Building Centenary and Silver Jubilee Series : 53

DICTIONARY OF PĀṆINI

PART I

BY

S. M. KATRE

DECCAN COLLEGE
Postgraduate and Research Institute
POONA

DICTIONARY OF PĀṆINI

DECCAN COLLEGE

Building Centenary and Silver Jubilee Series :

53

PĀṆINIAN STUDIES : II

DICTIONARY OF PĀṆINI

BY

S. M. KATRE

DECCAN COLLEGE

Postgraduate and Research Institute

POONA

DICTIONARY OF PĀṆINI

PART I

BY

Sumitra Mangesh Katre, M.A., Ph.D. (London)

Director and Honorary Professor of Linguistics, Deccan College;
General Editor, Dictionary of Sanskrit on Historical Principles;
Director, Centre of Advanced Study in Linguistics
(Poona University), Deccan College.

POONA

Code No. BC 138

First Edition : 3000 copies, 16th July 1968

Price Rs. 10/-

Printed by M. S. Latkar, B.A., B.Com., at Shri Saraswati Mudranalaya, Tilak Road, Poona 2 and Published by Dr. S. M. Katre, M.A., Ph.D., for Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute, Yeravda, Poona 6.

vāg-arthāv iva saṁpṛktau
vāg-artha-pratipattaye
śāstrasya pitarau vande
Ḍorothī-Rālpha-Ṭarnarau

Foreword

On the 15th of October 1964 the Deccan College celebrates the centenary of its main Building, and curiously enough this period coincides with the Silver Jubilee of the Postgraduate and Research Institute which, as successor to the Deccan College, started functioning from 17th August 1939 when members of the teaching faculty reported on duty. When I suggested to members of our faculty the novel idea that the centenary should be celebrated by the publication of a hundred monographs representing the research carried on under the auspices of the Deccan College in its several departments they readily accepted the suggestion. These contributions are from present and past faculty members and research scholars of the Deccan College, giving a cross-section of the manifold research that it has sponsored during the past twentyfive years. From small beginnings in 1939 the Deccan College has now grown into a well developed and developing Research Institute and become a national centre in so far as Linguistics, Archaeology and Ancient Indian History, and Anthropology and Sociology are concerned. Its international status is attested by the location of the Indian Institute of German Studies (jointly sponsored by Deccan College and the Goethe Institute of Munich), the American Institute of Indian Studies and a branch of the Ecole Francaise d'Extreme-Orient in the campus of the Deccan College. The century of monographs not only symbolises the centenary of the original building and the silver jubilee of the Research Institute, but also the new spirit of critical enquiry and the promise of more to come.

7th March 1964 S. M. KATRE

Preface

Since the publication of *Pāṇinian Studies I* in 1967 there has been a slight change in the order of publication. Instead of issuing a second section dealing with the Gaṇapātha as ancillary to the main body of the text the first part of the *Dictionary of Pāṇini* is being issued now, the remaining two to follow at short intervals, before the modern rendering of *Aṣṭādhyāyī* in English is issued as originally proposed.

In spite of the excellent index of Böhtlingk and the subsequent indices published by the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute the need for a comprehensive lexicon of Pāṇini has been felt by those who have to deal with interpretation of Aṣṭādhyāyī with reference to modern linguistics. The present work has therefore been designed to meet this need of linguists and at the same time demonstrate some of the methodology that is intended to be applied to the *Dictionary of Sanskrit on Historical Principles* at the Deccan College.

The vocabulary of Pāṇini is dealt with here at three levels. The first obviously includes the actual words employed by Pāṇini in the framing of his sūtras, including the technical terms, all of which occur in their regular alphabetical order in the dictionary. The main difference between this work and that of Böhtlingk's is that no specific reference is made in the dictionary to the operational side of the rules which will form part of the intended English translation. The second level of words are those which are formed directly from elements supplied by the sūtras and are enclosed within braces; these forms are not directly quotable to the sūtras, though the word-forms were present before Pāṇini and their constituent parts are included in his statement. Thus at 3.2.162 he says vidɪ-bhidɪ-chidEḥ *k*urác from which follow the following vocables {vidurá}{bhidurá} and {chidurá} which are all shown within braces. These two constitute the main vocabulary of Pāṇini; the last level, indicated within square brackets

follow from forms quoted in the vṛtti, particularly of *Kāśikā* which seems to have preserved the original tradition from Patañjali downwards. From Patañjali's statements in the Mahābhāṣya one may infer that the original sūtras were accompanied by a running commentary which consisted of analysing the component elements of the sūtras together with illustrations and counter-illustrations. Many of these may date from Pāṇini's time but we cannot be absolutely certain. Consequently they have been shown within square brackets.

The entire Sanskrit element in *Aṣṭādhyāyī* has been indicated here through roman transliteration. As indicated earlier, italics in the Sanskrit portion are reserved for IT symbols or exponential markers, while small capitals are used for vowels which have been inserted in these forms for ease of pronounciation or for differentiating homophonous elements without any morphophonemic significance. Accents have been shown in the lemmata according to the application of Pāṇini's rules, and where Vedic forms show any difference, they have been indicated in ordinary brackets after the lemmata. The morphological richness of forms used by Pāṇini has been indicated under each main head-word, in a consistent manner.

This work was planned some years ago as an exercise from the point of view of modern linguistics. As a part of the major work on the Dictionary of Sanskrit most of the grammatical systems in Sanskrit have been fully utilized, and even with regard to the school of Pāṇini a great deal of material has been collected. But such material has not been used in this Dictionary which is confined chiefly to the sūtras themselves and with some caution the commentary in *Kāśikā*. In the absence of a critical edition of this last work it is often dangerous to rely on the statements as in some crucial point we get no information from it, and the forms cited often raise doubts. Thus 4.2.145 reads in *Kāśikā* as "kṛkaṇa-parṇād bhāradvāje" for "bharadvāje," and the comment repeats the form with the initial vṛddhi.

It is a pleasure to acknowledge here my indebtedness to several friends. In order to avoid the many lapses in such

complicated typography as may be witnessed in *Pāṇinian Studies I* in spite of care, due to outside presses over which one can scarcely exercise sufficient control, it was decided to entrust the work to Śrīsarasvatī Mudraṇālaya in Poona which had just acquired the main printing unit of the old Karnatak Printing Press of Bombay with its rich foundry, and Shri M. S. Latkar and Shri N. G. Rane, its enterprising proprietors readily agreed to girt their press of this work. They and their colleagues in the press deserve every praise for the quality of printing which goes into this work. Any faults remaining are entirely due to my own limitations and I take full responsibility for them. These will be taken care of in an Addendum and Corrigendum which will be issued with the final part.

But to prepare a press-copy and have the proofs read required assistance from a number of friends and colleagues working in the Dictionary section of Deccan College in its Department of Linguistics. While all the entry cards were compiled by me in my own hand the alphabetisation was done by Miss Usha Ranade and Mrs. Sudha Sohoni under the able supervision of Dr. E. D. Kulkarni, one of my first pupils in the Deccan College and now my esteemed colleague in the Department of Linguistics. He has also read the proofs in several stages and helped me in eliminating mistakes and organising the typographical presentation consistently and uniformly. It is a consoling thought that during the 29 years I have been associated with the Deccan College since its reopening in 1939 we have in the various departments of the college our pupils and their pupils, all devoted to the promotion of research and advancement of knowledge. I am greatly beholden to them in the unstinting help each has rendered to me in his or her own capacity as a member of the Deccan College faculty and I acknowledge my indebtedness to them all in sincere gratitude. If any errors of commission or omission still linger I take full responsibility for the same and crave the indulgence of discriminating scholars.

The inspiration for this work came to me primarily through my *Guru* and *Gurupatnī*, whose splendid *Comparative*

Dictionary of Indo-Aryan was completed two years ago. They have been gracious enough to accept this small token as a *guru-dakṣiṇā* and I offer my apologies to Kālidasa for taking over the intitial half-verse from *Raghuvaṃśa* in the dedication. Sir Ralph and Lady Turner, by their joint contribution to Indian lexicography, fully deserve the credit which I humbly offer to them.

16th July 1968 S. M. KATRE

Abbreviations

abs.	absolutive
acc.	accusative
act.	active
adj.	adjective
adv.	adverb
aor.	aorist
caus.	causative
cf.	*confer,* compare
cmpd.	compound
comp.	comparative
dat.	dative
denom.	denominative
der.	derivation, derived from
desid.	desiderative
dimin.	diminutive
du.	dual
encl.	enclitic
f.	feminine
fr.	from
gen.	genitive
ger.	gerundive
ifc.	*in fine composite,* as a final member in a compd.
imp.	imperative
imps.	impersonal
impf.	imperfect
ind.	indicative
inf.	infinitive
inj.	injunctive
inst.	instrumental
intr.	intransitive
loc.	locative
m.	masculine
n.	neuter

nom.	nominative
nom. prop.	*nomen proprium,* proper name
N. pr.	ibid.
num.	numeral
opt.	optative
part.	participle
pass.	passive
pejor.	pejoratively
perf.	perfect
pl.	plural
pluperf.	pluperfect
pp.	past participle
pres.	present
pret.	pretirite
pron.	pronoun
pronom.	pronominal
q.v.	*quod vide,* which see
redup.	repuplicated
sg.	singular
superl.	superlative
s.v.	*sub verbo,* under the word as quoted
tr.	transitive
vb.	verb
v.l.	*varia lectio,* different reading
voc.	vocative
w.r.	wrong reading
v.s.v.	*vide sub verbo,* see under word as quoted

DICTIONARY OF PĀṆINI

PART I

A

a[1] 1. *the phoneme-class* a *comprising three lengths*: *short, long and extra-long, three accents*: udātta, anudātta *and* svarita, *with or without accompanying nasalisation* : (*according to* 1.1.69.) —2. *the phoneme* a *which is* saṁvṛta *or closed according to* 8.4·68; *basic form* a *for nom. sg.* 3.1.80; 8.4.68; *nom. sg.* aḥ 7.2.102; 4.18,73.; *abl. sg.* āt 6.1.87, 104 ; 7.1.50, 80 ; *gen. sg.* asya 6.4.148 (yasya); 7.4.32: *with abl. sg.* āt = a-varṇāntāt *terminating in the closed phoneme* a.— *v.s.v.* at[1].

a[2] *kṛt suffix* a (*with feminine in unaccented or* anudātta ā) 3.3.102 ; *basic form* a *for nom. sg.*

a[3] = *ṇ* a *l* or — ± ́ a: *the ending* a *of the first and third person singular of the Perfect* 3.4.82, *also used as substitute for the Present with reference to the verbal base* vid–, *and third person sg. for the verb substitute* √āh– *of* √brū– 3.4.83, 84.

a[4] *taddhita suffix* a *with feminine in unaccented* ā 4. 3. 9, 31; — *basic form* a *for nom. sg.*

a[5] *samāsānta ending* -a (*basic form for nom. sg.*) 5.4.74.

a[6] = nañ *q. v.*

a[7] *substitute* aś *for* idam 2.4·32.

a[8] = *the marker* śa *of the class of verbs beginning with* tud– (*the sixth class*) 3.1.77.

a[9] = at[5] *q. v.*

a[10] = *kṛt suffixes khaś, gha, ṭa, ḍa.* śa. *q. vv.*

a[11] = *taddhita suffixes ḍa, ḍaṭ q.vv.*

a[12] = *taddhita and samāsānta* ṣa *q.v.*

á[13] = *kṛt suffixes* ac[2], *khac q.vv.*

á[14] = *taddhita suffix* ac[3] *q.v.*

á[15] = *taddhita and samāsānta suffixes ṭác, ḍâc and ṣâc q. vv.*

à[16] = *taddhita and vibhakti* àt[6] *q.v.*

a[17] = *the marker* śap *of the first or* bhū–*class of verbal bases q. v.*

a[18] = *kṛt, taddhita and samāsānta* ap *q.vv.*

a[19] = *kṛt suffixes* aṇ *and* ṇa (= — ± a) *q.vv.*

a[20] = *aorist and conjunctive marker* aṅ *q.v.* (= – =a).

a[21] = *kṛt suffixes* ka *and* ṭak (= — ±a) *q.vv.*

a[22] = *kṛt suffix* al (= ˊ a) *q.v.*

a[23] = *taddhita suffixes* aṇ, ḍaṇ *and* ṇa (= ± – a), *q.vv.*

a[24] = *taddhita suffix an* (= ˊ – a) *q.v.*

a[25] = *kṛt suffix ghañ* (= ˊ ± a) *q. v.*

a[26] = *kṛt suffix kañ* (ˊ = a) *q.v.*

a[27] = *taddhita suffixes* añ and ña (= ± – a) *q.vv.*

a[28] = *kṛt suffix* ṇac (= – ±á) *q.v.*

á[29] = *aorist marker with reduplication caṅ* (= – = á) *q.v.*

a[30] = *kṛt suffix kap* (– = a) *q.v.*

aṁśa– *(m) share, portion, part;* aṁśo = bhāgaḥ Kāś. 5.1.56; *acc. sg.* aṁśam 5.2.69.

{**áṁśaka–**} *(m)* 1. *coheir;* 2. *son, heir;* 5.2.69. Kāś. áṁśako = dāyādaḥ, putraḥ.

aṁśu– (**aṁśú–**) *(m) a filament, end of a thread, ray; in* aṁśvādi 6.2.193.

aṁśvādi *(m) a word–class beginning with* aṁśu; 6.2.193; *v.s.v.* {pratyaṁśu–.}

aṁsa– (**áṁsa–**) *(m) the shoulder, shoulder blade* 5.2.98.

{**aṁsalá–**} *(mfn) lusty, strong, 'strong-shouldered'* 5.2.98.

ak[1] *the vowel phonemes* a, i, u, ṛ, *and* ḷ, *short and long; nom-pl.* akaḥ 6.1.128; *gen. sg.* akaḥ 6.1.101.

ak[2] *(mfn) not having a* k–*phoneme; gen. sg.* akaḥ 7.2.112; *gen. du.* akoḥ 6.1.132 ; 7. 1.11.

ak[3] = *taddhita* akAc *(q.v.) added before the final vowel having the acute accent* 5.3.71.

aka[1] *the syllables* a-ka 4.2.141.

aka[2] *substitute suffix for* VU 7.1.1. *v.s.vv.* VU*k*, VU*c*, VU*ñ*, VU*n*, *ṇ*VU*l*, *ṣ*VU*n*, *ḍ*VU*n*, *ṇ*VU*c*.

aka[3] *kṛt suffix*-aka- (*f.* -ikā); *inst. du.* akābhyām 2.2.15; *loc. sg.* ake 6.2.73; - *in comp.* akā{ nta- } 4.2.141, akenoḥ 2.3.70.

aka[4] *not having* ka, *in* akā{di}, *v.s.v.* a-kakhādi 8.4.18.

a-ka-khādi *not beginning with* ka *or* kha 8.4.18.

akAṅ *substitute* -ak *for word-final* 4.1.97.

akAc *taddhita* -ak *before final vowel, having acute accent* 5.3.71.

akaccit- (*mfn*) *other than the expression* kaccit '*sometimes, now and then*'; *loc. sg.* akacciti 3.3.153.

{**a- kata-**} *other than Kata, N. pr. of a Ṛṣi* 5.1.121.

akathita- (*mfn*) *not mentioned; n. nom. sg.* akathitam 1.4.51.

a-kadrū (*f*) *other than the expression* Kadrū (*N. pr. of a daughter of Dakṣa and mother of the Nāgas*); *gen. sg.* a-kadrvāḥ 6.4.147.

a-karky-ādi (*mfn*) *other than the class of words beginning with* Karkī '*the sign of Cancer*'; *gen. pl.* akarkyādīnām 6.2.57.

a-kartṛ- (*mfn*) *not an agent; loc. sg.* akartari 2.3.24; 3.3.19; 5.4.46.

a-karma-ka- (*mfn*) *intransitive* 3.4.72; *abl. sg.* akarmakāt 6.3.26, 35, 45, 49, 85, 88; 3.2.148; *abl. pl.* akarmakebhyaḥ 3.4.69; *gen. sg.* akarmakasya 7.4.57; *gen. pl.* akarmakāṇām 1.4.52.

{**a-karmadhāraya-**} (*m*) *other than a* karmadhāraya *compound*; *nom. sg.* °-yaḥ 2.4.19; —*ifc.* a-nañ-°.

a-karmadhāraya- (*m*) *other than a* karmadhāraya *compound; loc. sg.* °-ye 6.2.130.

{**a-karman-**} *other than duty;* —*ifc.* a-bhāva-° 6.4.168.

a-kāma- (akāmá-) (*m*) *other than the expression* kāma; *loc. sg.* akāme 6.3.12.

a-kārya- (*n*) *improper action; loc. du.* akāryayoḥ 5.2.20.

{**a-kāla-**} (*m*) *word* (*s*) *expressing (wrong) time; abl. sg.* {a kālāt-} 4.4.71; – *ifc.* adeśa-⁰

a-kāla- (*m*) *(words expressing a notion) other than* kāla; *abl. sg.* akālāt 6.2.32; 3. 18; *loc. sg.* akāle 6.3.81.

a-Kāśyapa- (*m*) *other than* Kāśyapa 8.4.67.

a-kiṁ-vṛtta- (*n*) *not related to any form derived from the pronoun* ká; *loc. sg.* ⁰vṛtte 3.3.145.

a-kIT¹ (*mfn*) *not having* k *as an exponential marker; loc.sg.* a*k*ITi 6.1.58.

a-kIT² (*mfn*) *not having a final augment; gen. sg.* a*k*ITah 7.4.83.

a-kṛcchra- (*mn*) *freedom from trouble, absence of difficulty; loc. sg.* akṛcchre 8.1.13.

a-kṛcchrārtha- (*mfn*) *implying absence of difficulty; loc. pl.* ⁰ rtheṣu 3.3.126 ; — *ifc.* kṛcchra-⁰.

a-kṛcchrin- (*mfn*) *free from difficulty or trouble; loc. sg.* ⁰riṇi] 3.2.130.

a-kṛñ- *other than the verbal base* kṛñ (= *ḍukṛñ* karaṇe VIII 10*); gen. sg.* akṛñaḥ 6.2.76.

a-kṛt- (*mfn*) *other than* a kṛt 6.2.191 ; 7.4.25. ; *inst. sg.* akṛtā 2.2.7.

a-kṛta-¹ (*mfn*) *not made or created* 3.4.36.

a-kṛta-² (*mfn*) *other than the expression* kṛta 6.2.170.

a-{kṛ}tvā- *negative absolutive of* kṛñ 'not having made' Kāś 7.1.37.

a-kṛtrimā- *f. inartificial* 4.1.42.

a-kḷp-i *other than the verbal base* kḷp- 3.1.110.

a-kevala- (*mfn*) = miśra- '*mixed with*'; *loc. sg.* akevale 6.2.96.

{**a-kauśala-**} (*n*) *inexpertness, want of skill* 7.3.30. *v.s.v.* {ā-kauśala-}.

{**akka-**} *voc.* {he akka-} 7.3.107.

{**akná-**} (*mfn*) *bent, curved* 8.2.48.

a-krānta- (*mfn*) *not terminating in* -kra-; *abl. sg.* a-krāntāt 6.2.198.

√**akṣ-** *the verbal base* ákṣū vyāptau I 684. *to pass through, penetrate, pervade, embrace; gen. sg.* akṣaḥ {akṣṇóti/ákṣati} 3.1.75.

akṣa-[1] (**akṣá-**) (*m*) *a die for gambling* 2.1.10; *loc. pl.* akṣeṣu 3.3.70.

akṣa[2]**-** (**ákṣa-**) (*m*) *an axle* 6.2.121; *gen. du.* °akṣayoḥ 6.3.104.

[**akṣadarśa-**] (*m*) *a judge* Kāś. 8.4.49.

akṣa-dyūta- (*n*) *gambling; v.s.v.* akṣadyūtādi—

akṣa-dyūtādi (*m*) *the word-class beginning with* akṣa-dyūta- 4.4.19.

{**akṣaṇvát-**} '*having eyes*' Kāś. 7.1.76; 8.2.16.

{**akṣadhur-**} (*f*) *the pin at the end of an axle, pole attached to an axle* = akṣasya dhūḥ 5.4.74.

akṣán *n. the eye; gen. pl.* °akṣṇām 7.1.75; {*inst. sg.* akṣṇā́, *dat. sg.* akṣṇé} 7.1.75; {*inst. pl.* akṣábhiḥ} 7.1.76; *v. s. v.* akṣi.

akṣapari *ind. with the exception of a single die* 2.1.10.

[**akṣāḥ**] (*for* *akṣārs < √ kṣar-) 8.2.24.

akṣi (**ákṣi-**) *n. the eye; abl. sg.* akṣṇaḥ 5.4.76; *abl. du.* °akṣṇoḥ 5.4.113; *gen. pl.* °akṣṇām 7.1.75. {*nom. acc. du.* akṣī́, *dat. abl. du.* akṣī́bhyām} 7.1.77.

{**á-kṣita-**} (*mfn*) *undecayed, uninjured; v. s. v.* °kṣīṇa 8.2.46.

akṣi-bhruvá- (*n*) *the eyes and the eye-brows together* 5.4.77.

{**a-kṣetrajñya-**} (*n*) *spiritual ignorance.* 7.3.30; *v. s. v.* {ākṣetrajñya-}.

{**a–**}**khādi–** (*mfn*) (*not*) *beginning with* kha; *loc. sg.* °khādau 8.4.18; — *ifc.* aka–°.

ag– (*mfn*) *having other than* –g–; *abl. sg.* agaḥ 8.4.3.

aga[1]**–** (*mfn*) *other than the phoneme* g; *abl. sg.* agāt 8.3.99.

{**a–ga**[2]} (*mfn*) *unable to walk, stationary* 6.3.77.

{**a–**} **gaṇa** (*mfn*) *other than the expression* gaṇa; *abl. sg.* ° gaṇāt 5.4.73; – *ifc.* a–bahu–°.

agati–[1] (*f*) *absence of movement; loc. sg.* agatau 7.3.42.

agati–[2] (*f*) *other than expressions included in* GATI; *abl. sg.* agateḥ 8.1.57.

agada– (*m*) *freedom from disease;* (*mfn*) (agadá–) *healthy*; *gen. sg.* °agadasya 6.3.70.

{**agadaṁkāra–**} (*m*) *a physician* 6.3.70.

agasti– (agásti–) *m. descendant* (*s*) *of* Agastya *in the nom. pl.* {agastayaḥ} 2.4.70.

agastya– (**agástya–**) *m.* N. *pr. of a Ṛṣi* 6.4.149.

agāra– (*n*) *house, apartment; v.s.vv.* agārānta–, agāraikadeśa–.

agārānta– (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression* agāra–; *abl. sg.* agārāntāt 4.4.70.

agāraikadeśa– (*m*) *portion of a dwelling house; loc. sg.* ° deśe 3.3.79.

{°**–agārika–**} (*mfn*) *employed in a house or apartment* 4.4.70; —*ifc.* { kóṣṭha–°, déva–°, bhāṇḍa–° }.

a–gārgya– (*m*) *other than* Gārgya 8.4.67.

{ **a–** }**gālava–** (*m*) *other than* Gālava; *gen. pl.* agālavānām 8.4.67.

a–gotra– (*n*) *other than* GOTRA; *abl. sg.* agotrāt 4.1.157.

a–gotrādi (*mfn*) *other than the word-class beginning with* gotra–; *loc. sg.* agotrādau 8.1.69.

a-gopuccha- (*n*) *other than the expression* gopuccha-,5.1.19.

{**a-goṣpada-**} (*mfn*) *not frequented by cattle* 6.1.145.

a-gaurādi (*mfn*) *other than the word-class beginning with* gaura-; *nom. pl.* agaurādayaḥ 6.2.194.

{°**agnaka**} = °-agni + VUñ;-*ifc.* [kā́ṇḍa-°, vaíbhuja-°] 4.2.126.

{**agnā́yī**} *f. the wife of* Agni 4.1.37.

agni- (agní-) *m. fire, sacrificial fire; the god of fire;* 4.1.37; *abl. sg.* agneḥ 4.2.33; 8.3.82; *abl. pl.* °agnibhyaḥ ¦8.3.97; *gen. sg.* agneḥ 6.3.27; *loc. sg.* agnau 3.1.131; 2.91; *voc. sg.* {he agne} 7.3.108; *nom. pl.* {agnayaḥ} 7.3.109; *nom. acc. du.* {agnī́} 8.2.5; *inst. sg.* {agninā} 7.3.120; *dat. sg.* {agnaye} 7.3.111; *abl. gen. sg.* {agneḥ} 7.3.111; *loc. sg.* {agnau} 7.3.119; *loc. pl.* [agniṣu] 8.3.59.

{**agni-cít**} (*m*) *one who has arranged the sacrificial fire* 3.2.91.

agni-cityā (agni-cityā́) *f. preparing the sacrificial fire* 3.1.132.

[**agnicitvat**] (*mfn*) *possessing householders who have prepared a sacred fire place* 8.2.10.

{**agni-devatya-**} (*mfn*) *sacred to* Agni 5.4.24.

[**agnivạt**] (**agnivát**) (*mfn*) *being near the fire* 8.2.15.

{**agni-ṣṭut**} (**agniṣṭút-**) (*m*) *the first day of the* Agniṣṭoma *sacrifice, lit. 'laudatory to* Agni' 8.3.82.

{**agni-ṣṭoma**} (**agni-ṣṭomá-**) (*m*) *N. pr. of a sacrifice* 8.3.82.

{**agni-ṣṭha**} (*mfn*) *placed in, or over, or near the fire* 8.3.97.

[**agni-sāt**] *ind. to the state of fire* 8.3.11; {agni-}sād bhavati = {agnī-}bhavati śastram 5.4.52.

{**agni-soma-**} *m. du.* agni-somau māṇavakau, *two individuals bearing the names of* Agni *and* Soma 8.3.82; — *v. s. v.* agnī-soma-.

agnīt-preṣaṇa (*n*) *commissioning the priest who kindles the fire;* – *loc. sg.* ° preṣaṇe 8·2.92.

agnīdh- (agnídh-) (*m*) *the priest who kindles the fire, in the comp.* agnīt-preṣaṇa – *q. v.* 8.2.92.

[agnī-varuṇa-] *in m. du.* °varuṇau; Agni *and* Varuṇa 6.3.27.

agnīṣoma- (agnī́-ṣomā (*u*) *m. du.* Agni *and* Soma 4.4.32; {agnīṣomau} 6.3.27; [agnīṣomau] 8.3.82.

{**agnī-ṣomī́ya-**} (*mfn*) *related to or sacred to* Agni *and* Soma 4.2.32; *see next.*

{**agnī-ṣomyá-**} (*mfn*) *related to or sacred to* Agni *and* Soma 4.2.32; *see prec.*

agny-ākhyā- *f. nomen proprium of a sacrificial fire; loc. sg.* ° ākhyāyām 3.2.92.

{**agnyāhita**} (*m*) = āhitāgni- *q. v.* 2.2.37.

agny-{uttarapada-} (*mfn*) *having the expression* Agni- *as final member* 4.2.126.

agra- (ágra) (*mfn*) *foremost, first, anterior*; (*m*) *tip, point, sharpness.*; *abl. sg.* agrāt 4.4.116.; 5.3.105; *loc. pl.* agreṣu 3.3.18. *v.s.v.* agrākhyā 5.4.93 ; — *ifc.* kuśa-° 5.3.105.

agra-gāmin- (*mfn*), *taking the lead; loc sg.* °gāmini 8.3.92.

agratas (agratás) *ind. in front, before* 3.2.18.

{**agrataḥ-sará**} *mf* (°rī) *n. going in front, taking the lead* 3.2.18.

{**°-agra-dat-**} (*mfn*) *having teeth like the tips or buds of* (—°); —*ifc.* {kuḍmala-° } 5.4.145

{**°-agra-danta-**} (*mfn*) = *prec; – ifc.* { kuḍmala-°}

{**a-grantha-**} (*m*) *not referring to a text; loc. sg.* agranthe 1.3.75.

agrākhyā *f. indicating climax or best part; loc. sg.* agrākhyāyām 5.4.93.

agrānta- (*mfn*) *terminating with the expression* -agra. 5.4.145.

a-grāma *m. other than a* grāma; *nom. pl.* agrāmāḥ 2.4.7.

a-grāmaṇī-pūrva- (*mfn*) *not preceded by a* grāmaṇī; *abl. sg.* °pūrvāt 5.3.112.

{**agriyá**} { **ágriya–** } { **agrī́ya–** } *(mfn) eldest, first born; elder brother* 4.4.117

agre (ágre) *ind. in front, ahead.* 3.4.24. ; *abl.pl.*°agrebhyaḥ 8.4.4; *loc. pl.* °agreṣu 3.2.18.

{**agre–vaṇa**} *(n) the border of a forest* 8.4.4.

{**agresará**} *mf* (°rī) *n. going in front, preceding, best* 3.2.18.

ágrya– (agryá) *(mfn) foremost, topmost, principal, best* 4.4.116.

ag–lopa– *(m) elision of (final) vowels* = ac + lopa –; *loc. sg.* °lope 7.4.93;. *occurs* – *ifc.* an–° *q.v.*

ag–lopin– *(mfn) marked or characterised by elision of (final) vowels, a base subjected to loss of (final) vowels* 7.4.2. = ac + lopin.

agha– (aghá–) *(m) evil, harm; gen. sg.* aghasya 7.4.37.

a–ghañ-ap– *other than the suffixes ghañ* and a*p*; — *loc. du.* ° a*p*oḥ 2.4.56.

{**aghāyu–**} (aghāyú–) *(mfn) intending to injure, malicious* 7.4.37.

a–GHU *(n) other than* GHU; – *gen. sg.* aGHOḥ 6.4.113

aghos *ind. voc. of* aghavat *O sinner* ! 8.3.17; [agho (y) atra] 8.3.17,20.

aṅ¹ *aorist marker* – = a 3.1.52; 6.4.34; 7.4.16; – *ifc.* an –°. *loc. sg.* ana*ṅ*i 6.4.98.

aṅ² *suffix* – = a as *conjunctive marker* 3.1.86.

aṅ³ *kṛt suffix* – = a (*with feminine in* – ā) 3.3.104.

a–ṅIT *(mfn) not having ṅ as exponential marker; gen. sg.* a*ṅ*ITaḥ 6.4.103; *loc. pl.* {a–}*ṅ*ITsu 7.3.85.

a–ṅī *f. not terminating in ṅī; gen. sg.* a*ṅ*yaḥ 6.3.61.

aṅka¹– (aṅká–) *(m) mark, brand;* 4.3.127.

aṅka²– *(m) a curve; loc. du.* ° aṅkayoḥ 8.2.22.

aṅkavat *ind. as with* aṅka 4.3.80.

{**aṅg–**} = ágí gatyarthaḥ I 155; [ānaṅga, ānaṅgatuḥ, ānaṅguh] 7.4.71.

aṅga[1]– *n. base, stem, defined by* 1.4.13; *abl. sg.* aṅgāt 8.2.27• 3.78; ^{0}aṅgāt 4.2.72; *gen. sg.* aṅgasya 1.1.63; 6.4.1 – *ifc.* bahvac–^{0}.

aṅga–[2]– (áṅga–) *n. a limb, member; nom. sg.* aṅgam 3.3.81; 6.1.149; *nom. pl.* aṅgāni 6.2.70; — *ifc.* tūrya–^{0}; paśu–^{0}, prāṇi(n)–^{0}, yajña–^{0}, ratha–^{0}, senā–^{0}, sva–^{0}.

aṅga[3]– (*n*) *the expression* aṅga– 5.2.7; 6.1.119.

aṅga[4]– (aṅgá) *ind. indeed* ! 8.1.33.

aṅga[5]– (*n*) *body*; Kāś. aṅgaśabdo'tra aṅgasamudāye vartate, *in the expression* aṅgavikāra *q. v.*

aṅga–yukta– (*mfn*) *accompanied by the indeclinable* aṅga[4]; *neut. nom. sg.* ^{0}yuktam 8.2.96.

^{0}**aṅgavat**– (*mfn*) *forming part of a limb;* – *ifc.* para–^{0} 2.1.2.

aṅga–vikāra *m. deformity of the body; nom. sg.* ^{0}vikāraḥ 2.3.20.

aṅgiras– (áṅgiras–) *N. pr. of a Ṛṣi; abl. pl.* aṅgirobhyaḥ 2.4.65; *nom pl.* {aṅgirasaḥ} *descendants of* Aṅgiras.

aṅgu– (*m*) *hand, palm* 8.4.97.

aṅguli– (**aṅgúli**–) (*f*) *finger, toe, thumb; abl. sg.* aṅguleḥ 4.3.62; 5.4.114; 8.3.80; *gen. sg.* aṅguleḥ 5.4.86. *v.s.v.* aṅguly–ādi– 5.3.108.

{**aṅguli–ṣaṅga**} (*m*) *contact of the fingers* 8.3.80.

{**aṅgulíya–**} (*n*) *a finger–ring* 4.3.62.

aṅguly–ādi (*mfn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* aṅguli–; *abl. pl.* ^{0}–ādibhyaḥ 5.3.108.

{**aṅguṣṭha–**} (**aṅgúṣṭha–**) (*m*) *the thumb; the great–toe* 8.3.97.

ac[1] *a vowel phoneme, defined by the* Śivasūtra; *sometimes* = ajanta *ending in a vowel phoneme;* 1.1.10; 6.4.16,62; *nom. sg.* ac 1.2.27 ; 3.2; *abl. sg.* acaḥ 3.1.62,97; 5.3.83; 7.2.61; 4.47; 8.4.29,46; *gen. sg.* acaḥ 1.1.47,57,64.; 2.28; 6.1.195; 7.1.72; 2.3,

115; 4.54; *gen.pl.* acām 1,1.73; 7.2.117; *loc. sg.* aci 1.1.59; 4.18 (yaci) ; 2.4.74; 4.1.89; 6.1.62, 77, 125, 134, 188; 3.74,101; 4.63,77; 7.1.61, 73,97; 2.89, 100; 3.72,87; 8.2,21, 108; 3.32; 4.49.—*ifc.* alpa–⁰: eka–⁰, tri–⁰, dvi–⁰, bahu–⁰.

ác² *kṛt suffix* -á (*with feminine in* -ā) 3.2.9; 3.56; 6.2.144,-157; *nom.pl.* ⁰–acaḥ 3.1.134.

ác³ *taddhita suffix* -á (*with feminine in* -ā) 5.2.127.

ác⁴ *samāsānta* -á 5.4.75, 118.

ac⁵ = añcatir luptanakāraḥ Kāś, *gen.sg.* acaḥ 6.4.138. *gen. pl.* ⁰acām 7.1.70.

a-caṅ *other than the aorist marker* *caṅ* (= — = á); *loc. sg.* acaṅi 7.3.56.

acaturá- (*mfn*) *having less than four* 5.1.121; 4.77.

{**a-cārú-**} (*mfn*) *not pretty* 6.2.160

a-ciṇ *other than the aorist marker* *ciṇ* (— ± *i*) 7.3.32,85.

a-citta- (*mfn*) = acittārtha Kāś. *destitute of intellect or sense* 4.2.47; *abl. sg.* acittāt 4.3.96.

acira- (*mfn*) *recent; v.s.vv.* acirāpahṛta, aciropasampatti.

acirāpahṛta- (*mfn*) *recently carried off; loc. sg.* ⁰hṛte 5.2.70.

aciropasampatti- (*f*) *recent contact, freshness, rawness;* = aciropaśleṣa *or* abhinavatva, Kāś. *loc. sg.* ⁰sampattau 6.2.56.

{**⁰-acīna-**} - *ifc.* { arva–⁰, pra–⁰ } 5.4.8.

\ **a-cṛti** *other than the verbal base* cṛtī hiṁsā-granthanayoḥ VII 35. 3.1.110.

accha (áccha) *ind. to, towards; forms part of* GATI 1.4.69.

a-cchandasi *loc. sg. of* a-cchandas (*n*) *other than in* chandas 5.3.49.

acchā (ácchā) *ind.* 6.3.136 — *v.s.v.* accha.

a-cchidra- (**ácchidra-**) *other than the expression* chidra- 6.3.115.

{ **a-** } **cchinna-** (**ácchinna-**) *other than the expression* chinna- 6.3.115.

a-cvI (*m*) *other than cvi*; *abl. sg.* acvEḥ 3.1.12; *loc. sg.* acvAU 3.2.56.

aj- *to bring or collect together* (*with* sam-⁰); cf. ájá gati-kṣepaṇayoḥ I 248; *abl. sg.* ajaḥ 3.3.69; *v.s.v.* ⁰aja¹ 3.3.99.

⁰aja¹- = *prec;— ifc.* sam-⁰ 3.3.99.

aja²- (**ajá-**) (*m*) *a he-goat, ram; abl. sg.* ⁰ajāt 4.2.39; *v.s.v.* ajāvibhyām 5.1.8; { ajā } (*f*) 4.1.4.

{**ajakā**} or [**ajikā**] *f. a young she-goat* 7.3.47.

ajaga- *v.s.v.* ajagavá; *abl. sg.* ⁰ajagāt 5.2.110.

{**ajagavá-**} (*mn*) *N. pr. of Śiva's bow* 5.2.110.

{**ájathyā**} *f.* = ajāya hitā, *favourable to goats, yellow jasmine* 5.1.8.

aj-anta- (*mfn*) *terminating in a vowel phoneme* 2.2.33; *gen. sg.* ajantasya 6.3.67.

a-japa- (*m*) *other than* japa *or repetition of a mantra or whispering a mantra* 1.2.34.

aja-padá- (*mfn*) *goat-footed* 5.4.120.

{**ajára-**} (*mfn*) *not subject to old age, undecaying, ever young* 6.2.116.

a-jaryá- *n. friendship; nom. sg.* ajaryam 3.1.105.

a-jasA- *verbal base* jású mokṣaṇe IV 102, *preceded by negative particle* a(*n*)- 3.2.167.

a-jasI *other than the termination of the nom. pl.* jasI; *loc. sg.* a-jasAU 4.1.31.

ajastunda- (*n*) *N. pr. of a town; loc. sg.* -⁰ tunde 6.1.155.

{**a-jasra-**} (*mfn*) *not to be obstructed, perpetual* 3.2.167.

{**ajā́**} *f. a she-goat*, 4.1.4 — *v. s. v.* ajādi.

a-jāti- *f. implying other than* jāti; *inst. sg.* ajātyā 2.1.68. *abl. gen. sg.* ajāteḥ 1.2.52; *loc. sg.* ajātau 3.2.78,98; 5.4.37; 6.4.171.

ajāda- (*mfn*) '*goat-eater*', (*m*) *the ancestor of a warrior tribe* 4.1.171.

aj-ādi- (*mfn*) *commencing with a vowel phoneme* 2.2.33; 4.1.4 *nom. du.* ajādī 5.3.58; 6.1.173; *gen. sg.* ajādeḥ 6.1.2; *gen. pl* ajādīnām 6.4.72; *loc. sg.* ajādau 5.3.83.

ajI *the verbal base* ájá gati-kṣepaṇayoḥ I 248; 7.3.60 *gen. sg.* ajEḥ 2.4.56; *v. s. v.* ajA.

ajina (ajína-) *n. hairy skin of an antelope; nom. sg.* ajinam 6.2.194; *abl. du.* °ajinābhyām 5.2.76; *gen. du.* °ajinayoḥ 6.2.165; *v.s.v.* ajinānta-; — *ifc.* daṇḍa-°, mahā-°.

°-ajiná- *in nomen proprium*; — *ifc.* {kūla-°, kṛṣṇa-°, vṛka-°} 6.2.165.

ajinānta- (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression* -ajina; *gen. sg.* ajināntasya 5.3.82.

{**ajiravatī**} *f. N. pr. of the river on which the town of Śrāvastī was situated,* 6.3.119.

{**a-jñakā**} *or* {**a-jñikā**} *f. an ignorant woman* 7.3.47.

ajñāta- (ájñāta-) (*mfn*)·*unknown, unexpected; loc. sg.* ajñāte 5.3.73.

a-jñāti-dhanākhyā (*f*) *expressing other than* jñāti- *and* dhana; *loc. sg.* °ākhyāyām 1.1.35; *v.s.vv.* a-jñāty-{ ākhyā } *and* { a- }dhanākhyā.

a-jñāty-{ākhyā} *f. expressing other than* jñāti 1.1.35.

a-jvar-I *other than the verbal base* jvárá, roge I 813; *gen.sg.* a-jvar-Eḥ 2.3.54.

añ *taddhita suffix* ±́- a, *with feminine in* -ī; 4.1.15; *nom. sg.* añ 4.1.86, 104, 168; 2.12, 44, 71, 108; 3. 119, 122, 139, 154; 4.49; 5.1.15, 26, 61, 129; 2.83; 4.14; *abl. sg.* añaḥ 4.1.73, 100. —*ifc.* aṇ-°; *nom. du.* aṇañau 4.3.33,93; 5.1.41; 3.117; yañ-°: *nom.*

du. yañañau 4.3.168 ; *gen. du.* yañañoḥ 2.4.64 ; *añ*-khañau 4.1.141 *añ*-ñau 4.2.106 ; *añ*-ṭhañau 4.3.7; *añ*-ya*ñ*-iñām 4.3.127. *añ*-ya*t*au 4.1.161.

{**a-ñ-IT**}*other than the exponential marker ñ, in the expression* a-*ñ*-*ṇ*-IT 1.2.1.

añc-[1] *the verbal bases* áñc*u* gatau yācane ca I 915 *and* áñc*ú* gati-pūjanayoḥ I 203; *gen. sg.* añcaḥ 8.2.48.{añcitvā, añcita –, añcita-vat-} 7.2.52; {añcita-} 6.4.30; *v.s.v.* {°-akna-} 8.2.48, *-ifc.* ni – ,° sam-°.

° **añc-**[2] (*mfn*) *turned to, going or directed towards; nom. sg.* aṅ 6·1.182.

añcati *the verbal base* añc-[1] *q. v; loc. sg.* añcatau 6.2.52; 3.92.

añcI = añc-[2] *q. v.; abl. sg.* añcEḥ 5.3.30; 4.8; 6.1.170; *gen. sg.* añcEḥ 6.4.30; 7.2.53.

añcU *terminating in* añc-[2] *q. v.* 3.2.59; *nom. pl.* °añcAVaḥ 2.1.12.

añcūttarapada-{yukta} (*mfn*) *terminating in* -añc- *as second or posterior member; loc. sg.* ° { yukte } 2.3.29.

{**añj-**} *to smear; the verbal base* añj*ú* vyakti-mrakṣaṇa-kānti-gatiṣu VII 21; { aṅktā / añjitā } 7.2.71 {āñjīt, āñjiṣṭām, āñjiṣuḥ} 7.2.71; {añjijiṣati} 7.2.74; {ānañja, ānañjatuḥ, ānañjuḥ} 7.4.71.

{°-**añjalá-**} (*mfn*) *ifc. for* añjali- *q.v.*; — *ifc.* {tri-°, dvi-°-} 5.4.102.

añjali- (añjalí-) (*m*) *the open hands placed side by side and slightly hollowed*; *abl. sg.* añjaleḥ 5.4.102.

añjas- (áñjas) (*n*) *ointment;* 6.2.187.

[**añjasā-kṛta-**] (*mfn*) *done with ointment* 6.3.3.

añjI- *the verbal base* áñj*ú* vyakti – mrakṣaṇa – kānti-gatiṣu VII 21; *to smear with, anoint, decorate; gen. sg.* añjEḥ 7.2.71.

añjU- *the verbal base* añj VII 21 = prec. 7.2.74.

a-ñ-ṇ-IT *other than the exponential markers ñ and ṇ* 1.2.1.

aṭ[1] the *phoneme group consisting of vowels, semi-vowels* y, v, r, *and aspirate* h (*the siglum formed from the* Śivasūtras); 8.4.2; *loc. sg.* aṭi 8.3.3.9; 4.63.

aṭ[2] *the augment* á- *prefixed to verbal stems in imperfect, plu. perfect, aorist and conditional,* 6.4.71.

aṭ[3] *the augment* a *before personal endings* -s *and* -t *of* leṭ 3.4.94 ; 7.3.99.

{ **aṭ-**[4] } *the verbal base* áṭá gatau I 317 ; {āṭa, āṭatuḥ, āṭuḥ} 7.4.60,70.

aṭhác *taddhita suffix* -aṭhá- 5.2.35.

aḍác *taddhita suffix* -aḍá- 5.3.80.

aḍ-vyavāya- (*m*) *intervention or separation by vowels, semi-vowels and* h (= aṭ[1]) ; *loc. sg.* °vyavāye 8.4.2.

aḍ[2] **-vyavāya-** (*m*) *intervention or separation by* aṭ[2] q.v ; *loc.sg.* °vyavāye 6.1.136 ; 8.3.63 ,71,119.

aṇ[1]$_1$ *the siglum indicating phonemes* a, i *and* u 1.1.5 ; *gen.sg.* aṇaḥ 6.3.111 ; 7.4.13, 8.4.57.

aṇ[2]$_2$ *the siglum indicating the group of phonemes consisting of vowels, semivowels and* h 1.1.69.

aṇ[3] *kṛt suffix* — ± a 3.2.1 ; 3.12; 4.1.15 ; *loc. sg.* aṇi 6.2.75

aṇ[4] *taddhita suffix* —± a 4.1.83, 112, 170; 2.38, 77, 100, 110, 132 ; 3.16, 22, 57, 73, 76, 108, 127, 132; 136, 152, 164 ; 4.4, 18, 25, 48, 56, 68, 80, 94, 112, 124, 126; 5.1.27, 36, 97, 105, 110. 130 ; 2.38, 61, 103, 107; 4.15, 36, 50 ; *abl. sg.* aṇaḥ 4.1.156; 5.3.118 ; *loc. sg.* aṇi 4.3.2 ; 6.4.135, 164, — *ifc.* gha-°, yaṭ-° *with nom. du.* °aṇau 4.2.29; 3.71 ; — aṇ-añau 4.3.33, 93; 5.3.117 ; aṇ-iñau 5.1.41 ; aṇ-iñoḥ 2.4.58 ; 4.1.78.

aṇaka- (*mfn*) *insignificant, small, contemptible; n. nom. du.* °-aṇake 2.1.54.

{ **a-** } **ṇamul** *other than* ṇamul ; *loc. du.* °ṇamuloḥ 7.3.32.

{**a-** } **ṇal** *other than* ṇal 7.3.85.

{**aṇavya**} (*n*) *a field of* aṇu *or Panicum Miliaceum* 5.2.4 ; *v.s.vv.* aṇu-, {āṇavīna- }.

a-ṇi *other than* ṇi *or causative; loc. sg.* aṇau 1.3.67; 88.

aṇi-kartṛ- *m. agent of the non-causative (verbal base); nom. sg.* ⁰kartā 1.4,52.

{**a-ṇIT**} *other than the exponential marker ṇ.*

aṇu-(áṇu-) *(m);* *Panicum Miliaceum; abl. pl.* ⁰aṇubhyaḥ 5.2.4.

aṇḍa- *(or* āṇḍa-) *(n) egg, testicle; abl. sg.* ăṇḍāt 5.2.111.

{**aṇḍīrá-**} *or* {**āṇḍīrá-**} *(m) a full grown man, strong ;* 5.2.111.

a-ṇyad-artha- *(m) other than the sense implied by* ṇyat; *loc. sg.* ⁰arthe 6.4.60.

at[1] *the vowel phoneme short* a, *designated by the term* Guṇa, 1.1.2; 5.3.12; 7.1.86; 3.119; 4.66,95; *abl. sg.* a*t*aḥ 2.4.83; 4.1.4,95; 5.2.115; 6.1.97,113; 4.105; 7.1.9, 24,80; 8.3.46; *gen. sg.* a*t*aḥ 4.1. 177; 6.3.135; 4.48,110,120; 7.2.2,7,116; 3.27,44,101; 4.70,79,85, 88; *loc. sg.* a*t*i 6.1.109.

at[2] *the syllable* at 7.1.4; *abl. sg.* ataḥ 6.1.98. — *ifc.* an-⁰ *in abl. sg.* an-ataḥ 7.1.5.

at[3] *the ending of the nom. acc. sg. of certain pronominal bases* 7.1.25.

at[4] *the ablative ending* -at 7.1.31.

at[5] *the ending* - a *in first person sing. medium in Potential and Precative* 3.4.106.

at[6] *taddhita and vibhakti* -a; *loc. sg.* a*t*i 7.2.105.

a-tad-artha- *(mfn) not having the same meaning; loc. sg.* ⁰arthe 6.2.156; 3.53.

a-taddhita *(m) other than a* taddhita; *loc. sg.* ataddhite 1.3.8; 6.4.133.

a-taddhita-luk *an elision unconnected with a* taddhita *suffix;* loc. sg. ⁰*luki* 5.4.92.

a-taruṇa- *(mfn) other than young; loc. pl.* ataruṇeṣu 1.2.73.

atás = **atás**UC *q.v.*

atas-artha-pratyaya- (*m*) *a suffix having the significance of* atásUC ; *inst. sg.* °pratyayena **2**.3.30.

atasUC *the taddhita suffix* -atás- **5**.3.28.

ati[1] (**áti-**) *ind. passing, going beyond; used as* upasarga *and* karmapravacanīya **1**.3.80; *nom. sg.* atiḥ **1**.4.95; *abl. sg.* ateḥ **5**.4.96; **6**.2.191.

{**-ati**[2]} {**-ata, -ate, -atu, -atām**} *substitute morphemes for* JH *of personal endings* **7**.1.4-5.

atikramaṇa- (*n*) *passing over, overstepping, surpassing; loc. sg.* atikramaṇe **4**.1.95.

atigraha- (**atigrahá-**) (*m*) *surpassing* **5**.4.46.

a-tiṅ *other than a verbal termination* tiṅ **2**.2.19 ; **3**.1.93 ; *abl. sg.* atiṅaḥ **8**.1.28.

ati-carA- *to pass by, overtake, surpass,* **3**.2.142.

{ **ati-cārín-** } (*mfn*) *surpassing, transgressing* **3**.2.142.

atithi- (**átithi-**) (*m*) *a guest* **4**.4.104; *abl. sg.* atitheḥ **5**.4.26.

°**-atipatti** (*f*) *passing, lapse, going beyond; —ifc* kriyā-°; *loc. sg.* °atipattau **3**.3.139.

ati-vyathana- (*n*) *excessive pain or hurt* = atipīḍanam Kāś.; *loc. sg.* °vyathane **5**.4.61.

ati-śāyana (*n*) *excellence* = prakarṣaḥ Kāś.; *loc. sg.* °śāyane **5**.3.55.

{ **ati-śvá-** } *mf* (°śvī)*n. superior to a dog* (*in speed*) *as in* atiśvó varāhaḥ = javavān ; *ibid* (*in affection*) *as in* atiśváḥ sevakaḥ = svāmibhaktaḥ **5**.4.96; *inferior to a dog;* atiśvī sevā = atinīcā **5**.4.96

ati-sarga- (**ati-sargá-**) (*m*) *granting permission, leave* **3**.3.163.

ati-sāra- (*m*) *purging, dysentery; abl. du.* ati-sārābhyām **5**.2.129 ; *v.s.v* atī-sāra-.

{**ati-sārakín-**} (*mfn*) *afflicted with purging or dysentery* 5.2.129.

atīṅ ati+iṅ gatau II 36; *to overtake, overstep, pass by or over* 3.1.141.

atīta- (*mfn*) *gone by, passed away, past* 2.1.24.

atī-sāra- (*m*) *purging, dysentery; abl. du.* atī-sārābhyām 5.2.129.

{**atī-sārakín-**} (*mfn*) *v.s.v.* {ati-sārakín} 5.2.129.

{**atīkṣṇá-**} or {**átīkṣṇa-**} (*mfn*) *not sharp, blunt* 6.2.161.

a-tu *other than the expression* tú; *loc. sg.* a-tau 6.2.50.

a-tulā (*f*) *other than the expression* tulā 2.3.72.

-atus *personal ending* 3. *du. in Perfect* 3.4.82.

a-tṛtīyā-stha- (*mfn*) *not expressed by the instrumental case; —ifc.* a-ṣaṣṭhī-⁰; *gen. sg.* ⁰sthasya 6.3.99.

atṛn kṛt *suffix* ∸ *-at* 3.2.104.

atti *verbal base* adá bhakṣaṇe II. 1, 3. *sg. present* 7.2.66.

at¹-pūrva- (*mfn*) *preceded by short* a; *gen. sg.* at¹-pūrvasya 8 4.22.

aty-anta-¹ (*mfn*) *beyond the proper end or limit* 3 2.48; 5.2.11.

{**aty-anta-²**} (*mfn*) *not terminating in* -ti-; *f. abl. sg.* {aty-antāyāḥ} 5.1.22.

{**aty-anta-gá-**} (*mfn*) *going very much or very fast* 3.2.48.

aty-anta-gati- (*f*) *complete accomplishment, the sense of 'completely'* 5.4.4. —*ifc.* an-⁰ *q.v.*

aty-anta-saṁ-yoga- (*m*) *immediate proximity; loc. sg.* ⁰saṁ-yoge 2.1.29; 3.5.

{**aty-antína-**} (*mfn*) *going far* 5.2.11; aty-antam gāmī Kāś.

{**aty-aya-vacana-**} (*n*) *expressing, transgression, overstepping; loc. pl.* {⁰vacaneṣu} 2.1.6.

{**aty–ayin–**} (*mfn*) *passing* 3.2.157.

aty–asta– (*mfn*) *one who has shot or cast beyond* 2.1.24.

aty–ā–kāra– (*m*) = parādhikṣepa– Kāś.; *contempt, blame* 5.1.134.

aty–ā–dhāna– (*n*) *the act of imposing or placing upon; nom. sg.* aty–ā–dhānam 3.3.80 ; — *ifc.* an–⁰ 1.4.75 *q.v.*

{**aty–āyá–**} (**aty–ā́ya–**) (*m*) *the act of going beyond, excess, transgression* 3.1.141.

atra (**átra**) *ind. in this place, here, in this matter, in this respect* 6.4.2 ; 7.4.58; 8.3.2. {atra} 2.4.33.

atri– (**átri–**) (*m*) *N.pr. of a Ṛṣi* 2.4.65 ; *loc. pl.* atriṣu 4.1.117; *nom.pl.* {atrayaḥ} *descendants of* Atri 2.4.65.

atvat– (*mfn*) = a–kāra–vat, *having a short* a ; *abl. sg.* at–vataḥ 7.2.62.

{**atv–anta–**} (*mfn*) *terminating in* –atu– 6.4.14.

atha *terminating in* (*the* uṇādi *suffix*) –atha– 6.2.144.

athú = next.

athúc *kṛt suffix* –athú– 3.3.89.

athus *second person dual ending in Perfect* 3.4.82.

ad¹– *the verbal base* adá bhakṣaṇe II. 1; *to eat, consume, devour; abl. sg.* adaḥ 3.2.68; 160 ; 3.59; 7.3.100 ; *gen. sg.* adaḥ 2.4.36 ; {ādat, ādaḥ} 7.3.100; {ni–ghasa–, ny–āda–} 3.3.60; {⁰ghasa– *ifc.* pra–⁰, vi–⁰, *but* ghāsa–} 3.3.59.

{**⁰ad²–**} *ifc.* '*eating*' {āma–⁰, sasya–⁰} *but* {annāda–} 3.2.68; {kravya–⁰} 3.2 69.

ad–anta– (*mfn*) *terminating in short* a; *abl. sg.* adantāt 6.3.9 ; 8.4.7 ; — *ifc.* hAl– ⁰*q.v.*

a–darśana– *n. non–appearance, dis–appearance; nom. sg.* a–darśanam 1.1.60 ; 2.55 ; 4.28 ; *abl. sg.* adarśanāt 5.4.96.

adas– (**adás–**) *pron. that, a certain ; is* GATI 1.4.70 ; *gen. sg.* adasaḥ 1.1.12 ; 7.2.107 ; 8 2.80; *abl. du.* adasoḥ 7.1.11 ; *nom. sg.*

{asau} 7.2.106,107 ; *acc.* [*sg.* amum, *du.* amū, *pl.* amūn] 8.2.80; *inst.sg.* {amunā} 8.2.3 ; *inst.* [*sg.* amunā, *du.* amūbhyām] 8.2.80; *inst. pl.* {amībhiḥ} 7.1.11.

a–dāp *other than the verbal base* dā*p* lavane II 50 ; 1.1.20.

aditi– (**áditi–**) *f. the mother of* Ādityas 4.1.85.—*ifc.* an–^{0} *in abl.sg.* an–aditeḥ 8.3.50.

adi–prabhṛti– (*mfn*) *class of verbal bases beginning with* ad–; *abl. pl.* ^{0}prabhṛtibhyaḥ 2.4.72.

a–diś– (*mfn*) (*indicating*) *other than direction* 5.4.8.

aduk *augment* –ad– *added at the end* 6.3.76.

ad–upadeśa– (*mfn*) *an expression terminating in short* a; *abl. sg.* ^{0}upadeśāt 6.1.186.

ad–upadha– (*mfn*) *having short* a *as penultimate ; abl. sg.* a*d*–upadhāt 3.1.98.

a–dūra– (*mfn*) *not distant, near* 2.2.25 ; *loc. sg.* a–dūre 5.3.35.

a–dūra–bhava– *m. situated at no great distance ; nom. sg.* ^{0}bhavaḥ 4.2.70.

a–dūrāddhūta– (*mfn*) *called from no great distance; loc.sg.* ^{0}dhūte 8.2.107.

a–deśa[1]**–** (*mfn*) = adeśa–vācin ; *wrong or improper place* 4.4.71.

a–deśa[2]**–** (*mfn*) *implying other than* deśa ; *loc. sg.* adeśe 8.4.24.

a–deśa–kāla– (*mfn*) *indicating other than* deśa *or* kāla ; *abl. sg.* ^{0}kālāt 4.3.96 ; 4.71.

{**admará–**} *mf* (^{0}rā)*n. gluttonous* 3.2.160.

adya (**adyá**) *ind.* = asminn ahani ; *today, now, at this moment* 5.3.22.

adya–tana– (*mfn*) *extending over or referring to today; —ifc.* an–^{0} *q. v.* 3.2.111.

adya-śvīna- (*mfn*) *likely to happen today or tomorrow;* {adya-śvīnaḥ *m.*, adyaśvīnā *f.*, adyaśvīnam *n.*} 5.2.13.

a-dravya-prakarṣa- (*m*) *non-excellence or non-prominence of matter; loc.sg.* °prakarṣe 5.4.11.

adri *the morpheme* -adri-, *substitute for final vowel* 6.3.92.

a-dvaṁdva- (*n*) *other than a* dvaṁdva *compound; loc. sg.* a-dvaṁdve 2.4.69.

a-dvy-ādi- (*mfn*) *other than the word-class beginning with* dvi-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.3.2.

adh- *substitute morpheme for* adhara- *before* -as 5.3.39.

{**a-dhanākhyā**} *f. other than implying wealth; loc. sg.* °ākhyāyām 1.1.35.

a-dhanus (*n*) *other than the expression* dhanus; *inst. sg.* a-dhanuṣā 4.4.83.

{**adhama-pūrva-**} (*mfn*) *preceded by the expression* adhama-; *abl. sg.* {°pūrvāt} 4.3.5.

{**adhamārdhya-**} (*mfn*) *connected with or referring to the lower part* 4.3.5. /

adhara- (**ádhara-**) (*mfn*) *lower, inferior,* 2.2.1; 5.3.34,39; *n.nom.pl.* adharāṇi 1.1.34; *abl.sg.* adharāt (adharā́t) *ind. below* 5.3.34, 35; {adharāt, adharasmāt}; *loc.sg.* {adharasmin, adhare} 7.1.16; *inst.sg.* {adhareṇa} 5.3.35.

adhare-dyus *ind.* = adharasminn ahani, *day before yesterday* 5.3.22.

adharottara- (*mfn*) *lower and higher; gen.pl.* °uttarāṇām 2.4.12.

adhas[1] (**adhás**) *ind. below, down; gen. sg.* adhasaḥ 8.1.7 ; 3.47.

{**adhas**[2]} *morpheme substitute for adhara- before the suffix* -as 5.3.39. *v.s.v.* adh.

adhástāt *ind. below, down* 5.3.40.

adhaspada– (adhas–padá–) (*mfn*) *placed under the feet* 8.3.47.

a–dhā *other than the verbal base* dhā (*ḍu* – ḍhāñ dhāraṇa–poṣaṇayoḥ III 10) ; *abl.sg.* adhaḥ 8.2.40.

a–dhātu– *m. other than a verbal base; nom. sg.* adhātuḥ 1.2.45; *gen.sg.* adhātoḥ 6.4.14; 7.1.70.

adhi (ádhi) *ind. above, over and above, besides, used as* upasarga *and* karmapravacanīya 1.3.33; 4.93; *nom.sg.* adhiḥ 1.4.97; *nom.du.* ny–adhī 6.2.53; *abl. sg.* adheḥ 1.3.33; 6.2.188; *abl. du.* adhibhyām 5.2.34; *doubling of* 8.1.7.

ádhika– (*mfn*) *additional* 2.2.25; 6.2.91; *n.nom.sg.* adhikam 2.3.9; 5.2.45, 73; *loc. sg.* adhike 1.4.87; 6.3.79.

adhikaraṇa^{1}– *ifc.* samāna–^{0} : *government, case relationship*; *m. nom. sg.* adhikaraṇaḥ 1.2.42.

adhikaraṇa^{2}– *n. sense of the locative case*; *receptacle support*; *nom. sg.* ^{0}karaṇam 1.4.45; *loc. sg.* ^{0}karaṇe 2.3.36,64; 3.2.15,93; 4.41.76; *loc. du.* ^{0}karaṇayoḥ 3.3.117.

adhikaraṇa^{3}– *ifc.* = dravya–^{0}, *substance, thing, object*; —*ifc.* eka–^{0} 2.2.1.

adhikaraṇa^{3}–vicāla– (*m*) *separating or distributing a substance*; *loc. sg.* ^{0}vicāle 5.3.43.

adhikaraṇa^{1}–vācin– (*mfn*) *indicating case relationship*; *inst. sg.* ^{0}vācinā 2.2.13; *gen. sg.* vācinaḥ 2.3.68; —*ifc.* an–^{0} 2.4.13.

adhikaraṇaitāvattva– (*n*) (*indicating*) *the size or measure of the substance*; *loc. sg.* ^{0}vattve 2.4.15.

adhikāra– *m. governing rule* (*defining topic, subject or section*); *nom. sg.* adhikāraḥ 1.3.11.

adhikārtha–vacana– (*n*) *exaggeration, hyperbole*; *loc. sg.* ^{0}vacane 2.1.33.

{**adhikārmá–**} (*n*) *excessive ruin* 6.2.91.

adhi–kṛ– *to place at the head, appoint*; *absol.* adhikṛtya 4.3.87.

{**adhijya-dhanvan-**} (*mfn*) *having the bow-string up or stretched* 5.4.132.

{**ádhityakā**} *f. table land, land on the upper part of* a *mountain* = parvatasya ārūḍham Kāś. 5.2.34.

adhipati- (**ádhipati-**) (*m*) *ruler, commander* 2.3.39.

[**adhipati-vatī**] *f. containing the lord in herself,* adhipati-vatī juhoti Kāś. 8.2.16.

{**adhi-vas-**} *to put on or over; gen. sg.* °vasaḥ 1.4.48.

adhi-śīṅ *to lie upon, sleep upon;* = adhi + śī*ṅ* svapne II 22, 1.4.46.

{**adhi-sthā**} *to stand upon, abide* 1.4.46.

adhī- = adhi + i*ṅ* adhyayane II 37; *to know, go over, study; 3. sg. pres.* adhīte 4.2.59; 5.2.84.

adhīg-artha- (*mfn*) *having the sense of* adhi + i*k* smaraṇe II 38, *to remember;* = smaraṇārtha 2.3.52.

°**adhīna-** (*mfn*) *ifc. depending or resting on, subject to; —ifc.* tad-° 5.4.54; rāja(n)-° 5.4.7.

adhīṣṭa- (*m*) = satkārapūrvako vyāpāraḥ Kāś. *instruction given by a teacher solicited for it;* 3.3.61; *nom. sg.* adhīṣṭaḥ 5.1.80; *loc. sg.* adhīṣṭe 3.3.166.

adhunā (**adhunā́**) *ind. at this time, now* 5.3.17.

adhṛṣṭa- (**á-dhṛṣṭa-**) (*mfn*) *not bold, modest* 5.2.20.

adhodhas *ind. just below* 8.1.7.

adhy-akṣa- (**ádhy-akṣa-**) (*m*) *superintendent; eye-witness, overseer; loc. sg.* adhyakṣe 6.2.67.

{**adhy-añc-**} (*mfn*) *tending upwards; eminent, superior* 6.2.53.

adhy-adhi *ind. just above* 8.1.7.

adhy-ayana- (*n*) *reading, studying; loc. sg.* adhy-ayane 4.4.63; 7.2.26; *loc. pl.* adhy-ayaneṣu 5.1.58.

adhy-ayanataḥ *ind. arising from a study or reading of.* 2.4.5.

adhy-artha- (*m*) *the state of being higher or above*; *loc. sg.* adhy-arthe 8.3.51; = uparibhāvaḥ Kāś.

adhy-ardha- (**ádhy-ardha-**) (*mfn*) *'having an additional half', one and a half, in the expression* adhy-ardha-pūrva- *q.v.* 5.1.28.

adhy-ardha-pūrva- (*mfn*) *preceded by the expression* adhy-ardha- 5.1.28; {adhy-ardha-kaṁsa-} (*mn*) *amounting to or worth one and half* kaṁsa 5.1.28; {adhy-ardha-kārṣāpaṇa-} *or* {adhy-ardha-kārṣāpaṇika-} (*mfn*) *amounting to or worth one and a half* kārṣāpaṇa 5.1.29; {adhy-ardha-khārīka-} (*mfn*) *amounting to or worth one and a half* khārī 5.1.33; {adhy-ardha-paṇya-} (*mfn*) *amounting to or worth one and a half* paṇa 5.1.34; {adhy-ardha-pādya-} (*mfn*) *amounting to one foot and a half* 5.1.34; {adhy-ardha-māṣya-} (*mfn*) *amounting to or worth one and a half* māṣa 5.1.34; {adhy-ardha-viṁśatikīna-} (*mfn*) *amounting to or worth one and a half score or thirty* 5.1.32; {adhy-ardha-śatya-} (*mfn*) *amounting to or worth one and half hundred or* 150 5.1.34; {adhy-ardha-śāṇa-, adhy-ardha-śāṇya-} (*mfn*) *amounting to or worth one and a half* śāṇa 5.1.35; {adhy-ardha-śūrpa-} (*mfn*) *amounting to or worth one and a half* śūrpa 5.1.28; {adhy-ardha-ṣahasra-, adhy-ardha- sāhasra-} (*mfn*) *amounting to or worth one and a half thousand* 5.1.29.

{**adhy-ātma-**} *n. the Supreme Spirit* 5.4.108.

adhy-āpaka- (*m*) *a teacher* 2.1.65.

adhy-āyá- (*m*) *lesson, lecture, chapter, section* 3.3.122; 5.2.60; *loc. pl.* adhyāyeṣu 4.3.69; {adhyāyá-} 3.3.21.

adhy-āyin- (*mfn*) *engaged in reading, a student; loc. sg.* adhyāyini 4.4.71.

{**adhy-ās-**} *to sit or lie down or upon;* = adhi + ās*a* upaveśane II 11; 1.4.46.

°**adhy-āhāra-** (*m*) *the act of supplying* (*elliptical language*); —*ifc. vākya-*° 6.1.139.

adhy–uttarapada– (*mfn*) *having* adhi *as posterior member* (*in a compound*); *abl. sg.* °padāt 5.4.7.

adhyai[1] *infinitive ending* 3.4.9. *v.s.v.* śadhyai.

— = **adhyai**[2] = *kṛt k*adhyai

˔ = **ạdhyai**[3] = *kṛt k*adhyai*n*

˔ – **adhyai**[4] = *kṛt* adhyai*n*, śadhyai*n*

adhyain *infinitive ending* ˔ – adhyai 3.4.9.

a–dhruva–(**á–dhruva–**) (*mfn*) *not fixed, not permanent; loc. sg.* adhruve 3.4.54.

adhvan– (**ádhvan–**) (*m*) *a road, way, orbit* 3.2.48; 6.2.187; *nom. du.* adhvānau 6.4.169; *abl. sg.* adhvanaḥ 5.2.16; 4.85; *abl. du.* adhvanoḥ 2.3.5; —*ifc.* an–° 2.3.12.

{**adhvanína–**} (*mfn*) *a traveller* 6.4.169.

{**adhvanyá–**} (*mfn*) = adhvānam alaṁgāmī, *a traveller* 5.2.16.

adhvara– (**adhvará–**) (*m*) *a sacrifice, sacred rite* 4.3.72; 7.4.39.

{**adhvaryá–**} *to be engaged in an* Adhvara *or sacrifice;* {adhvaryát–} 7.4.39.

adhvaryu– (**adhvaryú–**) (*m*) *one who institutes an* Adhvara, *officiating priest* 4.3.123; 6.2.10.

adhvaryu–kratu– *m. a sacrificial act performed by the* Ádhvaryu; *nom. sg.* °kratuḥ 2.4.4.

an[1]**–** (*mfn*) (*terminating in*) *the syllable* –an–; *nom. sg.* an 6.4.167; *abl. sg.* anaḥ 4.1.12,28; 5.4.108; 8.2.16; *gen. sg.* anaḥ 6.4.134.

an[2]**–** *substitute morpheme for* etad– 5.3.5.

an–[3] *taddhita suffix* ˔ – a 5.3.48.

an[4]**–** (*mfn*) *having no* n = ạ–nakārānta–; *gen. sg.* anaḥ 8.3.108.

{**an**[5]**–**} *the verbal base* ánấ prāṇane II 61; {prāṇiti} 7.2.76; {prāṇīt, prāṇīḥ} 7.3.98; {prāṇat, prāṇaḥ} 7.3.99; [parāṇiti] 8.4.19; [prāṇiti] 8.4.19; [parāṇiṇiṣati, prāṇiṇat] 8.4.21.

án[6] = *taddhita and samāsānta* ánıc.

ana–[1] *kṛt suffix; nom. sg.* anaḥ 6.2.150.

ana²– *substitute morpheme for* YU; *v.s.vv. kh*YU*n*, *ñ*YU*ṭ*, *ṭ*YU, *ṭ*YU*l*, *ṇ*YU*ṭ*, YU*c*, *l*YU; *l*YU*ṭ*; 7.1.1.

ana³– *substitute morpheme for* idam 7.2.112.

ana⁴– (*mfn*) *other than one terminating in* n, *not terminating in* n; *abl. with* –tas : ana–tas 7.1.5.

an–akṣa– (*m*) *other than the expression* akṣa–; *loc. sg.* an–akṣe 5.4.74.

an–ag–lopa– (*mfn*) *not characterised by the elision of* (*final*) *vowels*; *loc. sg.* ⁰lope 7.4.93.

anAṅ¹ *samāsānta substitute* –an 5.4.131.

anAṅ² *substitute morpheme* –an *for word–final* –i *of* asthi–, dadhi–, sakthi– *and* akṣi– 7.1.75. *ib. of* akṣi– 7.1.93.

an–aṅ³ *other than the aorist marker* – = a; *loc. sg.* anaṅi 6.4.98.

an–ac (*mfn*) *other than a vowel phoneme*; *loc. sg.* anaci 8.4.47.

{**an–ajakā, an–ajikā**} *f. a miserable little goat* 7.3.47.

an–ajirādi– (*mn*) *other than the word-class beginning with* ajira–; *gen. pl.* anajirādīnām 6.3.119.

a–nañ *other than the privative prefix* nañ 2.1.60; 4.19; *gen. sg.* anañaḥ 6.4.127.

anañ–karmadhāraya– *m. other than a negative* (tatpuruṣa) *or* karmadhāraya *compound*; *nom. sg.* ⁰karmadhārayaḥ 2.4.19.

a–nañ–pūrva– (*mfn*) *not preceded by the privative prefix* nañ; *loc. sg.* ⁰pūrve 7.1.37.

a–nañ–samāsa– (*m*) *other than a compound with* nañ; *loc. sg.* ⁰samāse 6.1.132.

anaḍuh– (anaḍúh–) (*m*) *an ox, bull*; *abl. du.* anaḍuhoḥ 7.1.98; *gen. pl.* anaḍuhām 8.2.72; *voc. sg.* {he anaḍvan} 7.1.98; *nom. sg.* {anaḍvā́n} 7.1.82; {anaḍvā́n, anaḍvā́hau, anaḍvāhaḥ; anaḍvāham} 7.1.98; *inst.* [*du.* anaḍudbhyām, *pl.* anaḍudbhiḥ] 8.2.72.

an–aty–anta–gati– (*f*) *the sense of 'not exceedingly', sense of diminutive words*; *loc. sg.* ⁰gatau 5.4.4.

an–aty–ādhāna– (*n*) *absence of imposing or placing upon; loc. sg.* °ādhāne 1.4.75.

an–aditi– (*f*) *other than the expression* Aditi–; *abl. sg.* anaditeḥ 8.3.50.

an–adya–tana (*mfn*) *not applicable to the current day; loc. sg.* anadyatane 3.2.111; 3.15; 5.3.21.

an–adya–tana–vat *ind. not like* (*the tense*) *applicable to the current day* 3.3.135.

an–adhi–karaṇa–vācin– (*mfn*) *not signifying a substance,* = a–dravya–vācin– Kāś.; *n. nom. sg.* °vāci 2.4.13.

an–adhvan– (*m*) *other than the expression* adhvan–; *loc. sg.* anadhvani 2.3.12.

an–anta[1]– (**an–antá–**) (*mfn*) *endless, boundless, limitless;* 3.2.21.; 5.4.23; *loc. pl.* ananteṣu 3.2.48.

{**an–anta[2]–**} (*mfn*) *terminating in* –an– 5.4.103.

an–antaḥ–pādam *ind. not within the* pāda *of a verse* 3.2.66.

{**an–anta–kará–**} *mf*(°rī)*n. rendering endless, magnifying indefinitely* 3.2.21.

{**an–anta–gá–**} (*mfn*) *going or moving for ever or indefinitely* 3.2.48.

an–antara– (**an–antará–**) (*mfn*) *immediately adjoining, contiguous, close; nom. sg.* anantaraḥ 6.2.49; *nom. pl.* anantarāḥ 1.1.7; *n. nom. sg. used as ind.* anantaram *immediately afterwards* 8.1.37,49.

an–antika– (*mfn*) *not proximate; loc. sg.* anantike 8.1.55.

an–antya– (*mfn*) *non-final*; *gen. sg.* anantyasya 7.2.79; 8.2.86,105; *gen. du.* anantyayoḥ 7.2.106.

an–anna– (**án–anna–**) (*n*) *rice or food undeserving of its name*; *loc. sg.* ananne 3.2.68; ananná–, ánanna– 6.2.101.

{**an–ap**} (*mfn*) *other than the kṛt suffix ap; loc. du.* anapoḥ 2.4.56.

an–apatya– (**an–apatyá–**) (*n*) *other than* Apatya; *loc. sg anapatye* 4.1.88; 6.4.164, 173.

an–apādāna– (*n*) *other than* Apādāna; *loc. sg.* anapādāne 8.2.48.

a–napuṁsaka– (*n*) *other than neuter; nom. sg.* anapuṁsakam 1.1.43; 2.4.4.; *inst. sg.* anapuṁsakena 1.2.69.

an–apeta– (*mfn*) *not separated, faithful; loc. sg.* anapete 4.4.92.

an–abhi–hita– (*mfn*) *not named or designated; loc. sg.* an–abhi–hite 2.3.1.

an–abhyāsa– (*mfn*) *lacking reduplication, non–reduplicated; gen. sg.* anabhyāsasya 6.1.8.

anaya– (*m*) anayaḥ prasavyam Kāś. *movement towards the left of the pieces on a chess or backgammon board* 5.2.9.—*ifc.* aya–⁰ *q. v.*

{**an–arus–**} (**án–arus**) (*mfn*) *not sore or wounded* 5.4.51.

an–arthaka– (*mfn*) *lacking precise meaning; nom. du.* anarthakau 1.4.93.

{**an–árvan–**} (**anarván–**) (*mfn*) *irresistible, not to be limited or obstructed ; nom. acc. du.* {anarvāṇau} 6.4.127.

an–al–vidhi– (*m*) *other than a rule pertaining to phonemes* (a*l*); *loc. sg.* ana*l*vidhau 1.1.56.

a–nava– (*n*) *other than the expression* nava–;—*ifc* a–mahat–⁰; *n. nom. sg.* anavam 6.2.89.

an–avana– (*n*) *non–protection, other than implying* avana– '*protection*'; *loc.sg.* an–avane 1.3.66.

an–ava–kḷpti– (*f*) *absence of possibility* = a–saṁbhāvanā 3.3.145.

an–avyaya– (*n*) *other than an indeclinable ; gen. sg.* anavyayasya 6.3.66 ; 8.3.46.

{**an–aśīti–**} (*f*) *other than the expression* aśīti–;—*ifc.* a–bahuvrīhi–⁰; *gen. du.* ⁰aśītyoḥ 6.3.47.

{**an–aśvādi–**} (*mn*) *other than the word–class beginning with the expression* aśva–; *abl. sg.* {anaśvādeḥ} 5·1.29.

{**an-aṣṭa-**} (*mn*) *other than the expression* aṣṭa- 6.3.115.

anas- (ánas-) (*n*) *a cart* 5.4.94.

{°**anasá-**} *ifc.* upa-°, mahā-°; upānasam iti jātiḥ, mahānasam iti saṁjñā 5.4.94.

an-asti *other than the verbal base* ásá bhuvi II 56; *gen. sg.* anasteḥ 8.2.73.

an-ahorātra- (*mn*) *other than the expressions* ahar- *and* rātri-; *gen. pl.* °rātrāṇām 3.3.137.

an-ā-kāṅkṣa- (*mfn*) *not requiring a word or words to complete the sense; loc. sg.* °kāṅkṣe 3.4.23.

an-āṅ *other than the preposition* ā- = (āṅ) 1.1.14.

an-ā-camI- *other than the verbal base* ā- + cam- (cámú adane I 497); *gen. sg.* °camEḥ 7.3.34.

an-ā-citādi- (*mn*) *other than the word-class beginning with the expression* ā-cita-; *gen. pl.* °ācitādīnām 6.2.146.

an-ā-cchādana- (*n*) (*used for*) *other than covering* 4.1.42; *abl. sg.* °chādanāt 6.2.170; *loc. du.* °chādanayoḥ 4.3.143.

an-āt (*mfn*) *not having long* ā 6.1.205; *not* ā, *loc. sg.* an-āti 6.4.151.

an-ātmanepada-nimitta- (*mfn*) *not determining the terminations of the middle voice; loc. sg.* °nimitte 7.2.36.

an-ādara- (*m*) *disrespect, indifference* 1.4.63; *loc. sg.* anādare 2.3.17,38.

an-ā-deśa- (*m*) *absence of* ādeśa *or substitute morpheme; loc. sg.* an-ā-deśe 7.2.86.

an-ā-deśādi- (*mfn*) *not having a substitute morpheme at the beginning; gen. sg.* anādeśādeḥ 6.4.120.

an-ādhyāna- (*n*) *absence of recollection with regret; loc. sg.* °ādhyāne 1.3.46,67; *v. s. v.* ādhyāna-.

a-nām *other than the genitive plural termination* -nām 8.4.42.

{**an-āmreḍita-**} *other than* āmreḍita; *loc. du.* °āmreditayoḥ 8.3.49; —*ifc.* a-pra-°.

an-āyāsa- (*mfn*) *made without effort*; (*m*) *N. pr. of a decoction* = phāṇṭa- 7.2.18.

an-ārtava- (*mfn*) *implying other than a season, unseasonal*; *loc. sg.* anārtave 6.2.9.

an-ārṣa- (*mfn*) *not belonging to a Ṛṣi or Veda*; *gen. du.* anārṣayoḥ 4.1.78; *loc. sg.* anārṣe 1.1.16.

an-ā-locana- (*n*) *implying other than 'seeing'*; *loc. sg.* anālocane 3.2.60 ; 8.1.25.

anāśvas- (**ánāśvas-**) (*mfn*) *not having eaten; nom. sg.* anāśvān 3.2.109.

an-ā-sevana- (*n*) *absence of frequent use; non-usage*; *loc. sg.* anāsevane 8.3.102.

an-āsya-viharaṇa- (*mfn*) *not characterised by wide opening of the mouth; loc. sg.* °viharaṇe 1.3.20.

ani- *kṛt suffix* -ani; *nom. sg.* aniḥ. 3.3.112.

an-ig-anta- (*mfn*) *not terminating in the phonemes* i *and* u, *comprised by the siglum* ik; *nom. sg.* anigantaḥ 6.2.52.

an-iṅ- *other than the verbal base* iṅ adhyayane II 37;—*ifc.* a-hnu-° 6.1.186.

ánIc *taddhita and samāsānta* -án- 5.4.124.

an-iñ *not the taddhita suffix* íñ -i; *abl.sg.* aniñaḥ 4.1.122.

an-iṭ (*mfn*) *not containing the augment* i-; *abl. sg.* aniṭaḥ 3.1.45; 7.2.61; *loc. sg.* aniṭi 6.1.188; 4.51.

aniti[1] 3. *sg. pres. of the verbal base* ánáí prāṇane II 61, 8.4.19.

an-iti[2] *not* iti; *loc. sg.* an-itau 5.4.57.

an-iti-para- (*mfn*) *not followed by* iti; *n. nom. sg.* °param 1.4.62.

a-nitya-samāsa- (*m*) *a compound, the sense of which may equally be expressed by resolving it into its constituent units; loc. sg.* °samāse 6.1.169.

an-id-IT (*mfn*) *not containing short* i *as exponential marker; gen. pl.* anid*IT*ām 6.4.24.

a-nidhāna- (*n*) = prakāśanam nimūlam: *illuminating* 6.2.192.

a-nir-ava-sita- (*mfn*) *not expelled or excommunicated; gen. pl.* °sitānām 2.4.10.

a-ni-rodha- (*m*) = apratibandhaḥ: *non-confinement; loc. pl.* °rodheṣu 3.1.101.

a-ni-vasat- (*mfn*) *not residing; nom. pl.* anivasantaḥ 6.2.84.

a-niṣṭhā *f. other than* niṣṭhā *or participles* 6.2.46; *loc. sg.* aniṣṭhāyām 8.3.73.

an-īpsita- (*mfn*) *undesired; n. nom. sg.* anīpsitam 1.4.50.

anī́ya = *kṛt* anīya*r*.

anī́yar *kṛt suffix* -anīya-; *nom. pl.* anīya*r*aḥ 3.1.96.

anu-(ánu-) *ind. after, along, along-side, lengthwise, near to, under, subordinate to*; *nom. sg.* anuḥ 1.4.84; 2.1.15. *nom. pl.* anavaḥ 1.4.90; *abl. sg.* anoḥ 1.3.49,58; 6.2.189; 3.98; *loc. sg.* anau 3.2.100; — *employed as* upasarga *and* karmapravacanīya 1.3.21; anuparābhyām 1.3.79; anv-ava-tapta- 5.4.81; anu- 8.3.72.

ánuka- (*mfn*) '*being after*', '*lustful*' 5.2.74.

{**anu-kanīyás-**} (*mfn*) *the next youngest; nom. sg.* {anu-kanīyā́n} 6.2.189.

anu-kampā *f. compassion*; *loc. sg.* anukampāyām 5.3.76.

anu-karaṇa- *n. the act of imitation, mimicry*; *nom. sg.* anu-káraṇam 1.4.62; *gen. sg.* anukaraṇasya 6.1.98; —*ifc.* avyakta-° 5.4.57.

anu-kā́ma- (**anu-kāmá**) (*mfn*) : *n. nom. sg.* anukāmám *used as ind. at pleasure, as desired* 5.2.11.

{**anu-kāmī́na-**} (*mfn*) *one who acts according to one's pleasure* 5.2.11.

{**anu-kūla-**}(anu-kūla-) (*mfn*) *following the bank, slope or declivity; favourable, agreeable* 4.4.28.

{**anu-kṛ-**} *to do aferwards, to follow in doing, imitate, copy;* {anu-karoti} 1.3.79.

{**anu-krīḍ-**} *to play*; {anu-krīḍate} 1.3.21.

anugavám *ind. so as to suit or follow the cows* 5.4.83.

{**anu-gavína-**} (*mfn*) *a cowherd*; *m. nom. sg.* {anugavínaḥ = gopālakaḥ} 5.2.15.

anu-gādin- (*mfn*) *repeating another's words* ; *abl. sg.* anugādinaḥ 5.4.13.

anu-gu *ind. behind the cows* 5.2.15.

anu-gṛṇ- *to join in praising*; *to rejoin, answer; to repeat*; = anu+gṝ śabde IX 28; *gen.sg.* anugṛṇaḥ: 1.4.41.

{**anu-grāmam**} *ind. village after village* 4.3.61.

{°**anuja-**} (*mfn*) *born after, later, younger*; —*ifc.* pum-°, strī-° 3.3.100.

anujñaiṣaṇā *f. asking permission, taking leave*; *loc. sg.* °eṣaṇāyām 8.1.43.

{**anujyeṣṭhá-**} (*mfn*) *next eldest* 6.2.189.

anu-tāpa- (*m*) *repentance*; *loc. sg.* anutāpe 3.1.65.

a-nutta- (**án-utta-**) (*mfn*) *invincible* 8.2.61.

an-uttama- (*mfn*) *other than the first person*; *n. nom. sg.* anuttamam 8.1.53.

an-uttara-pada-stha- (*mfn*) *not forming part of the posterior member (of a compound)*; *gen. sg.* °sthasya 8.3.45.

an-udaka- (**an-udaká-**) (*mfn*) *waterless; loc. sg.* anudake 3.2.58; 3.123.

an-ud-añc- (*m*) *other than the north; gen. pl.* °udīcām 6.2.89.

{**an-udarka-**} (*m*) *other than the expression* udarka-; —*ifc.* a-mūrdha-prabhṛti-°.

an–udātta– (*mfn*) *accentless; n.nom.sg.* anudāttam 6.1.158, 186; 8.1.3,18,67; 2.100; *m.nom.sg.* anudāttaḥ 1.2.30,38; 2.4.32; *nom. du.* anudāttau 2.4.33; 3.1.4; *abl.sg.* anudāttāt 4.1.39; 7.2.10; *gen. sg.* anudāttasya 6.1.59,161; 8.2.4; 4.66; *gen.pl.* anudāttānām 1.2.39; *loc.sg.* anudātte 6.1.120,190; 8.2.6.

an–udāttādi– (*mfn*) *beginning with an* anudātta; *abl.sg.* anudāttādeḥ 4.2.44; 3.140; *loc.sg.* anudāttādau 6.2.142.

an–udāttET– (*mfn*) *having the* anudātta *as an exponential marker* 6.1.186; *abl. sg.* anudāttETaḥ 3.2.149; 6.1.186: {anudāttET} 1.3.12.

an–udāttopadeśa– (*m*) (*a verbal base in the Dhātupāṭha*) *characterised by absence of accent* 6.4.37.

anu–deśa– *m. one to one correspondence; nom. sg.* anudeśaḥ 1.3.10.

an–ud–yamana– (*n*) *non–elevation; loc. sg.* °yamane 3.2.9.

anu–nāsika– *m. a nasal; nom.sg.* anunāsikaḥ 1.1.8; 3.2; 8.3.2; 4.45,57; *abl. sg.* °nāsikāt 8.3.4; *gen. sg.* °nāsikasya 6.4.15,41; *loc.sg.* °nāsike 6.4.19; 8.4.45.

anu–nāsika–lopa– *m. elision of a nasal; nom. sg.* °lopaḥ 6.4.37.

anu–nāsikānta– (*mfn*) *terminating in a nasal; gen.sg.* °antasya 7.4.85.

anu–padam *ind. step by step* 4.4.37; anu–pada– 5.2.9.

anu–padín– (*mfn*) *one who follows or seeks; nom.sg.* anupadī 5.2.90.

{**anu–padínā–**} *f. a boot, buskin* 5.2.9.

an–upa–deśa– (*m*) *non-mention, non-instruction; loc.sg.* anupadeśe 1.4.70.

{**an–upamā–**} *f. other than the expression* upamā 2.3.72; —*ifc.* atulā–°

an–upa–sarga– (*mfn*) *a word that is not an* upasarga; *destitute of an* upasarga; *n. nom. sg.* anupasargam 6.2.154; 8.1.44.

abl. sg. anupasargāt 1.3.43,76; 3.1.71,138; 8.2.55; *gen. sg.* anupasargasya 3.3.75; *loc. sg.* anupasarge 3.1.100,142; 2.3; 3.24,61,67.

an–upa–sarjana– (*n*) *other than an* upasarjana– (*q. v.*); *abl. sg.* anupasarjanāt 4.1.14.

an–upākhya– (*mfn*) *not clearly discernible*; *loc. sg.* anupākhye 6.3.80.

an–upātyaya– (*m*) *non–transgression of sequence, regular order or succession*; *loc.sg.* °atyaye 3.3.38; = kramaprāptasya anatipātaḥ = paripāṭī Kāś.

{**anu–puruṣá–**} (*m*) *the before–mentioned person or man* 6.2.190.

anu–pūrva– (*mfn*) *preceded by the preposition* anu–; *n.nom. sg.* anupūrvam (*ifc.* tatprati–°) 4.4.28; *abl. sg.* anupūrvāt (*ifc.* pari–°) 4.3.61, (*ifc.* prati–°) 5.4.75.

anu–pra–yuj– *to employ after, add after*; *3. sg. pres. pass.* °yujyate 3.1.40.

anu–pra–yoga– (*m*) *additional use*; *nom.sg.* °yogaḥ 3.4.4,46; *gen.sg.* °yogasya 1.3.63.

anu–pra–vacana– (*n*) *study of the Veda with a teacher* 5.1.111.

anupravacanādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* anu–pra–vacana–; *abl.pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.1.111.

{**anu–pra–vacanī́ya–**} (*mfn*) *belonging to or necessary for* anupravacana– 5.1.111.

anu–brāhmaṇa– (*n*) *a work resembling a Brāhmaṇa*; *abl. sg.* °brāhmaṇāt 4.2.62.

{**anu–brāhmaṇín–**} (*mfn*) *a knower of* Anubrāhmaṇa 4.2.62.

anu–bhū *to experience, attempt*; *3. sg. pres.* anu–bhavati 5.2.10.

a–nUm (*mfn*) *not containing an infixed* n *augment after the final vowel*; *abl.sg.* anU*m*aḥ 6.1.173.

{anu-madhyamá} (*mfn*) *next oldest to the middle* 6.2.189.

anu-yāja- (**anuyājá-**) (*m*) *secondary or final sacrifice; nom. du.* anuyājau 7.3.62.

[0]**anu-yoga-** (*m*) *refutation* (*after overthrowing*), *reproof; loc.sg.* nigṛhyānuyoge 8.2.94 (*q. v.*).

{anu-rahasám} *ind. in secret, apart* 5.4.81.

{anu-rādha-} (*mfn*) *born under the asterism* Anurādhā 4.3.43.

anu-rādhā (**anu-rādhā́**) *f. the seventeenth of the twenty-eight lunar mansions or asterisms* 4.3.43.

anu-rudha *the verbal base* ano rudh*a* kāme IV 65; *to surround, confine, overcome* 3.2.142.

{anu-rodhín-} (*mfn*) *complying with, obliging, compliant* 3.2.142.

{anu-lomá-} (*mfn*) *in a natural order or direction, 'with the hair or grain'*; *n.nom.sg.* anulomám (*used as ind.*) *in regular order* 5.4.75.

anu-vas- *to settle after another* (*acc.*); anu + vasá nivāse I 1054; 1.4.48.

anu-vāka- (**anuvāká-**) (*m*) *a chapter or sub-division of the Veda*; *gen. du.* anuvākayoḥ 5.2.60.

anu-vāda- (*m*) *explanatory reference to anything already said; loc. sg.* anuvāde 2.4.3.

anu-śatika- (*mfn*) *accompanied with or bought for a hundred* 7.3.20.

anu-śatikādi- (*mn*) *the word-class beginning with the expression* anuśatika-; *gen.pl.* [0]ādīnām 7.3.20.

{an-uṣas-} *n. other than the expression* uṣas-; *nom.du.* [0]uṣasī 6.2.117.

anu-samudram *ind. along the sea* 4.3.10.

{anu-sāmá} (*mfn*) *at every* Sāman *verse* 5.4.45.

anu–svāra– *m. nasal phoneme, nasalisation; nom. sg.* anusvāraḥ 8.3.4,23; *gen. sg.* anusvārasya 8.4.58.

anusvāra–vidhi– (*m*) *the process of nasalisation; loc. pl.* °vidhiṣu 1.1.58.

[**anū–kāśa–**] (*m*) *reflection, clarity, regard, reference* 6.3.123.

an–ūṅ *not the feminine suffix* –ū 6.3.34.

an–ūcāna– (**anūcāná–**) *m. capable of repeating his lesson after the teacher; nom. sg.* anūcānaḥ 3.2.109.

{**anūpa–**} (**anūpá**) (*m*) (*a country*) *situated near the water* 6.3.98.

an–ūrdhva–karman– (*n*) *other than a movement or action upwards; loc.sg.* °karmaṇi 1.3.24.

an–ṛcch– *other than the verbal base* ṛchá gatīndriya–mūrtibhāveṣu IV 15; *abl. sg.* anṛcchaḥ 3.1.36.

an–ṛt = ṛkāra–varjita–, *not containing short* ṛ; *gen. sg.* anṛtaḥ 8.2.86.

an–ṛṣi– (*m*) *other than a Ṛṣi* 4.1.104.

an–eka– (*mfn*) *not one, many; n. nom. sg.* anekam 2.2.24.

an–ekāc (*mfn*) *containing many vowel phonemes; gen. sg.* anekācaḥ 6.3.43; 4.82.

an–ekāl (*mfn*) *containing many phonemes* 1.1.55.

an–eta– (*mfn*) *other than the expression* eta(d)–; *loc.sg.* anete 6.2.3.

an–ehas– (**anehás–**) (*mfn*) *without a rival, incomparable; nom.sg.* anehā 7.1.94; *gen.pl.* anehasām 7.1.94.

an–ot–para– (*mfn*) *after which* o *does not follow; nom. sg.* anotparaḥ 8.4.28.

{**a–naipuṇa–**} (*n*) *unskilfulness; v.s.v.* ānaipuṇam 7.3.30.

{**an–aiśvarya–**} (*n*) *weakness, absence of power; v.s.v.* ānaiśvaryam 7.3.30.

a–nau (*m*) *other than the expression* nau–; *abl.sg.* anāvaḥ 6.1.213.

an–auttarādharya– (*n*) *absence of difference* (*of being below and above*); *loc.sg.* °dharye 3.3.42.

anta[1]– (ánta–) *m. end, limit, boundary, final syllable; basic form* anta–; 3.2.21,48; *nom.sg.* antaḥ 1.1.39; 6.1.159,196,200,220; 2.51,92,143; 8.4.20; *loc.sg.* ante 8.2.29,39.—*ifc.* aka–° 4.2.141; akra–° 6.2.198; agāra–° 4.4.70; agra–° 5.4.145; a*c*–° 2.2.33; ajina–° 5.3.82; a*t*–° 6.3.9; 8.4.7; ati–° 5.1.22; atu–° 6.4.14; an–° 5.4.103; anunāsika–° 7.4.85; apada–° 6.1.96; aṣa–° 8.4.18; as–° 5.4.103; 6.4.14; ādi–° 1.1.21,46; i*k*–° 5.1.131; 6.2.29; ika–° 4.2.141; i*t*–° 7.1.46; is–° 7.3.51; u*k*–° 7.3.51; us–° 7.3.51; kaṭhina–° 4.4.72; kat–° 4.1.18; kas–° 3.1.140; kāṇḍa–° 4.1.28; guṇa–° 5.4.59; grantha–° 6.3.79; cu–ḍa–ṣa–ha–° 5.4.106; jaṅgala–° 7.3.25; jāti–° 5.4.9; jhaṣ–° 8.2.37; ta–° 7.3.51; tad–° 1.1.72; tha–pha–° 1.2.23; daśa–° 5.2.45; {dāman–°} 4.1.27; devatā–° 5.4.24; {dharma–}° 5.2.132; {dhenu–°} 7.3.25; na–° 5.2.49; nagara–° 7.3.24; pati–° 5.1.128; parimāṇa–° 7.3.17; pāda–° 6.1.76; 7.1.57; pu*k*–° 7.3.86; putra–° 4.1.159; {pura–°} 4.2.122; praśna–° 8.2.100; prastha–° 4.2.122; prātipadika–° 8.2.7; 4.11; balajā–° 7.3.25; bāhu–° 4.1.67; {bhaga–°} 7.3.19; yājyā–° 8.2.90; rla–° 7.2.2; va–ma–° 6.4.137; vatsara–° 5.1.91; varga–° 4.3.63; varṇa–° 5.2.132; vaha–° 4.2.122; śat–° 5.2.46; {śata–°} 5.2.119; ṣa–° 8.4.36; saṁyoga–° 8.2.23; sanādi–° 3.1.32; samāsa–° 5.4.68; sahasra–° 5.2.119; sindhu–° 7.3.19; sūtra–° 4.2.60; senā–° 4.1.152; sthāna–° 4.3.35; 5.4.10; hA*l*–° 1.2.10; hA*l*–a*t*–° 6.3.9; hāyana–° 4.1.27; 5.1.130; hrasva–° 6.2.174.

anta[2]– (*m*) *the expression* anta–; *nom. sg.*antaḥ 6.2.180.

–anta[3]– *the uṇādi suffix* –anta– 6.4.55.

antA[4] *the syllables* ant *as substitute for* jh *of personal terminations* 7.1.3. {–anti, –anta, –ante, –anta, –antām} 7.1.3.

antaḥ–pādam *ind. within the* pāda *of a verse* 6.1.115; 8.3.103; —*ifc.* an–° 3.2.66.

antaḥ–pūrva–pada– (*mfn*) *having* antar *as prior member* (*of a compound*); *abl.sg.* °padāt 4.3.60.

antar (antár) *ind. within, between, amongst; interior, internal, intermediate; used as* GATI 1.4.65; 5.4.117; 6.2.179; 3.97; 8.4.5.24.

antara– (**ántara–**) (*mfn*) *being in the interior, interior*; *n.nom.sg.* antaram 1.1.36; 6.2.166; *m.nom.pl.* (an–) antarāḥ 1.1.7; *loc.sg.* °antare: 3.4.57; *loc.du.* °antarayoḥ 3.2.179; —*ifc.* eka–° 8.1.55; kriyā–° ; 3.4.57; saṁjñā–° 3.2.179; {antará– *ifc.* kambala–°, paṭa–° *and* vastra–°} *but* {antara– *ifc.* ātman–°} 6.2.166.

antara–tama– (*mfn*) *nearest, immediate*; *nom. sg.* °tamaḥ 1.1.50.

{**antar–ayaṇa–**} (*n*) *disappearing* 8.4.25.

{**antar–ayana–**} (*m*) *N.pr. of a country* 8.4.25.

antarā (**antarā́**) *ind. in the middle, inside* 2.3.4.

antarāla– (*n*) *intermediate space*; *loc.sg.* antarāle 2.2.26.

{**antar–īpa–**} (*mn*) *an island* 5.4.74; 6.3.97.

antareṇa (**ántareṇa**) *ind. except, without* 2.3.4.

{**antar–giram, antar–giri**} *ind. situated among the mountains or hills* 5.4.112.

antar–ghaná– *m. a place before the entrance door and the house*; *N.pr. of a village in the Vāhīka region:* saṁjñābhūto vāhīkeṣu deśaviśeṣa ucyate Kāś. 3.3.78.

antar–dhi– (*m*) *concealment, covering, disappearance* = vyavadhāna–; *loc. sg.* antardhau 1.4.28,71.

antar–loma– (**antárloma–**) (*mfn*) *covered with hair on the inner side* 5.4.117.

{**antar–vaṇá–**} (*mfn*) *situated in a forest*; (*m*) *N. pr. of a country* 6.2.179; {antar–vaṇe} *within a forest* 8.4.5.

antar–vat– (**antárvat–**) (*mfn*) *pregnant* 4.1.32.

antarvatnī} (**antáravtnī**) *f. pregnant* 4.1.32.

{**antar–haṇana–**} (*n*) *abolishing*; { antar haṇyate } *strikes within* 8.4.24.

{**antar–hanana–**} (*m*) *N. pr. of a village* 8.4.24.

anta–vacana– (*n*) *expressing the end or final* 2.1.6.

{**anta-vat-**} (**ántavat-**) *ind. like word-final* 6.1.85.

antādivat *ind.* (*simultaneously*) *serving as word-final* (*of the preceding*) *and word-initial* (*of the following*) *expressions* 6.1.85.

antika- (*mfn*) *near, proximate* 5.3.63.

antikārtha- (*mfn*) *having the significance of 'near, proximate'* 2.1.39; 3.34,35;—*ifc.* dūra-^{0} (*q.v.*).

ante-vāsin- (**antevāsín-**) (*mfn*) *dwelling near or close; a pupil who lives near the house of the teacher; m. nom. sg.* ^{0}vāsī 6.2.36; *abl. pl.* ^{0}vāsibhyaḥ 4.3.104; *loc. sg.* ^{0}vāsini 6.2.104; *loc. pl.* ^{0}vāsiṣu 4.3.140; ^{0}antevāsi 6.2.69.

antodātta- (*mfn*) *containing an* udātta *accent at the word-final position; abl. sg.* ^{0}udāttāt 4.1.52; 2.109; 3.67; 6.1.169.

antya- (*mfn*) *last in place, time or order; n. nom. sg.* antyam 1.3.3; *inst. sg.* antyena 1.1.71; *abl. sg.* antyāt 1.1.47,65; 6.2.83,174; *gen. sg.* antyasya 1.1.52; 6.1.99;—*ifc.* an-^{0} 7.2.107.

antyādi- (*mfn*) (*the syllable*) *beginning with the final* (*vowel*) 1.1.64.

andha-(**andhá-**) (*mfn*) *blind, dark;* 3.2.56; *abl. pl.* andhebhyaḥ 5.4.79.

andhaka- (*m*) *N. of a descendant of Yadu and ancestor of Kṛṣṇa* 4.1.114.

andhaka-vṛṣṇi- (*m. pl.*) *descendants of Andhaka and Vṛṣṇi; loc. pl.* vṛṣṇiṣu 6.2.34.

{**andhaṁ-karaṇam**} (*n. sg.*) *making blind* 3.2.56.

{**andha-tamasá-**} (*n*) *great, thick or intense darkness* 5.4.79.

{**andham-bhaviṣṇú-**}, { **andham-bhā́vuka-** } (*mfn*) *becoming blind* 3.2.57.

anna- (**ánna-**) *n. food, victuals* 6.2.161; *inst. sg.* annena 2.1.34; 5.2.82; *abl.sg.* annāt 4.4.85; *loc. sg.* an-anne 3.2.68. —*ifc.* an-^{0} (*q.v.*).

anya- (**anyá**) *pron. other, different, another;* 5.3.75; *abl. du.* anyābhyām 8.1.65; *abl. pl.* anyebhyaḥ 3.2.75,178; 3.130; *gen. sg.*

anyasya 6.3.99; 4.68; *gen.pl.* anyeṣām 6.3.137; *loc.sg.* anyasmin 4.1.165; *loc.pl.* anyeṣu 3.2.101. *n.nom. acc.* {anyat} 7.1.25.

anya-tara- (*mfn*) *either of two*; *n.nom. acc.sg.* {anyatarat} 7.1.25; *f.loc.sg.* anyatarasyām *either way, optional* 1.2.21,58,69; 4.44,53; 2.2.3; 3.22,32,34,72; 4.40,44,69; 3.1.38,41,54,61,75,122; 4.3,32; 4.1.8,13,24,28,81,91,103,140,159; 2.19,48,105; 3.1,46,64,81; 4.54,56,68; 5.1.26,53,56,96; 2.109,136; 3.6,21,35,44,64,109; 4.42,105, 109, 121; 6.1.39,59,169,177,184,187,194,218; 2.28,30,54,110, 169; 3.22,44,59,77,110; 4.45,47,70,93,107,115; 7.1.35; 2.101; 3.9,39,43; 4.3,15,41; 8.1.13; 2.54,56; 3.42,85; 4.62.

anyatare-dyus *ind. on either of two days* = anyatarasminn ahani Kāś. 5.3.22.

anya-tas (**anyá-tas**) (*ind.*) *elsewhere* 4.1.40.

{**anyat-kāraka-**} (*mfn*) *making mistakes* 6.3.99.

anya-tra (**anyátra**) *ind. elsewhere* 3.4.75,96.

anya-thā (**anyáthā**) *ind. otherwise, in a different manner* 3.4.27.

{**anyathā-kāram**} *ind. in a different manner* 3.4.27.

{**anyad-artha-**} (*mfn*) *having a different meaning, purpose or object* = anyārtha- (*q.v.*) 6.3.100.

{**anyadā́**} *ind. at another time* 5.3.15.

{**anyad-ā́śā**} *f. a different or another direction* 6.3.99 = anyā āśā.

{**anyad-āśis-**} *f. a bad wish; another or different wish* 6.3.99.

{**anyad-āsthā**} *f. disregard; a different regard or view* 6.3.99.

{**anyad-ā-sthita-**} (*mfn*) *having recourse to someone* 6.3.99.

{**anyadīya-**} (*mfn*) *belonging to another* 6.3.99.

{**anyad-utsuka-**} (*mfn*) *anxious for something else* 6.3.99.

{**anyad-ūti-**} (*f*) *protection of another* 6.3.99.

{**anyad–rāga–**} (*m*) *attachment to another* 6.3.99.

anya–padārtha– (*mfn*) *indicating a different sense; loc. sg.* °padārthe 2.1.21; 2.24.

anya–pramāṇatva– (*n*) *being authorised by others; abl. sg.* °pramāṇatvāt 1.2.56.

{**anya–yukta–**} (*mfn*) *used or employed with* anya 2.3.29.

{**anyārtha–**} (*mfn*) *v. s. v.* anyad–artha– 6.3.100.

{**anyāśis–**} *f. v. s. v.* anyad–āśis– 6.3.99.

{**anyāsthita–**} (*mfn*) *v. s. v.* anyad–āsthita– 6.3.99.

anye–dyus (anyedyús) *ind. on the other day* = anyasminn ahani Kāś. 5.3.22.

anyonya– 1. (*mfn*) *mutual, one another, reciprocal;* 2. *the expression* anyonya–; *v. s. v.* anyonyopapada– 1.3.116.

anyonypaopada– (*mfn*) *containing the expression* anyonya *as an* upapada; *abl. sg.* °padāt 1.3.16.

anv–añc– (anv–áñc–) (*mfn*) *going after, following; loc. sg.* anv–aci 3.4.64.

anv–ava–sarga– (*m*) *permission to do as one likes* = kāmacārānujñā Kāś. 1.4.96.

{**anvāje kṛ–**} *to support, aid, assist; used as* GATI 1.4.73. {anvāje kṛtvā *or* anvāje–kṛtya} 1.4.73.

anv–ā–diṣṭa– (*mfn*) *mentioned again, referring to a previous rule; m. nom. sg.* °diṣṭaḥ 6.2.190.

anv–ā–deśa– (*m*) *a repeated mention; loc.sg.* °deśe 2.4.32.

anv–iṣ– *to seek after, search, aim at;* 3. *sg. pres.* anv–icchati 5.2.75.

{**anv–īpám**} *ind. along the water, along the river* 4.4.28, 6.3.98.

anv–eṣṭṛ– (*mfn*) *searching, inquiring; nom. sg.* anv–eṣṭā 5.2.90.

ap[1] *kṛt suffix* –a 3.3.57; 6.2.144; *loc. du.* apoḥ 2.4.38,56.—*ifc.* a–*ghañ*⁰, *ghañ*–⁰.

ap[2] *taddhita and samāsānta* –a 5.4.116.

ap[3]– (**áp**–) *f. water; basic form* ap– 5.4.74; 6.1.171; 4.11; *nom.pl.* āpaḥ 6.1.118; *inst.pl.* adbhiḥ 4.4.134; *gen.sg.* apaḥ 6.3.97; 7.4.48; {*inst. pl.* adbhiḥ, *dat. abl.pl.* adbhyaḥ} 7.4.48.

apa– (**ápa**–) *ind. used as* upasarga *and* karmapravacanīya 1.4.48; *away, off, back, down* 8.3.97; *with abl. as* avyayībhāva 2.1.12; 6.2.33; *with abl.* 2.3.10; *abl. sg.* apāt 1.3.73; 6.1.142; 2.186; *loc.sg.* ape 3.2.50, 144.

apa–kara– (*m*) *N.pr. of a place; abl.du.* apakarābhyām 4.3.32.

{**ápakaraka**–} (*mfn*) *born at* Apakara 4.3.32.

{**apa–kukṣí**–} (*m*) *a bad or ill–shaped stomach* 6.2.187.

apa–gur– *to reject, disappear, threaten; gen.sg.* apaguraḥ 6.1.53.

{**apa–gắram, apa–góram**} *ind. threatening* 6.1.53.

apa–ghana– *m. a limb or member* (*as a hand or foot*); *nom. sg.* apa–ghanaḥ 3.3.81.

apa–cara– *to depart, act wrongly*; = apa + cárá gaty–arthaḥ I 519; 3.2.142.

{**apa–cāyita**–} (*mfn*) *honoured; respected; v.s.v.* apa–cita– 7.2.30.

{**apa–cārín**–} (*mfn*) *departing from* (*right*), *doing wrong* 3.2.142.

apa–cita– (**ápacita**–) (*mfn*) *honoured, respected; nom.sg.* apacitaḥ 7.2.30.

{**a–pañca**–} *other than the expression* pañca(n)– 6.3.115.

a–pañcamī *f. other than the ablative* (*case*); *abl. sg.* apañcamyāḥ 5.3.35; *gen. sg.* a– pañcamyāḥ 2.4.83;

a–paṇya– (*mfn*) *unfit for sale; loc.sg.* apaṇye 5.3.99.

apatya– (**ápatya–**) *n.* (*offspring, child*), *descendant beginning with the grand–son, constituting* GOTRA; *nom.sg.* apatyam 4.1.92,162; *loc.sg.* apatye 6.4.170; —*ifc.* an–⁰ 4.1.88; 6.4.164,173.

apa–trapA– *to be ashamed or bashful, turn away the face* 3.2.136.

{**apa–trap–iṣṇú–**} (*mfn*) *bashful* 3.2.136.

apa–trasta– (*mfn*) *afraid of, fleeing from terror*; *inst. pl.* apatrastaiḥ 2.1.38.

a–patha– (**ápatha–**) *n. not a way, wrong way, diversion*; *nom.sg.* apatham, *pl.* {apathāni} 2.4.30; 2. (*mfn*) *pathless, roadless*; *m.nom.sg.* {apathaḥ deśaḥ}, *f.nom.sg.* {apathā nagarī} 2.4.30;{*nom. sg. n.* apatham, *m.* apanthāḥ} 5.4.72 *but* {jalapathaḥ} 5.4.74 (*q.v.*)

a–padādi– (*mfn*) *not at the beginning of a* pada–; *loc. sg.* apadādau 8.1.18,38.

a–padāti– (*mfn*) *other than the expression* padāti–; *loc. sg.* apadātau 4.2.135.

a–padānta– (*mfn*) *not at the end of a* pada; *abl. sg.* apadāntāt 6.1.96; *gen. sg.* apadāntasya 8.3.24,55.

apa–deśa– (*m*) *pretext, disguise, feint*; *loc. sg.* apadeśe 6.2.7; = vyājaḥ.

apa–nayana– (*n*) *removing, taking away, withdrawing*; *healing*; *destroying*; *loc. sg.* apanayane 5.4.49.

{**apa–nāmán–**} (*n*) *a bad name* 6.2.187.

apa–nud– *to remove:* apa + ṇudá preraṇe VI 132; *abl.du.* ⁰apanudoḥ 3.2.5.

{**apa–pūtá–**} *m. badly formed buttocks* 6.2.187.

{**apa–mā–**} *to measure off*; *abs.* {apamāya} (apamáya), {apamitya²} 6.4.70.

apa–mitya¹– (*n*) *debt* 4.4.21.

apa–mityá² *v.s.v.* apa–mā 6.4.70.

{**apa-mukhá-**} (*mfn*) *having the face averted*; apamukhám *ind. except the face* 6.2.186.

apara-[1] (*mfn*) *posterior, later; latter; basic form* apara *in* 1.1.34; 2.1.58; 2.1; 4.1,30; *abl.sg.* {aparasmāt, aparāt} 7.1.16.

a-para-[2] (*mfn*) *with a following* a = a-varṇa-para-; *loc. sg.* apare 7.4.80.

{**apara-kānyakubja-**} (*m*) *N. pr. of a village in the western part of* Kānyakubja 7.3.14.

{**apara-kārṣṇa-mṛttika-**} (*m*) *N. pr. of a village in the western part of* Kārṣṇamṛttika 7.3.14.

{**apara-pāñcālaka-**} (*m*) *N. pr. of a village in the western part of* Pāñcāla 7.3.13.

{**apara-pāṭaliputraka-**} (*m*) *N. pr. of the western part of* Pāṭaliputra 7.3.14.

{**apara-rātra-**} (**apara-rātrá-**) (*m*) *the latter half of the night, the last watch* 5.4.87.

{**apara-vārṣika-**} (*m*) *the second half of the rainy season* 7.3.11.

a-paras-para- (*mfn*) *not reciprocal; nom. pl.* aparasparāḥ 6.1.144.

{**apara-haimana-**} 1. (*mfn*) *belonging to the latter half of the winter season* 7.3.11; 2. (*m*) *the second half of the winter season.*

aparāhṇa- (**aparāhṇá**) (*m*) *the afternoon, the last watch of the day* 4.3.28; *abl. du.* aparāhṇābhyām 4.3.24; {aparāhṇaḥ} 5.4.88; [aparāhṇa-] 8.4.7.

{**áparāhṇaka-**} (*mfn*) 1. '*born in the afternoon*'; 2. *N. pr. of a person* 4.3.28.

{**aparāhṇatána-, aparāhṇátana-**} (*mfn*) *belonging to or produced in the afternoon or at the end of a day* 4.3.24.

{**aparāhṇetána-, aparāhṇétana-**} (*mfn*) *v.s.v. prec.* 4.3.24. *cf.* āparāhṇika-.

a-pari-graha- (*m*) *non-acceptance*; *loc.sg.* aparigrahe 1.4.65.

a-parimāṇa- 1. (*mfn*) (*terminating in expressions*) *other than for a measure* 4.1.22; 2. *other than an expression implying a measure*; *abl.sg.* aparimāṇāt 5.1.39.

{**a-pariyāṇi-**} (*f*) *not going, not moving* (*of execrations*) 8.4.29; *v.s.v.* aprayāṇi-.

a-pari-hvṛta- (**á-pari-hvṛta-**) (*mfn*) *unafflicted, not endangered*; *nom. pl.* °hvṛtāḥ 7.2.32.

aparī (**aparī́**) *f. the future*; *v.s.v.* aparā 4.1.30.

apare-dyus (**apare-dyús**) *ind.* = aparasminn ahani, *on the following or ensuing day* 5.3.22.

{**aparaiṣukāma-śama-**} (*mfn*) *born in* Apareṣukāmaśamī 7.3.14.

aparokṣa- (*mfn*) *not invisible*; *perceptible*; *loc.sg.* aparokṣe 3.2.119.

a-parśu (*n*) *other than the expression* parśu; *nom. sg.* aparśu 6.2.177.

{**apa-lāṅgalá-**} (*mfn*) *having a bad or no tail* 6.2.187.

{**apa-lāṣín-**} (*mfn*) *free from desire* 3.2.114.

apa-varga- (*m*) *completion or end* (*of an action*) *in realising the objective*; *loc. sg.* apavarge 2.3.6; 3.4.60; = phalaprāptau satyām kriyā-parisamāptiḥ Kāś.

[**apavidhvam**] *for* °vis-dhvam 8.2.25.

{**apa-vīṇá-**} (*mfn*) *having a bad or no lute* 6.2.187.

{**apa-ṣṭha-**} (*mn*) *the end or point of the hook for driving an elephant* 8.3.97.

{**apa-sīrá-**} (*mfn*) *having a bad or no plough* 6.2.187.

apaskara- *m.* = rathāṅga-; *any part of a carriage*; *nom. sg.* apaskaraḥ 6.1.149.

{apa–sphigá–} (*mfn*) *having bad or no buttocks*; apa-sphigám *ind. except the buttocks* 6.2.187.

{⁰apa–ha–} (*mfn*) *keeping back, repelling, removing, destroying*; —*ifc.* kleśa–°, tamas–⁰ 3.2.50.

{apa–halá–} (*mfn*) *having a bad or no plough* 6.2.187.

⁰apa–hṛta– (*mfn*) *taken away, carried off, stolen*; —*ifc.* acira–⁰ 5.2.70.

apa–hnava– (apa–hnavá) (*m*) *concealment, dissimulation*; *loc. sg.* ⁰hnave 1.3.44.

apācya– (apācyá–) (*mfn*) *western* 4.2.101.

apāñc– (ápāñc–) (*mfn*) *western*; *nom. sg.* apāk 4.2.101.

{apāñjás–} (*mfn*) *with bad or no unguent* 6.2.187.

apādāna– *n. ablation*; *the ablative case*; *nom.sg.* apādā-nam 1.4.24; *loc.sg.* apādāne 2.3.38; 3.4.52; 4.74; 5.4.45; —*ifc.* an–⁰ 8.2.48.

{apādhván–} (*m*) *a bad road*; *nom.sg.* {apādhvā} 6.2.187.

apāṁ–naptṛ– (apāṁ–náptṛ–) *m. N. pr. of* Agni *as fire sprung from Waters*; *abl.du.* ⁰naptṛbhyām 4.2.27.

{apāṁnaptríya–,apāṁnaptrī́ya–} (*mfn*) *relating to* Agni 4.2.27,28.

apāya– (*m*) *going away, departure*; *loc.sg.* apāye 1.4.24.

a–pāra–laukika– (*mfn*) *not related to the next world*; *loc. sg.* ⁰laukike 6.1.49.

{apāvṛdhi} 2. *sg. imp. of* vṛ– 6.4.102.

api (ápi) *ind. and, also, moreover*; 1.4.81,105; 3.1.84; 2.61,75,101,178; 3.2,130,145; 5.3.14; 6.1.136; 3.137; 4.73,75; 7.1.38,76; 3.47; 8.1.35,68; 2.86,105; 3.58,63,71; 4.2,5,14,38; *nom.sg.* apiḥ (*used as* karmapravacanīya) 1.4.96; *abl. du.* api-bhyām 3.1.118; *gen.du.* apyoḥ 3.3.141,152; api–jātvoḥ 3.3.142.

{api–gṛhya} (*n*) *the mouth to be closed before* (*a bad smell etc.*) 3.1.118; *v.s.v.* api–grāhya–.

{**api-grāhya–**} (*n*) *see prec.* 3.1.118.

a–pIT (*mfn*) *not containing* p *as an exponential marker* 1.2.4; 3.4.87.

a–pīlu– (*m*) *other than the expression* pīlu–; *gen.sg.* apīloḥ 6.3.121.

a–putra– (**áputra–**) (*m*) *other than the expression* putra– *gen.sg.* aputrasya 7.4.35.

apūpa– (**apūpá–**), (*m*) *cake of flour, in* apūpādi– (*q. v.*) 5.1.4.

apūpādi– (*mn*) *the word–class beginning with the expression* apūpa–; *abl.pl.* apūpādibhyaḥ 5.1.4.

{**apupīya–, apūpyá–**} (*mfn*) *fit for the cakes; 2.* (*m*) *flour, meal* 5.1.4.

a–pūraṇī *f. other than the ordinal number in feminine gender* (5.4.116) 6.3.34.

a–pūrva[1]– (*mfn*) *unpreceded, unprecedented; n. nom. sg.* a–pūrvam 8.1.47.

a–pūrva[2]– (*mfn*) *preceded by the phoneme* a–; *gen. sg.* a–pūrvasya 8.3.17.

a–pūrva–nipāta– (*mfn*) *other than occupying the first place; loc. sg.* °nipāte 1.2.44.

a–pūrva–pada– (*mfn*) *not containing a preceding* pada–; *abl. sg.* °padāt. 4.1.140.

a–pūrva–vacana– (*mfn*) *not spoken of before, not previously betrothed or engaged; loc. sg.* °vacane 4.2.13.

{**a–pūṣan–**} (*m*) *other than the expression* pūṣan– 6.2.142.

a–pṛkta– (*mn*) *a suffix consisting of a single phoneme; m. nom. sg.* apṛktaḥ 1.2.41; *n. nom. sg.* apṛktam 6.1.68. *gen. sg.* apṛktasya 6.1.67; *loc. sg.* apṛkte 7.3.91,96.

a–pṛthivī *f. other than the expression* pṛthivī 6.2.142.

apeta– (*mfn*) *escaped, departed, gone;* 2.1.38.;—*ifc.* an–° *in* anapete (*loc. sg.*) 4.4.92.

apoḍha– (*mfn*) *carried off, removed, taken away* 2.1.38.

apo–naptṛ– (*m*) Agni *as grand–son of the Waters* 4.2.27.

{**apo–naptríya–, apo–naptrīya–**} (*mfn*) *relating to* Agni 4.2.27.

a–pra– *other than the expression* pra– 8.3.49.

a–pra–khyāna– (*n*) *non–recognition; abl. sg.* °khyānāt 1.2.54, —*ifc.* yoga–° (*q.v.*).

a–pragṛhya– (*m*) *other than the* pragṛhya–; *gen. sg.* apragṛhyasya 8.2.107.

{**a–prajás**} (*mfn*) *childless, without progeny* 5.4.122.

a–prati *ind. other than the ind.* prati–; *abl. sg.* °aprateḥ 2.3.43; 8.3.66.

{**a–prati–panna–**} (*mfn*) *unascertained, unaccomplished; nom. pl.* °pannāḥ 6.2.170.

a–prati–ṣiddha– (*mfn*) *not prohibited; n. nom. sg.* °ṣiddham 8.1.44.

a–pratyaya– (*m*) *other than a suffix; nom. sg.* apratyayaḥ 1.1.69; 2.45; *gen. sg.* apratyayasya 8.3.41.

a–prathamā *f. other than the nominative case; loc. sg.* a–prathamāyām 6.3.132.

a–prathamā–samānādhikaraṇa– (*mfn*) *having agreement with a case other than the nominative; loc. sg.* °karaṇe 3.2.124.

a–pradhāna– (*mfn*) *not principal, subordinate, secondary* 6.2.189; *loc. sg.* apradhāne 2.3.19.

{**a–prabhṛti–**} (*f*) *other than the expression* prabhṛti–; —*ifc.* amūrdha(n)–° 6.3.84.

{**a–pra–yāṇi–**} (*f*) *not going, not moving* (*in execrations*) 8.4.29; *v. s. v.* a–pari-yāṇi–

°**a–prayoga–** (*m*) *non–application;*—*ifc.* sāmānya–° 2.1.56.

a–praśān *other than the expression* praśān 8.3.7.

a-prāṇin- (*mfn*) *other than animate; inanimate, lifeless; gen. pl.* aprāṇinām 2.4.6; *loc. pl.* aprāṇiṣu 2.3.17; 5.4.97; 6.3.77; 8.3.72.

a-prāṇi-ṣaṣṭhī (*f*) *inanimate expressions ending in genitive; gen.sg.* °ṣaṣṭhyāḥ 6.2.134.

a-prātilomya- (*mfn*) *not contrary, not being in opposition or hostile; loc.sg.* °lomye 8.1.33.

{**a-priyādi-**} (*mn*) *other than the word-class beginning with the expression* priya-; *loc.pl.* {apriyādiṣu} 6.3.34

a-pluta- (*mfn*) *not a* pluta-; *abl.sg.* aplutāt, *loc.sg.* aplute 6.1.113.

a-pluta-vat *ind. unlike a* pluta 6.1.129.

a-bahu- (*mfn*) *not terminating in the expression* -bahu- 5.4.73.

a-bahuvrīhi- (*m*) *other than a* Bahuvrīhi *compound* 6.3.47.

a-bahv-ac- (*mfn*) *not containing many vowel phonemes* 6.2.138.

{**a-budha-**} (*m*) *other than the expression* budha- 5.1.121.

a-bodhana- (*n*) *other than instruction* 2.4.46.

a-brāhmaṇa- (*m*) *other than the expression* brāhmaṇa- 5.3.114.

a-bhakṣa- (*n*) *other than food* 4.3.143.

a-bhaviṣyat- (*f*) *other than the future tense; loc.sg.* abhaviṣyati 7.3.16.

a-bhasad (*f*) *other than the expression* bhasad- 6.2.138.

{**a-bhastrakā, a-bhastrikā**} *f. inferior bellows; a woman without bellows;* 7.3.47.

a-bhāga- (abhāgá-) (*m*) *other than a share; loc. sg* abhāge 1.4.91.

a-bhāva- (*m*) *non-existence, non-entity, negation;* 6.4.168 —*ifc.* artha-° 2.1.6; tad-° 1.2.55.

a–bhāṣita–puṁska– (*m*) *other than a* (*feminine or neuter*) *word for which a masculine exists*; *abl.sg.* °puṁskāt 7.3.48.

abhi (abhí) *ind.* *towards, into, over, upon*; 1.3.80; 2.1.14; 3.3.72; 8.3.72; *nom.sg.* abhiḥ 1.4.19; *abl.sg.* abheḥ 6.2.185; 7.2.25; *abl.du.* abhibhyām 5.3.9; *abl. pl.* abhibhyaḥ 8.3-119; *gen.du.* abhyoḥ 3.3.28;

ábhika– (*mfn*) *lustful, libidinous*; *a lover*; 5.2.75.

abhijana– (*m*) *ancestor,* = pūrva–bāndhavaḥ; tat–sambandhāt deśo'pi abhijana ucyate: *native country*;: *nom.sg.* abhijanaḥ 4.3.90.

abhijit– (**abhi–jít–**) (*m*) *N.pr.* *of a constellation* 4.3.36; 5.3.118.

abhijñā–vacana– (*mfn*) *expressive of recollection or remembrance*; *loc.sg.* °vacane 3.2.112.

{**abhítas**} *ind.* = ubhayatas, *near to*, *towards, on all* (*or both*) *sides* 5.3.9.

abhito–bhāvin– (*mfn*) *being on both sides* 6.2.182.

abhi–ni–viś– *to enter; plunge into*; abhi + ni + viśá–praveśane VI 130; *gen.sg.* °viśaḥ 1.4.47.

abhi–niṣ–kram– *to lead towards* (*as a door*); *3.sg.pres.* °krāmati 4.3.86.

abhi–nis– *ind.* abhi + nis; *abl.sg.* abhi–nisaḥ 8.3.86.

{**abhi–niḥ–ṣṭāna–, abhi–niḥ–stāna–**} (*m*) *the* Visarga, *a sound which dies away* 8.3.86.

{**a–bhinna–**} (**ábhinna–**) (*mfn*) *other than the expression* bhinna–, 6.3.115.

abhi–pūjita– (*mfn*) *honoured, approved*; *gen.pl.* °pūjitayoḥ 8.2.100.

{**abhi–pūrva–**} (*mfn*) *preceded by* abhi– 6.1.26.

°**abhi–prāya–** (*m*) *aim, purpose, intention*; —*ifc.* kartṛ–° *in* kartrabhiprāye (*loc.sg.*) 1.3.72.

abhi-pre- *to aim at, intend*; *3.sg.pres.* abhi-praiti 1.4.32.

°**abhi-preta-** (*mfn*) *meant, intended*; *—ifc.* ayathā-° 3.4.49.

{**abhi-mukhá-**} (*mfn*) *turned towards, facing*; abhimukhám *ind.* *towards* 6.2.185.

{**abhi-lāvá-**} (*m*) *cutting, reaping, mowing* 3.3.28.

abhi-vidhi- (*m*) *complete inclusion:* = tena saha; *loc. sg.* abhividhau 3.3.44; 5.4.53; *loc.du.* abhividhyoḥ 2.1.13.

abhi-vy-akti- (*f*) *manifestation, distinction*; *loc .pl.* abhivyaktiṣu 8.1.15.

{**abhi-śīna-, abhi-śyāna-**} (*mfn*) *coagulated, congealed* 6.1.26.

{**abhi-ṣic-**} *to sprinkle, water, wet*; *3.sg.pres.* {abhi-ṣiñcati} 5.4.103.

{**abhi-havá-**} (*m*) *calling near, invocation* 3.3.72.

°**abhihita-** (**abhíhita-**) (*mfn*) *named, called, pointed out*; *—ifc. an-*° 2.3.1.

ábhīka- (*mfn*) *lustful, libidinous*; *a lover,* 5.2.74. *v.s.v.* abhika-.

{**abhī-ruc-**} (*mfn*) *bright, shining* 6.3.116.

abhyam[1] *substitute morpheme for the case-ending* bhyas 7.1.30.

{**abhy-am-**[2]} *to pain, hurt, advance violently against*; {abhy-ámīti, abhy-amati} 7.2.34; 3.95. = abhi+ámá gaty-ādiṣu I 493,896.

abhy-ama- *see prec. pp.* {abhy-amita-, abhy-ānta-} 3.2.157.

abhy-amitra- (*mfn*) *enemical*; *abl.sg.* °amitrāt 5.2.17.

{**abhy-a-mitrīṇa-**} (*mfn*) *advancing against or attacking* (*the enemy*) 5.2.17.

{**abhy-amitrīya-**} (*mfn*) *see prec.* 5.2.17.

{**abhy-amitryá**} (*mfn*) *see prec.* 5.2.-17.

{**abhy-amíṇ-**} (*mfn*) *attacking* 3.2.157.

{**abhy-arṇa-**} (*mfn*) *near, proximate* 7.2.25.

{**abhy-ardita-**} (*mfn*) *distressed, oppressed* 7.2.25.

[**'abhy-a-ṣīvyat, abhy-a-sīvyat**] *fr.* abhi+ṣivù tantu-santāne IV 2. 8.3.119.

abhy-asta- 1. (*mfn*) *reduplicated* 3.4.109; 2. (*n*) *reduplicated base of a verbal root*; *nom.sg.* abhyastam 6.1.5; *abl.sg.* abhyastāt 7.1.4,78; *gen.sg.* abhyastasya 6.1.33; *gen.du.* abhyastayoḥ 6.4.112; *gen.pl.* abhyastānām 6.1.189.

{**abhy-ā-ghātín-**} (*mfn*) *attacking* 3.2.142.

abhy-ā-dāna- (*n*) *beginning, commencement*; *loc.sg.* abhyādāne 8.2.87.

abhy-ā-vṛtti- (*f*) *repetition*; —*ifc.* kriyā-⁰ 5.4.17.

abhy-āsa- *m*, *the first syllable of a reduplicated verbal base*; *nom.sg.* abhyāsaḥ 6.1.4; *inst.sg.* abhyāsena 8.3.64; *abl.sg.* abhyāsāt 7.3.55; 8.3.61; *gen.sg.* abhyāsasya 3.1.6; 6.1.7,17; 4.78; 7.4.4,58; 8.3.64; *loc.sg.* abhyāse 1.3.71; 8.4.54· —*ifc.* an-⁰ 6.1.8; sa-⁰ 8.4.21.

abhyāsa-lopa- (*m*) *elision of the first syllable of a reduplicated verbal base*; *nom.sg.* ⁰lopaḥ 6.4.119.

abhyāsa-vyavāya- (*m*) *intervention by the first syllable of a reduplicated base*; *loc.sg.* ⁰vyavāye 6.1.136.

abhy-ā-han- *to strike, wound*; *abl.sg.* ⁰hanaḥ 3.2.142.

{**abhy-ut-sadayām akaḥ**} (*periphrastic perf.*) *to cause to set out towards* 3.1.42.

abhra- (**abhrá-**) (*n*) *cloud* 3.1.17; 2.42; *abl.sg.* ⁰abhrāt 4.4.118; *loc.sg.* ⁰abhre 3.2.32.

{**abhraṁ-lihá-**} 1. (*mfn*) *high, lofty*; 2. (*m*) *wind* 3.2.32.

{**abhraṁ-kaṣá-**} (*mfn*) *grazing* (*or hurting*) *the clouds, very high* 3.2.42.

{**abhrāyá–**} *to create clouds* {abhrāyate} 3.1.17.

{**abhríya–**} (**abhriyá–, abhríya**) (*mfn*) *belonging to or produced from clouds* 4.4.118.

abhreṣa– (*m*) *fitness, propriety, non–deviation*; *loc.du.* abhreṣayoḥ 3.3.37.

am[1] *phonemes indicated by this siglum, comprising vowels, semi–vowels,* h *and nasals* 8.3.6.

am[2] *augment* –a *after the word–final vowel* 6.1.58; 7.1.99.

am[3] *morpheme substitute* –am *for* –e *in personal ending* dhvam 3.4.91.

am[4] *substitute ending* –am *for* mi*p* 3.4.101; *replaced by* maś 7.1.40.

am[5] *the absolutive ending* –am; *inst.sg.* amā 2.2.20; *v.s.v.* ṇamU*l.*

–am[6] *ending of the accusative singular* 4.1.2; 6.1.93; 4.80; 7.1.24; *gen.du.* amoḥ 7.1.23; *loc.sg.* ami 6.1.107.

–am[7] *ending of the nominative and accusative singular of neuter nouns in* –a 7.1.24.

–am[8] *ending* –am *in dative singular and in nominative–accusative of* yuṣmad– *and* asmad– 7.1.28.

–am[9] *augment* am, *functioning like the acc.sg.* –am[6] (*q.v.*) 6.3.68.

am[10] *morpheme substitute for different case endings at the end of an* Avyayībhāva *compound* 2.4.83.

am[11] *the verbal base* ámá gaty–ādiṣu I 493,896; *to go to or towards*; *abl. sg.* amaḥ 7.3.95; *v. s. v.* {abhy–amati, abhy–àmīti}

ámá *to go to or towards; see prec. v. s. vv.* {abhy–amita–, abhy–ānta–} 7.2.28.

{**a–maṇi**} (*m*) *other than the expression* maṇi– 6.3.115.

amatra– (**ámatra–**) (*n*) *a large drinking vessel* 4.1.42; *abl. pl.* amatrebhyaḥ 4.2.14.

a–madra– (*m*) *other than the expression* madra–; *gen. pl.* amadrāṇām 7.3.13.

a–manuṣya– (*m*) *other than a human being, a demon; loc. sg.* amanuṣye. 4.2.100, 144; 6.3.122.

amanuṣya–kartṛka– (*mfn*) *having as agent othar than a human being; loc. sg.* °kartṛke 3.2.53.

a–manuṣya–pūrva– (*mfn*) *preceded by a demon or a person other than a human being; f. nom. sg.* °pūrvā 2.4.23.

a–mantra– (*m*) *other than a Vedic text; loc. sg.* amantre 3.1.35.

{**a–manthin–**} (*mfn*) *other than the expression* manthin–; *loc. pl.* {amanthiṣu} 6.2.142.

{**amamātat**} = mātaram ākhyat *'announced the mother'* 7.4.2.

{**amamālat**} = mālām ākhyat *'announced the garland'* 7.4.2.

{**a–mára–**} (*mfn*) *undying, immortal* 6.2.116.

a–marṣa– (*m*) *impatience, anger, passion* = akṣamā; *abl. du.* amarṣayoḥ 3.3.145.

{**amastaka–**} (*mfn*) *other than the expression* mastaka–; *abl. sg.* {amastakāt} 6.3.12.

a–mahat– (*mfn*) *other than the expression* mahat– 6.2.89.

a–mahan–nava– (*n*) *other than the expressions* mahat– *and* nava– 6.2.89.

a–māṅ–yoga– (*m*) *other than when* māṅ is employed; *loc. sg.* °yoge 6.4.75.

amāvasyà t (*f*) = amāvasyà *the night of the new moon* 3.1.122.

{**amāvāsyá–**} (*mfn*) *born on the new moon day* 4.3.31.

{**ámāvāsyaka–**} (*mfn*) *see prec.* 4.3.30.

amāvāsyà *f. the night of the new moon; gen.* sg. amāvāsyāyāḥ 3.1.122; 4.3.30.

{**a-mita-**} (*mfn*) *other than the expression* mita- 6.2.170.

amiti 3. *sg. pres. of* ámá gaty-ādiṣu I 493; 7.2.34.

amitra- (**a-mítra-**) (*m*) *enemy; loc. sg.* amitre 3.2.131: *loc. du.* amitrayoḥ 5.4.150, {amitraḥ} *adversary, enemy* 6.2.116.

amī *substitute morpheme for* adas *in the plural in* {*nom.* amī, *inst.* amībhiḥ *dat. abl.* amībhyaḥ, *gen.* amīṣām, *loc.* amīṣu} 8.2.81.

amu[1] *taddhita suffix* -am 5.4.12.

{**amu-**[2]} *substitute morpheme for* adas *in* {*acc.* amum, amū, amūn; *inst.* amunā, amūbhyām} 8.2.80.

{**amuka-**} (*mfn*) *such and such a person or thing; inst. pl.* {amukaiḥ} 7.1.11.

a-mūrdhan- (*n*) *other than the expression* mūrdhan- 6.3.12, 84.

a-mūrdha-mastaka- (*n*) *other than the expressions* mūrdhan- *and* mastaka-; *abl. sg.* °mastakāt 6.3.12.

{**amṛta-**} (*mfn*) *not dead, immortal, imperishable* 6.2.116.

{**amṛtāśma-**} (*m*) amṛtāśma iti jātiḥ Kāś. 5.4.94.

{**a-medhas-**} (*mfn*) *unintelligent, foolish, idiotic* 5.4.122.

amnar- (*mfn*) *unawares, substitute for* amnás- *in Vedic sandhi* 8.2.70.

am-para- (*mfn*) *followed by the phonemes designated by the siglum* am (*vowels, semi-vowels,* h *and nasals*); *loc. sg.* am-pare 8.3.6.

amba (**ámba**) *f. a mother* 8.3.97; voc. {he amba} 7.3.107.

{**ambaṣṭha-**} (*m*) *N. of a country or its inhabitants* 8.3.97.

ambā (**ambá**) *f. a mother; voc.* ambe (ámbe) 6.1.118.

ambārtha- (*mfn*) *having the significance of* amba 7.3.107.

ambālā (*f*) *a mother; voc.* ambāle 6.1.118.

ambikā (**ámbikā**) *f. a mother; voc.* ambike (ámbike) 6.1.118.

ambhas– (ámbhas–) (*n*) *water, celestial waters;* 4.4.27; 6.3.3.

ambhasā-kṛta– (*mfn*) *done by water* 6.3.3.

ay² *substitute morpheme for* id *in* id–am 7.2.111.

ay¹ *substitute* –ay– *for* –e– *before dissimilar vowels* 6.1.78; *for* –i– *of the causative* 6.4.55.

ay³– *the verbal base* áya gatau I 503; [plāyate *for* pra + ayate; palāyate *for* parā + ayate ; paly–ayate *for* pary–ayate] 8.2.19.

áya– gatau I 503, *to go;* [palāyām cakre] 3.1.37.

ayAṅ *the word-final substitute* –ay 7.4.22.

ayác *taddhita suffix* –ayá– 5.2.43.

a–yajña (áyajña–) (*m*) *other than a sacrifice; loc.sg.* ayajñe 3.3.32.

a–yajña–pātra– (*n*) *other than a sacrificial vessel; loc.pl.* °pātreṣu 1.3.64.

ayati *3.sg.pres. of* áya gatau I 503; *loc.sg.* ayatau 8.2.19.

a–yathābhipretākhyāna– (*n*) *expressing what is not desired or agreeable; loc.sg.* °ākhyāne 3.4.59.

a–yad *other than the expression* yad ; *loc.sg.* ayadi¹ 3.3.155.

a–yadi² *other than the expression* yadi; *loc.sg.* ayadau 3.3.151.

ayana– (áyana–) *n. going; road, path; nom.sg.* ayanam 8.4.25.

ayam (ayam̐) *m.nom.sg. of* idam 6.1.116.

a–yavādi– (*mn*) *other than the word–class beginning with the expression* yava–; *abl.pl.* ayavādibhyaḥ 8.2.9.

ayaḥ–śūla– (*n*) a *painful or violent act* = tīkṣṇa upāyaḥ 5.2.76.

ayas– (áyas–) (*n*) *iron* 3.3.82; 5.4.94; [ayaḥ–pātra–, ayas–pātra–] (ayas–pātrá–) (*n*) *an iron vessel* 8.3.49.

[**ayas–kaṁsa–**] *an iron goblet* 8.3.46.

[**ayas–karṇī**] (*f*) *a woman having hard ears* 8.3.46.

[**ayas–kāma–**], [**ayas–kāra–**] (*m*) *a black-smith* 8.3.46.

[**ayas–kumbha–**] (*m*) *an iron pot or boiler* 8.3.46.

[**ayas–kuśā**] (*f*) *a rope partly consisting of iron* 8.3.46.

[**ayas–pātra–**] (**ayas–pātrá**) (*n*) *an iron vessel* 8.3.46; *v.s.v.* ayas–.

ayasmaya– (**ayasmáya–**) (*mfn*) *made of iron or metal* 1.4.20.

ayasmayādi– *n. a word–class beginning with the expression* ayasmaya–; *nom.pl.* ayasmayādīni 1.4.20.

{**a–yāthā–tathya–**} (*n*) *the state of being* a–yathā–tatham, *the not being as it should be, incorrectness;* 7.3.31. *v.s.v.* āyathātathya–.

{**a–yathā–purya–**} (*n*) *the state of being not as formerly; v.s.v.* āyathāpurya–, 7.3.31.

ayānaya– (*n*) *a particular movement of the pieces on a chess or backgammon board;* aya– *is movement to the right;* anaya– *is movement to the left; nom.sg.* ayānayaṁ 5.2.9.

{**ayānayína–**} (*mfn*) *a piece of chess so moved* 5.2.9.

{**°ayín–**} (*mfn*) *moving;* —ifc. aty–° 3.2.157.

{**ayo–ghana–**} (*m*) *an iron hammer* 3.3.82.

{**ayo–datī**} *f. having teeth like iron; N.pr. of a person* 5.4.143.

a–yopadha– (*mfn*) *not containing* ya *as penultimate*; *abl. sg.* ayopadhāt 4.1.63.

ayo–vikāra– (*m*) *iron work, iron fabric* 4.1.42.

a–rakta–vikāra– (*m*) *other than an alteration due to application of* 4.2.1 (tena raktam rāgāt); *loc. sg.* °vikāre 6.3.39.

araṇya– (**áraṇya–**) (*n*) *wilderness, desert, forest* 4.1.49; *abl.sg.* araṇyāt 4.2.129.

{**araṇyānī**} (*f*) *wilderness, large forest* 4.1.49.

{**a–rasa–**} (*m*) *other than the expression rasa–* 5.1.121.

{**a–rājanya–**} (*mfn*) *other than a* rājanya–;—*ifc.* a–brāhmaṇa–^{0} 5.3.114.

[**ari**] (**arí–**) (*m*) *an enemy*; [arīn] 8.4.37.

{**arítra–**} 1. (*mfn*) *propelling, driving*; 2. (*m*) *an oar* 3.2.184.

ariṣṭa– (**áriṣṭa**) (*mfn*) *auspicious, fortunate; gen. sg.* ariṣṭasya 4.4.143.

{**ariṣṭá–tāti–**} (*mfn*) *making fortunate or auspicious* 4.4.143.

{**ariṣṭá–pura–**} (*n*) *N. pr. of a town* 6.2.100.

{**ariṣṭa–pūrva–**} (*mfn*) *preceded by the expression* ariṣṭa– 6.2.100.

arīhaṇa– (*m*) *N. pr. of a place* 4.2.80.

arīhaṇādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* arīhaṇa– 4.2.80.

{**a–rudra–**} (*m*) *other than the expression* rudra–; —*ifc.* a–pṛthivī–^{0} 6.1.142.

arus (**árus–**) (*n*) *a sore or wound* 5.4.51; 6.3.67; *abl. du.* aruṣoḥ 3.2.35; *loc. pl.* aruṣṣu 3.2.21.

{**aruṁ–tudá–**} (*mfn*) *causing torment, painful* 3.2.35.

{**aruṣ–kará–**} *mf* (^{0}rī) *n. causing wounds* 3.2.21.

{**a–ruh–**} *other than the verbal base* ruh–; *abl. du.* {aruhoḥ} 5.4.45.

{**arū–** *with* **kṛ–, bhū–or as–**} to wound: {arūkaroti, arūbhavati, arūsyāt} 5.4.51.

aroka– (*mfn*) *not bright, darkened; abl. du.* arokābhyām 5.4.144.

{**aroka-dat-, aroka-danta-**} (*mfn*) *having black or discoloured teeth* 5.4.144.

[**arka-, arkka-**] (**arká-**) (*m*) *the sun* 8.4.46; *inst. sg.* [arkeṇa] 8.4.2.

argha- (**arghá-**) (*m*) *respectful reception of a guest*; *abl. du.* arghābhyām 5.4.25.

{**árghya-**} (*n*) *water offered at the respectful reception of a guest* 5.4.25.

{**arc-**} *the verbal base* ārcá pūjāyām I 219; *to shine, be brilliant; to honour;* 3. *pl. perf.* ānṛcuḥ (*Vedic*) *for* ānarcuḥ 6.1.36.

arcā (**arcā́**) *f. worship, adoration*; *abl. pl.* arcābhyaḥ 5.2.101; *loc. sg.* arcāyām 2.3.43.

{**arci-**} (**arcí-**) (*m*) *ray, flame*; *inst. pl.* [arcibhis tatakṣuḥ] *or* [arcibhiṣ ṭatakṣuḥ] 8.3.104.

{**arcyá-**} (*mfn*) *to be honoured or worshipped* 7.3.66.

arjuna- (**árjuna-**) (*m*) *N. pr. of the third of thc Pāṇḍava princes* 4.3.98.

{**árjunaka-**} (*m*) *a worshipper of* Arjuna 4.3.98.

{**^{0}arṇa-**} (*mfn*) = ardita-; —*ifc.* {ny-^{0}, vy-^{0}, sam-^{0}} 7.2.24.

arti *the verbal base* ṛ gatau III 16; 3.2.184; 7.2.66; 3.36,78. 4.29,77. *abl. pl.* artibhyaḥ 3.1.56; *aor.* {ārat} 3.1.56; *perf.* {āritha} 7.2.66; pres. {ṛcchati} 7.3.78; {iyarti} 7.4.72.

{**arth-**} *to strive to obtain, desire, wish, request, ask*; *abs*; {praty-arthayitvā} 7.1.38.

artha- (**ártha-**) (*mn*) *aim, purpose, use* 2.1.36; 3.73; 4.4,40,92; *gen.sg.* arthasya 1.2.56; *loc.sg.* arthe 6.2.44; 3.100; ——*ifc.* akṛcchra-^{0} 3.3.126; a-*ṇyat*-^{0} 6.4.60; atas-^{0} 2.3.30; adhi-^{0} 8.3.51; adhika-^{0} 2.1.33; adhī*k*-^{0} 2.3.52; an-^{0} 1.4.93; antika-^{0} 2.1.39; 3.34,35; anya-^{0}, anyad-^{0} 6.3.100; ambā-^{0} 7.3.107; arha-^{0} 6.2.155; alam-^{0} 3.4.66; 6.2.155; alpa-^{0} 5.4.42; a-vid-^{0} 2.3.51; asūyā-^{0} 1.4.37; asti-^{0} 3.3.146; 4.65; icchā-^{0} 3.3.157,160; īrṣyā-^{0} 1.4.37; upamā-^{0} 8.2.101; ūna-^{0} 2.1.31; 6.2.153; kṛtvas-^{0} 2.3.64; 8.3.43; kriyā-^{0} 2.3.14;

3.3.10; krudha-° 1.4.37; 3.2.151; *khal-*° 2.3.69; 3.4.70; gati-° 1.3.15; 2.3.12; 3.129; 4.76; guṇa-° 2.2.11; ca-° 2.2.29; caturthī-° 1.3.55; 2.3.62; calana-° 1.3.87; 3.2.148; cvi-° 3.2.56; jīvikā-° 5.3.99; 6.2.73; tatkṛta-° 2.1.30; tad-° 6.2.71; taddhita-° 2.1.51; tum-° 2.3.15; 3.4.9; tulya-° 2.3.72; 6.2.2; tṛtīyā-° 1.4.85; dūra-° 2.1.39; 3.34,35; druha-° 1.4.37; dhātu-° 5.1.118; dhrauvya-° 3.4.76; nigaraṇa-° 1.3.87; nitya-° 6.2.61; pada-° 2.2.24; paśya-° 8.1.25; pūjā-° 3.2.188; pūraṇa-° 2.2.11; praty-ava-sāna-° 3.4.76; prātipadika-° 2.3.46; bahu-° 5.4.42; buddhi-° 3.2.188; bhī—trā-° 1.4.25; maṇḍa-° 3.2.151; mati-° 3.2.188; mat*u*-° 4.4.128; mātrā-° 2.1.9; ruci-° 1.4.33; ruja-° 2.3.54; *liṅ*-° 3.4.7; *loṭ*-° 3.3.8; vāraṇa-° 1.4.27; vidhā-° 5.3.42; vyāhṛta-° 5.4.35; śakya-° 6.1.81; 7.3.68; śabda-3.2.148; 6.2.80; saptamī-° 1.1.19; sampādi-° 6.2.155; suhita-° 2.1.11; stoka-° 2.1.39; hiṁsā-° 1.3.15; hita-° 6.2.155.

{**artha-mātra**} (*mfn*) *indicating the sense only*; —*ifc.* prātipadika-° 2.3.46.

artha-vacana- (*n*) *rule pertaining to significance*; —*ifc* adhika-° 2.1.33; pradhāna-pratyaya-° 1.2.56.

artha-vat- (*mfn*) *full of sense, significant, meaningful* 1.2.45.

arthābhāva- (*m*) *absence or want of substance* 2.1.6.

arthābhāva-vacana (*mfn*) *indicating absence or want of substance* 2.1.6.

{**árthya-**} (*mfn*) = arthād anapeta-, *proper, fit* 4.4.92.

ardayati *the verbal base* ardá gatau yācane ca I 56; *cf.* ard*a* hiṁsāyām X 285; *abl. pl.* ardayatibhyaḥ 3.1.1. {ardayīt} 3.1.51.

ardI- *v.s.v.* prec.; *gen.sg.* ardEḥ 7.2.24.

ardha- (**ardhá**) (*mn*) *half* 1.1.33; *n. nom.sg.* ardham 2.2.2; *abl. sg.* ardhāt 4.3.4; 5.1.48; 4.100; 7.3.12,26; *gen. sg.* ardhasya 8.2.107.—*declension of,* 1.1.3; *n. at the beginning of a* Tatpuruṣa 2.2.2.

{**ardha-kaṁsika-**} (*mfn*) *measuring half a* kaṁsa 7.3.27 *v. s. v.* ārdha-kaṁsika-

{**ardha-kauḍavika-**} (*mfn*) *measuring half a* kuḍava 7.3.26. *v. s. v.* ārdha-kauḍavika-.

{**ardha-khārá-**} (*n*), {**ardha-khārī**} (*f*) *half a* khārī 5.4.101.

{**ardha-drauṇika-**} (*mfn*) *measuring half a* droṇa 7.3.26. *v. s. v.* ārdha-drauṇika-.

{**ardha-nāvá-**} (*n*) *half a boat* 5.4.100.

{**árdha-pāñcālaka-**} (*mfn*) *belonging to half the Pāñcālas* (*as a country*) 7.3.12.

{**ardha-prasthika-**} (*mfn*) *measuring half a* prastha 7.3.27. *v. s. v.* ārdha-prasthika-

ardha-māsa- (**ardha-māsá-**) (*m*) *half a month, a fortnight* 5.2.57.

{**ardhamāsa-tamá-**} (*mfn*) *done or happening every half a month or fortnight* = ardhamāsasya pūraṇa- 5.2.57.

ardharca- (**ardharcá-**) (*mfn*) *half a* ṛk-*verse; nom. pl.* ardharcāḥ 2.4.31.

ardha-hrasva- *n. the quantity of half a short vowel*; *nom. sg.* ardhahrasvam 1.2.32.

{**árdhya-**} (*mfn*) *forming the half* 4.3.4. —*ifc.* adhama-°, avara-°, uttama-°, para-°, 4.3.5; {dakṣiṇa-°} 4.3.6.

arpitá- (**árpita-, arpitá-**) (*mfn*) *inserted, fixed, offered*; *n. nom. du.* °arpite 6.1.209.

arma- (**árma-**) (*m*) *ruins, rubbish*; *loc. sg.* arme 6.2.90.

árya- *m.* 1. *master, lord*; 2. *a Vaiśya*; *nom. sg.* áryaḥ 3.1.103.

aryaman- (**aryamán-**) (*m*) *N. pr. of an* Āditya; *gen. pl.* aryamṇām 6.4.12.

aryamādi (*mfn*) *having the expression* Aryaman *as prior member* (*of a compound*); *gen. pl.* °ādīnām 5.3.84.

{**aryamiká-, áryamiya-, aryamilá-**} (*m*) *a shortened name for* Aryama-datta- 5.3.84.

arvan– (árvan–) 1. *(mfn) running, quick (said of* Agni *and* Indra); *gen. sg.* arvaṇaḥ 6.4.127; 2. *(m) a horse, courser*; {*nom.* arvā, arvantau, arvantaḥ; *acc.* arvantam, arvantau, arvataḥ; *inst.* arvatā, arvadbhyām, arvadbhiḥ; *dat.* arvate, arvadbhyaḥ; arvatī *f. a mare*; ārvata– *mfn. derived from a mare*} 6.4.127.

arśas (árśas–) *(n) piles, hemorrhoids* 5.2.127.

arśa–ādi *(mn) a word-class beginning with the expression* arśas–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.2.127.

{**arśasá–**} {*mfn) afflicted with hemorrhoids* 5.2.127.

arh– *the verbal base* árhá pūjāyām I 776; *abl. sg.* arhaḥ 3.2.12, 133; 3.*sg. pres.* arhati 4.4.137; 5.1.63; *voc.* arhat *used in respectful address* 3.2.133.

árhá[1] *see prec.* 3.4.65; 3. *pl. perf.* ānṛhuḥ 6.1.36.

arhá–[2] *(mfn) deserving, meriting* 3.3.31; *m. nom. sg.* {arháḥ} 3.2.12; *n. nom. sg.* arham 5.1.117; *abl. sg.* arhāt 5.1.19; *loc. sg.* arhe 3.3.169.

arhārtha– *(mfn) having the significance of* arha[2] (*q. v.*) 6.2.155.

al *the siglum designating all phonemes in the repertory of phonemes in the* Śivasūtras; *abl. sg.* a*l*aḥ 1.1.65; *gen. sg.* a*l*aḥ 1.1.52; —*ifc.* aneka–° 1.2.41; eka–° 1.2.41.

{**alaṁ–kar–iṣṇú–**} (*mfn*) *fond of ornaments, decorating, embellishing* 3.2.136.

alaṁ–karman– (*n*) *fitness for any act or work* 5.4.7.

{**alaṁ–karmīṇa–**} (*mfn*) *competent for any act or work* 5.4.7.

alaṁ–kāra– (**alaṁ–kārá–**) (*m*) *ornament, decoration, embellishment*; *loc.sg.* alaṁkāre 4.3.65; *loc.pl.* alaṁkāreṣu 4.2.96.

alam–kṛñ– *to decorate, make ready, prepare, ornament, embellish* 3.2.136.

alaṁ–gāmin– (*mfn*) *going after or watching* (*as cows*) *in a proper manner*; *nom.sg.* alaṁgāmī 5.2.15.

alam (**álam**) *ind. enough, sufficient, adequate, competent, able,* (*used as* GATI) 1.4.64; 3.3.154; 4.18.

alam-artha- (*mfn*) *having the sense of* alam; *nom.pl.* °arthāḥ 6.2.155; *loc.pl.* °artheṣu 3.4.66; —*ifc.* sampādy-arha-hita-° 6.2.155.

alaṁ-puruṣa- (*mfn*) *sufficient for a man* 5.4.7.

{**alaṁpuruṣī́ṇa-**} (*mfn*) *sufficient for a man* 5.4.7.

{**alaṁ-yoga-**} (*m*) *use of* alam 2.3.16.

alarṣi *2.sg.perf. of* iyarti(ṛ gatau III 16) *in Veda* 7.4.65.

{**a-lavaṇa-**} (*n*) *other than the expression* lavaṇa- 5.1.121.

{**a-lasa-**} (*m*) *other than the expression* lasa- 5.1.121.

a-liṭ *other than* liṭ; *loc. sg.* aliṭi 7.1.62; 2.37; *loc.du.* aliṭoḥ 7.1.63.

a-luk *non-elision* 4.1.89; 6.3.1.

a-lopa- (*m*) *non-elision*; *loc.sg.* alope 6.3.94.

a-loman- (*n*) *other than the expression* loman- 6.2.117.

a-lomoṣas- (*n.du.*) *other than the expression's* loma- *and* uṣas- *nom.du.* alomoṣasī 6.2 117.

alpa- (**álpa-**) (*mfn*) *small, minute, little, trifling* 1.1.33; 2.3.33; *gen.du.* alpayoḥ 5.3.64; *inst.* alpena, *abl.* alpāt 2.3.33; *loc.sg.* alpe 5.3.85.

alpa-śas (**alpaśás**) *ind. seldom, a little, in a low degree* 2.1.38; alpaśo dadāti = alpam *or* alpena dadāti 5.4.42.

alpākhyā *f. designating smallness or diminutiveness*; *loc.sg.* alpākhyāyām 4.1.51; 5.4.136.

alpāc-tara- (*mfn*) *containing the smaller number of vowel phonemes*; *n.nom.sg.* °taram 2.2.34.

alpārtha- (*mfn*) *having the significance of* alpa-; *abl. sg.* alpārthāt 5.4.42.

{**álpīyas-**} (*mfn*) *smaller, less* 5.3.64.

{álpiṣṭa-} (*mfn*) *least, smallest* 5.3.64.

{allā} *f. a mother*; *voc.* {alla} 7-3.107.

al-lopa- (*m*) = at+lopa-, *elision of the phoneme* a; *nom. sg.* allopaḥ 6.4.11,134.

av-[1] *the verbal base* ává- rakṣaṇa-gati-kānti-prīti-tṛpty-avagama-praveśa-śravaṇa-svāmyartha-yācana-kriyecchā-dīpty-avāpty-āliṅgana-hiṁsā-dāna-bhāga-vṛddhiṣu I 613; *3.pl.imp.* avantu, *pot.* avyāt 6.1.116.

av-[2] *substitute morpheme* av- *for* avara- 5.3.39.

av-[3] *substitute for* -o- *before dissimilar vowels* 6.1.78.

ava- (áva-) *ind. off, away, down*; *abl.sg.* avāt 1.3.51; 5.2.30; 8.3.68; *abl.pl.* avebhyaḥ 1.3.18; *loc.sg.* ave 3.2.72; 3.51,120; ⁰-ava *or* ava-⁰ *or* ⁰-ava-⁰ 1.3.22; 3.3.26,45; 5.4.79,81.

{**ava-kaṭá-**} (*mfn*) *profound, deep* 5.2.30.

{**ava-kuṭārá-**} (*mfn*) *directed towards the base, downwards* 5.2.30.

ava-kḷpti- (*f*) *considering as possible*; —*ifc.* an-⁰ 3.3.145.

ava-kramuḥ 3 *.pl.aor. of* ava+krámú pādavikṣepe I 502; *to tread down* 6.1.116.

ava-kraya- *m. rent, revenue*; Kāś.: ava-krīṇīte anena iti ava-krayaḥ = piṇḍaka ucyate; *nom.sg.* avakrayaḥ 4.4.50.

ava-kṣepaṇa- (*n*) *throwing down, overcoming*; *reviling, despising, blame*; 1.3.32; *loc.sg.* ⁰kṣepaṇe 5.3.95; 6.2.195.

[**ava-gūrṇa-**] (*mfn*) *assailed with threats* 8.2.42,77.

ava-graha-[1] (*m*) *the syllable or phoneme after which the separation or juncture occurs*; *abl.sg.* avagrahāt 8.4-26.

{**ava-grahá-**[2]} (*m*) *drought* 3.3.51.

{**ava-grāhá-**} (*m*) *obstacle, impediment* 3.3.45,51.

{**ava-ghuṣita-**} (*mfn*) *approved of*; 7.2.23; *v.s.v.* ghuṣṭa-

avaṅ *substitute morpheme* –ava– *for word–final of* go– 6.1.123.

ava–cakṣe (**avacákṣe**) *Vedic infinitive*: *to look down upon*; *fr.* ava+cakṣiṅ vyaktāyām vāci II 7; 3.4.15.

ava–jñāna– (*n*) *contempt, disrespect, dis–esteem*; *loc.sg.* avajñāne 3.3.55.

{**a–vaṭa–**} *other than the expression* vaṭa– 5.1.121.

{**ava–ṭīṭá–**} (*mfn*) *flat–nosed*, *snub–nosed*; (*n*) (*condition of having*) *a flat or snub nose* 5.2.31.

{**ava–tamasá–**} (*n*) *slight darkness, obscurity* 5.4.79.

{**ava–tārá–**} *descent, incarnation* 3.3.120.

avatī́ (*f*) *terminating in* –avatī–; *gen.sg.* avatyāḥ 6.1.220.

avadyá– (*mfn*) *not to be praised, blamable, low, inferior* 3.1.101; *abl.sg.* avadyāt 6.1.116.

ava–dhāraṇa– *n. accurate determination, limitation* = iyattā–paricCheda–; *nom.sg.* avadhāraṇam 8.1.62; *loc.sg.* avadhāraṇe 2.1.8.

°**avadhí–**[1] (*f*) *limit, boundary*; —*ifc.* tad–° 4.2.124.

a–vadhi–[2] 3.*sg.aor.* *of* vadh– (*substitute morpheme for* han– *in aor.*) 7.3.35.

°**avana–** (*n*) *protection, preservation*; —*ifc.* an–° 1.3.66.

[**ava–naddha–**] (*mfn*) *bound on, tied, covered*; *preceded by the prepositions* [pra–°] *and* [pari–°] *without retroflexion of* –n– 8.4.30.

{**ava–nāṭá**} (*m*) *flat or snub nose* 5.2.31; (*mfn*) *flat–nosed*.

{**ava–nāyá–**} (*m*) = adho–nayana–, *placing down* 3.3.26.

avanti– (*m. pl.* avantayaḥ) *N.pr. of a country or its inhabitants* 4.1.176.

avanti–brahma– (*m*) = avantyām brahmā, *a brahmin living in* Avanti 5.4.104.

avantī *f.* *the queen of Ujjayinī* 4.1.176.

avantu 3. *pl.imp. of* ává rakṣaṇa–gati–kānti–⁰ I 631 *to protect* 6.1.116.

a–vapathās 2.*sg. aor. of* ḍuvapà bījasaṁtāne I 1052 *to sow; loc.sg.* avapathāsi 6.1.121.

ava–pūrva– (*mfn*) *preceded by* ava–; *abl.sg.* avapūrvāt 5.4.75; *gen.sg.* avapūrvasya 6.1.26; —*ifc.* praty–anu–⁰ 5.4.75.

{**ava–bhraṭá**} (*mfn*) *flat–nosed, snub–nosed* 5.2.31.

avama– (**avamá–**) (*mfn*) *undermost, lowest, inferior* 6.2.25; —*ifc.* {gamana–⁰, vacana–⁰}.

avayava– *m. limb, member, part, portion; nom.pl.* avayavāḥ 2.1.45; 6.2.176; *abl.sg.* avayavāt 7.3.11; *loc.sg.* avayave 4.3.135; 5.2.42; —*ifc.* ahar–⁰, ahorātra–⁰ 2.1.45; 6.2.33; gotra–⁰ 4.1.79; śarīra–⁰ 4.3.55; 5.1.6; sālva–⁰ 4.1.173; rātri–⁰ 2.1.45.

{**ava–yáj–**} (*f*) *share of the sacrificial oblation; nom.sg.* avayāḥ 3.2.72; 8.2.67.

avar *for* avas (avás) *ind. downwards, below;* {avar eva, ava eva} 8.2.70.

avara– (**ávara–**) (*mfn*) *below, inferior* 1.1.34; *abl.du.* avarābhyām 5.3.29; *gen.sg.* avarasya 5.3.41; *gen.pl.* avarāṇām 5.3.39; *loc.sg.* avarasmin 3.3.136.

{**avara–tás**} *ind.* below 5.3.29.

{**avara–pūrva–**} (*mfn*) *preceded by the expression* avara– 4.3.5.

avara–yoga– (*mfn*) *relating to* avara– 3.4.20.

avara–sama– (*mfn*) *less than a year* 4.3.49.

{**avarástāt**} *ind. down below, downwards* 5.3.29,41.

{**ava–rahasá**} *ind.* (⁰am) *in absolute secrecy* 5.4.81.

⁰**avarārdha–** (*m*) *the least part, minimum;* —*ifc.* dvy–ac–⁰ 5.4.57.

{⁰**avarārdhyà–**} (*mfn*) *being on the lower or nearer side* 4.3.5.

a–varṇa– (*mfn*) *terminating in* –a 6.1.182; *gen. sg.* avarṇasya 6.3.112; *loc.sg.* avarṇe 6.2.90.

a–varman– (*mfn*) *other than the expression* varman–; *gen.sg.* avarmaṇaḥ 6.4.170.

{**avalomá–**} (*mfn*) *against the grain* 5.4.75.

{**avaśīna–, ava–śyāna–**} (*mfn*) *coagulated, congealed* 6.1.26.

{**avaśya–pācya–**} (*mfn*) *to be necessarily cooked* 7.3.65; *v.s.v.* pākya–.

{**avaśya–recya–**} (*mfn*) *to be necessarily voided or emptied* 7.3.65; *v.s.v.* rekya–.

{**avaśya–vācya–**} (*mfn*) *to be necessarily uttered* 7.3.65; *v.s.v.* vākya–.

avaṣṭabdha– (*mfn*) *being near, approaching* (*of time*) *loc. sg.* ava–ṣṭabdhe 5.2.13; [ava–ṣṭabdhā senā] 8.3.68.

{**avás**} *ind. downwards, optionally replaced by* avár *in the Veda* 8.2.70.

{**ava–sā**} *to take up one's abode* 3.1.41.

ava–sāna– *n. the end of an expression; nom. sg.* avasānam 1.4.110; *loc.sg.* avasāne 8.4.56; *loc.du.* avasānayoḥ 8.3.15.

{**ava–sāmá–**} (*mfn*) *below the* sāman 5.4.75.

{**ava–sāyá–**} (*m*) *taking up one's abode* 3.1.141.

{**ava–sita–**} (áva–sita–) (*mfn*) *one who has put up at any place, who dwells, rests or resides*; {avasita–vat–} *residing* 7.4.40.

avas–kara– *m. ordure, faeces; nom.sg.* avaskaraḥ 6.1.148; *abl. sg.* avaskarāt 4.3.28.

{**ávaskaraka–**} (*m*) *N. of an insect* (*originating from faeces*) 4.3.28.

[**ava–stabdha–**] (*mfn*) *stiff with cold;* 8.3.68; *v. s. v.* ava–ṣṭabdha–.

{avás–tāt} *ind. below* 5.3.40.

{ava–stārá–} (*m*) *a litter bed* 3.3.120.

ava–sthā *f. state, condition, situation, circumstance of age; loc.sg.* avasthāyām 5.4.146; 6.2.115.

avasyu– (avasyú–) (*mfn*) *desiring favour or assistance; desirous of helping or assisting* 6.1.116.

ava–hṛ– *to bring together, amass* 3.1.141. *v. s. v.* avahārá–.

áva–harati *see prec.* 5.1.52.

{ava–hārá–} (*m*) *truce, armistice, suppression of war* 3.1.141.

{a–vācya–} (*mfn*) *improper to be uttered* 7.3.67.

a–vāta– (a–vātá–) (*mfn*) *windless; loc. sg.* avāte 8.2.50.

avāra–pāra– (*m*) *the ocean* 5.2.11; *abl. sg.* °pārāt 4.2.93.

{avāra–pārī́ṇa–} (*mfn*) *going beyond the ocean* 4.2.93; 5.2.11.

avI–[1] *the verbal base* áva rakṣaṇa–gati–kānti– .. I 631; 6.4.20.

avi–[2] (ávi) (*mf*) *sheep; abl.sg.* aveḥ 5.4.28; *abl. du.* avibhyām 5.1.8.

a–vi–[3] *other than the expression* vi– 7.3.85.

{aviká} (*m*) = avir eva avikaḥ, *a sheep* 5.4.28.

{a–vikāra–} (*m*) *other than* vikāra–(*as defined in* 4.3.134), *occurring in loc.sg.* a–rakta–vikāre 6.3.39.

a–vijigīṣā– *f. other than the wish to conquer; loc. sg.* avijigīṣāyām 8.2.49.

{ávi–thya–} (*mfn*) *fit or suited for sheep* 5.1.8.

a–vid–artha– (*mfn*) *other than implying the sense of the verbal base* vidá jñāne II 55; *gen.sg.* °arthasya 2.3.51.

a–vidyamāna–vat *ind. as if not being present* 8.1.72.

a–vi–pra–kṛṣṭa (*mfn*) *not remote, near* 5.4.20; *see next.*

a-vi-pra-kṛṣṭa-kāla- (*m*) *not remote time*; *loc. sg.* °kāle 5.4.20.

a-vi-śabdana- (*n*) *non-proclamation*; *loc.sg.* °śabdane 7.2.23.

a-viśeṣa- (*mfn*) *without a special distinction*; *loc.sg.* aviśeṣe 4.2.4.

a-vi-spaṣṭa- (*mfn*) = mliṣṭa-, *indistinct* 7.2.18.

a-vṛddha- (*mfn*) *other than* VṚDDHA (def. 1.1.73); *n. nom. sg.* avṛddham 6.2.87; *abl. sg.* avṛddhāt 4.1.160; 2.123; *f. abl. pl.* avṛddhābhyaḥ 4.1.113.

°aveta- (*mfn*) *elapsed, past*; —*ifc.* tad-° 5.1.134.

avoda- (*mfn*) *dripping, wet* 6.4.29.

avyakta- (*mfn*) *indistinct, inarticulate*; 5.4.5; 6.1.98; *see next.*

avyaktānukaraṇa- (*n*) *the imitating of inarticulated sound*; *abl. sg.* °anukaraṇāt 5.4.57; *gen. sg.* °anukaraṇasya 6.1.98.

a-vyatha- *other than the verbal base* vyátha bhaya-saṁcalanayoḥ I 801; 3.2.157.

a-vyathana- (*n*) = a-calanam, *absence of movement* 5.4.46.

{**a-vyathin-**} (*mfn*) *not tremulous, not unsteady* 3.2.157.

a-vyathiṣyai *Vedic infinitive 'for not trembling'* 3.4.10.

a-vyathya- (**a-vyathyá-**) (*mfn*) *unshakable*; *m. nom. pl.* avyathyāḥ 3.1.114.

a-vya-para- (*mfn*) *not preceded by* v *or* y; *loc. sg.* avyapare 6.1.115.

avyaya- *n. an indeclinable word*; 2.2.11,25; 3.69; 5.3.71; 6.2.2,168; *nom. sg.* avyayam 1.1.37; 4.67; 2.1.6; *inst. sg.* avyayena 2.2.20; *abl. sg.* avyayāt 2.4.82; 4.2.104; *abl. pl.* avyayebhyaḥ 4.3.23; *loc. sg.* avyaye 3.4.59.

avyaya-GHA- (*m*) *the suffixes* GHA[5] *after an indeclinable*; *abl.sg.* °GHĀt 5.4.11.

avyayādi- (*mfn*) *beginning with an indeclinable; abl. sg.* avyayādeḥ 4.1.26; 5.4.86;—*ifc.* saṁkhyā-°.

avyayībhāva– (*m*) *an indeclinable compound*; *nom. sg.* °bhāvaḥ 1.1.41; 2.1.5; 4.18; *abl. sg.* °bhāvāt 2.4.83; 4.3.59; *loc. sg.* °bhāve 5.4.107; 6.2.121; 3.81.

avyāt 3. *sg. pot. of* av–[1] (*q. v.*) 6.1.116.

a–vrata– (**avratá–**) (*mfn*) *lawless, wicked, disobedient* 6.1.116.

aś́[1] *siglum denoting phonemes consisting of vowels, semi–vowels*, h *and voiced consonants; loc. sg.* aśi 8.3.17.

aś́[2] *morpheme substitute for* idam 2.4.32; 7.1.27.

aś–[3] *the verbal base* áśū vyāptau saṁghāte ca V 18; 7.2.74; *des.* { aśiśiṣate } 7.2.74; *perf.* { vyānaśe, vyānaśāte, vyānaśire } 7.2.72.

a–śakti– *f. inability, incapacity*; *loc.sg.* aśaktau 6.2.157.

a–śata– (**á–śata–**) (*n*) *other than the expression* śata–; *loc.sg.* aśate 5.1.21.

aśanāyá– *to crave for food, be hungry;* {aśanāyati bubhukṣā-yām aśanīyaty anyatra} 7.4.34.

{**aśanīya–**} *to desire food* (*without being hungry*) 7.4.34.

a–śap *other than the marker of the present tense* śap 7.1.36.

a–śapatha– (*mn*) *other than a curse or imprecation*; *loc.sg.* aśapathe 5.4.66.

a–śabda– (**á–śabda–**) 1. (*mfn*) *relating to other than sound; loc. sg.* aśabde 3.3.33; 2. (*m*) *absence of sound* 4.3.64.

a–śabda–saṁjñā *f. other than a technical term* 1.1.68; *loc. sg.* °saṁjñāyām 7.3.67.

a–śarīra– (**a–śarī́ra–**) (*mfn*) *incorporeal, without body; loc. sg.* aśarīre 1.3.37.

{**a–śāṇa–**} (*m*) *other than the expression* śāṇa–; *loc. du.* {° śāṇayoḥ} 7.3.17.

a–śālā– *f. other than a hall or congregation room*; 2.4.24.

a-sIT- (*mfn*) *other than containing* ś *as exponential marker*; *loc.sg.* aśITi 6.1.45.

a-śiśvī (áśiśvī) *f. childless, without a young one or young ones*; 4.1.62.

a-śiṣya- (*mfn*) *not to be taught*; *n. nom. sg.* aśiṣyam 1.2.53.

aśīti- (aśītí-) (*f*) *eighty* 5.1.59.

{**a-śuci-**} (áśuci-) (*mfn*) *impure, foul* 6.2.161.

a-śūdra- (áśūdra-) (*m*) *other than a* śūdra-; *loc.sg.* aśūdre 8.2.83.

{**a-śauca-**} (*n*) *impurity, contamination*; 7.3.70. *v.s.v*, āśauca-.

aśnoti 3.*sg.pres.* *of* áśū :vyāptau saṁghāte ca V 10; *gen.sg.* aśnoteḥ 7.4.72; *v.s.v.* aś-[1].

aśmaka- (*m*) *N. of a warrior tribe*; *abl.sg.* aśmakāt 4.1.173;

aśman (áśman-, aśmán-) (*m*) *a stone, rock* 4.2.80; 5.4.94; 6.2.9.

{**aśmará-**} (*mfn*) *pertaining to or having a stone or gravel* 4.2.80.

aśmādi- (*mn*) *word-class beginning with the expression* aśman- 4.2.80.

{**aśmārma-**} (*n*) *a heap of ruins*; *stones of a ruin* 6.2.91.

aślīla- (a-ślīlá-) (*mfn*) *course, vulgar, unpleasant* 6.2.42; *see next.*

áślīla-dṛḍha-rūpā *f.* (*a woman*) *of an unpleasant but strong figure* 6.2.42.

aśva- (áśva-) (*m*) *a horse*; 5.3.91; 6.2.107; 3.131; 7.1.51; 4.37. *abl.du.* aśvābhyām 4.2.48; *gen.sg.* aśvasya 5.2.19; —*ifc.* an-[0] 5.1.39.

aśvādi- (*mn*) *word-class beginning with the expression* aśva-; *abl. pl.* aśvādibhyaḥ 4.1.110.—*ifc.* an-[0] 5.1.39.

aśva–tará– *mf* (°rī) *a mule* 5.3.91.

aśvattha– (**aśvatthá–**) (*m*) 1. *the holy fig tree, Ficus Religiosa,* 4.3.48; *abl. sg.* aśvatthāt 4.2.22; *abl. du.* aśvatthābhyām 4.2.5; 2. *N. of a nakṣatra*: aśvattho muhūrtaḥ *the moment in which the moon enters that nakṣatra* 4.2.5.

{**áśvatthaka–**} (*mfn*) *to be done* (*as paying a debt*) *when the* aśvattha *tree bears* 4.3.48.

aśvapati– (**áśvapati–**) (*m*) *lord of the horses* 4.1.84; *see next.*

aśvapaty–ādi (*mn*) *word-class beginning with the expression* aśva–pati–; *inst. pl.* aśvapatyādibhiḥ 4.1.84.

aśva–yuj– (**aśvayúj**) (*f*) *N. of a constellation* 4.3.36. *nom.* {aśvayuk, aśvayujau, aśvayujaḥ} 7.1.71.

aśva–vaḍava– (*n. sg., m. du.*) *a horse and a mare; n. sg.* aśvavaḍavam, 2.4.12; *m. du.* aśvavaḍavau 2.4.12,27.

{**aśva–sthāna–**} (*n*) *a stable for horses;* (*mfn*) *born in a stable* 4.3.35.

{**aśvasyá–**} *to wish for the stallion;* {aśvasyati} 7.1.57.

{**aśva–syada–**} (*m*) *the speed of a horse* 6.4.28.

aśvādi– (*mn*) *word-class beginning with the expression* aśva–; *abl. sg.* aśvādeḥ 5.1.39; *abl. pl.* aśvādibhyaḥ 4.1.110.

{**aśvāyá–**} *to wish for horses;* {aśvāyánto maghavan} 7.4.37.

{**aśvā–vatī**} (*f*) *furnished with horses* 6.3.131.

{**aśviní**} (*f*) *the head of Aries or the first of the* 28 *nakṣatras* 4.4.126.

aśvi–mat– (*mfn*) *containing the expression* Aśvin– 4.4.126.

{**aśvíya–**[1]} *to desire horses;* {aśvīyati (anātmaprītau)} 7.1.51.

{**aśvíya**[2]} (*n*) *a number of horses or horsemen with horses* 4.2.48.

{**aśvorasa–**} (*m*) = aśvānām uraḥ, *a principal horse* 5.4.93.

a-ṣaḍ-akṣa- (*mfn*) *not seen by six eyes, secret, known by two persons only* 5.4.7.

{**a-ṣaḍ-akṣīṇa-**} (*mfn*) *v.s.v. prec.* 5.4.7.

a-ṣaṣṭhī (*f*) *other than the genitive case;* —{⁰-ṣṭha-} (*mfn*) *not occupying the genitive case* 6.3.99.

a-ṣāḍhā (aṣā́ḍhā) *f. N. pr. of two lunar mansions* 4.3.34.

aṣānta- (*mfn*) *not terminating in* -ṣ-; *loc.sg.* a-ṣānte 8.4.18.

aṣṭan- *eight; abl.pl.* aṣṭābhyaḥ 3.2.141; 7.1.21; *gen.sg.* aṣṭanaḥ 6.1.172; 3.47,125; 7.2.84; *gen.pl.* aṣṭānām 7.3.74; {*inst. pl.* aṣṭābhiḥ, *dat. abl. pl.* aṣṭābhyaḥ, *loc. pl.* aṣṭāsu} 6.1.172; 7.2.84; {*gen.pl.* aṣṭānām} 7.2.84; {*nom.pl.* aṣṭau} 7.1.21.

{**áṣṭaka-**} (*mfn*) *consisting of eight parts* 5.3.51.

{**aṣṭa-kárṇa-**} (*mfn*) *having the figure* 8 *branded on the ear* 6.3.115.

{**aṣṭa-pañcāśat**} (*f*) *fifty-eight* 6.3.49.

{**aṣṭa-putra-**} (**aṣṭáputra-**) (*mfn*) *having eight sons* 6.3.125.

{**aṣṭa-bhārya-**} (*m*) *'having eight wives' when used as N. pr.* 6.3.125.

aṣṭamá- (**aṣṭamá-**) (*mfn*) *the eighth; abl. du.* aṣṭamābhyām 5.3.50; {aṣṭamá-, áṣṭama-} 5.3.50,51.

{**aṣṭā-triṁśat**} (*f*) *thirty-eight* 6.3.47.

{**aṣṭā-daśan-**} (**aṣṭā́daśan-**) (*mfn*) *eighteen* 6.3.47.

aṣṭā-pada- (*mfn*) *having eight legs or feet* 6.3.125. (*f*) aṣṭāpadī 6.3.126.

{**aṣṭā-vandhura-**} (**aṣṭā́vandhura-**) (*mfn*) *having eight seats* 6.3.125.

{**aṣṭā-viṁśati-**} (**aṣṭā́viṁśati-**) *f. twentyeight* 6.3.47.

aṣṭhīvat- (**aṣṭhīvát-**) (*m*) *'bony', the knee* 8.2.12.

as–[1] *the verbal base* ásá bhuvi II 58; *abl.du.* asoḥ 6.4.111,119; —*ifc.* GHU–⁰ 6.4.19; śna–⁰ 6.4.111; 3.*sg. pres.* asti 4.2.67; 5.2.94; 3.*sg.opt.* syāt 1.2.55; 5.1.16; 2.*sg.imp.* {edhi} 6.4.119; (impf) { āsīt, āsīḥ } 7.3.96; { tvam asi, vyati-se } 7.4.50; {vyatire} 6.4.111.

{as–[2]} *the verbal base* ásù kṣepaṇe IV 100; *aor.* {āsthat, āsthatām, āsthan} 7.4.17; {pary–āsthat} 3.1.52; *v.s.v.* aty–āsa–.

as[3] = as–ant–, *ending in* –as 5.2.12; *n. nom. du.* asī 6.2.117.

a–saṁyoga– (*mfn*) *not a conjunct consonant; abl. sg.* asaṁyogāt 1.2.5.

a–saṁyoga–pūrva– (*mfn*) *not preceded by a conjunct consonant; abl. sg.* ⁰pūrvāt 6.4.106; *gen. sg.* ⁰pūrvasya 6.4.82.

a–saṁyogopadha– (*mfn*) *not having a conjunct consonant as penultimate; abl. sg.* ⁰ upadhāt 4.1.54.

{**a–sakthá–**} (*mfn*) *without thighs* 5.4.121; *see next.*

{**a–sakthi–**} (*mfn*) *see prec.* 5.4.121.

a–saṁkhyā (*f*) *other than a* saṁkhyā; 5.1.19,39.

a–saṁkhyādi– (*mfn*) *not beginning with a* saṁkhyā; *abl. sg.* asaṁkhyādeḥ 5.2.49,58.

{**a–saṁgata–**} (*mfn*) *ununited, unassociated with;* 5.1.121.

{**a–saṁjāta–**} (*mfn*) *not yet born* 5.4.146.

a–saṁjñā (*f*) *other than a nomen proprium;* 7.3.17; *loc. sg.* asaṁjñāyām 1.1.34; 3.1.112; 2.180; 4.2.107; 3.149; 5.1.24,28; 8.4.5.

a–sat– (àsat–) (*mfn*) *bad, untrue, wrong* (*indicative of disrespect*) 1.4.63.

a–sattva– (*n*) *non–material, non–substance, non–object;* sattvam = dravyam; *loc. sg.* asattve 1.4.57.

a–sattva–vacana– (*mfn*) *implying non–substance; gen. sg.* ⁰vacanasya 2.3.33.

asan– (asán–) *morpheme substitute for* asṛj– *in certain cases* 6.1.63.

°as–anta– (*mfn*) *ending in* –as; *abl.sg.* asantāt 5.4.103; —*ifc.* atu–° 6.4.14. an–° 5.4.103.

a–saṁdhi– (*f*) *want of euphonic union or connection*; *loc. sg.* asaṁdhau 6.2.154.

a–sam–āpti (*f*) *non–completion*; *loc.sg.* °āptau 5.3.67.

a–sam–āsa (*m*) *other than a* samāsa–; *loc. sg.* asamāse 5.1.20; 7.1.71; 8.4.14.

a–saṁ–prati *ind. not according to the moment or present circumstances* 2.1.6; *see next.*

a–saṁ–prati–vacana– (*mfn*) *expressing* asaṁprati 2.1.6.

a–saṁ–buddhi– (*f*) *not the vocative case*; *loc. sg.* asaṁbuddhau 6.4.8; 7.1.92.

a–saṁ–mati– (*f*) *dishonour*; *loc. sg.* asaṁmatau 3.1.128.

a–sa–rūpa– (*mfn*) *not having the same form*; *m. nom. sg.* °rūpaḥ 3.1.94.

a–sarvanāma–sthāna– *n. other than the* sarvanāma–sthāna– (*defined* 1.1.42. ff.) ; *nom. sg.* °sthānam 6.1.70; *loc. sg.* °sthāne 1.4.17.

a–sarva–vibhakti– (*mfn*) *defective*, *not taking every case termination; m. nom. sg.* °vibhaktiḥ 1.1.38.

a–sa–varṇa– (*mfn*) *not homogeneous*, *not homorganic*; *loc. sg.* asavarṇe 6.1.127; 4.78.

a–sahāya– (*mfn*) *solitary, unaccompanied*; *loc. sg.* asahāye 5.3.52.

a–sādṛśya– (*n*) *non–resemblance, absence of likeness*; *loc. sg.* asādṛśye 2.1.7.

a–sārvadhātuka– (*mfn*) *other than* sārvadhātuka (*q. v.*)'; *gen. du.* °dhātukayoḥ 7.4.25.

asI[1] *taddhita suffix* –as 5.3.39.

asI[2] *not terminating in* -s; *gen. sg.* asEḥ 8.2.80.

asi–[3] (así–) (*m*) *a sword;* 4.3.96.

ásIc[1] *taddhita and samāsānta* –ás 5.4.122.

a–sIc[2] *other than the aorist marker* sIc; *loc. sg.* asIci 7.2.57.

a–siddha– (*mfn*) (*regarded as*) *non–existing or not having taken effect; m. nom. sg.* asiddhaḥ 6.1.86; *n. nom. sg.* asiddham 8.2.1.

a–siddha–vat *ind. considered as non–existing or not having taken effect* 6.4.22.

a–su *not the nom. sg. termination* –su; *loc. sg.* as*au* 6.4.127.

asUk *the augment* –as *added to the termination of the nom. pl.* –*j*as 7.1.50.

asuṅ *morpheme substitute* –as– *for the word–final of* puṁs– 7.1.89.

a–sup *other than the case termination sup; gen. sg.* as*up*aḥ 7.3.43; *loc. sg.* a–*sup*i 8.2.69.

asura– (**á–sura–**) *m. Spirit; Daitya; gen. sg.* asurasya 4.4.123.

asuryà– (*mfn*) *belonging to the Asuras* 4.4.123.

á–sūta–jaratī *f. a woman who grows old without having brought forth a child* 6.2.41.

asūy– *to be displeased or discontented with; abl. sg.* °asūyaḥ 3.2.146.

{**ásūyaka–**} (*mfn*) *displeased, discontented, envious* 3.2.146.

asūyā *f. displeasure, indignation, envy;* 8.1.8; 2.103.

asūyā–prativacana– (*n*) *a response indicating displeasure, discontent or envy; loc.sg.* °vacane 3.4.28.

asūyārtha– (*mfn*) *having the sense of discontent, displeasure, envy; gen.pl.* °arthānām 1.4.37.

a–sūrya– (**asūryá–**) (*mfn*) *sunless* 3.2.36.

asūryaṁ-paśya- (*mfn*) *not seeing the sun* 3.2.36.

ase *the infinitive ending* -ase 3.4.9.

asen *the infinitive ending* -ase 3.4.9.

a-sevita- (*mfn*) *unused, neglected, unattended to* 6.1.145.

a-soḍha- (*mfn*) *not to be endured, not to be mastered; m. nom. sg.* asoḍhaḥ 1.4.26.

astam (ástam) *ind. at home, home; is* GATI 1.4.68.

astāt *taddhita suffix* -astāt; *loc.sg.* astāti 5.3.40.

astātI *see prec ; nom.sg.* astātiḥ 5.3.27.

asti 3.*sg.pres. of the verbal base* ásá bhuvi II 56; 4.3.56; 4.60; 7.3.96; *nom.sg.* astiḥ 8.3.87; *gen.sg.* asteḥ 2.4.52; *gen.du.* °astyoḥ 7.4.50. —*ifc.* an-° 8.2.73.

asti-yoga- (*m*) *employment or use of* asti; *loc.sg.* °yoge 5.4.50; —*ifc.* kṛ-bhū-°.

[**a-stīrṇa-**] (*mfn*) *not scattered* 8.2.77; *v.s.v.* [āstīrṇa-].

a-steya- (*n*) *not stealing; loc.sg.* asteye 3.3.40.

asty-artha- (*mfn*) *having the sense of* asti; *loc.pl.* asty-artheṣu 3.3,146; 4.65.

a-strī *f. other than feminine* 1.4.4; *loc.sg.* astriyām 2.3.25; 4.62; 3.1.94; 4.1.94; 5.3.113; 4.8; 7.3.120.

a-strī-viṣaya- (*mfn*) *not being feminine by nature; abl.sg.* °viṣayāt 4.1.63.

asthi- (ásthi-) (*n*) *a bone; the kernel of a fruit* 7.1.75; —*sg.* { *inst.* asthná, *dat.* asthné } 7.1.75; *du.* { *nom. acc.* asthī́, *inst. dat.* asthī́bhyām } 7.1.77; *pl.* { *nom. acc.* asthā̃ni *inst.* asthábhiḥ } 7.1.76.

{**asthan-vát-**} (*mfn*) *having bones, bony* 7.1.76; 8.2.16.

a-sthūla- (*mfn*) *not gross or bulky; delicate; abl.sg.* asthūlāt 5.4.118.

a-sparśa- (asparśá-) (*mfn*) *non-contact with, absence of touch; loc. sg.* asparśe 8.2.47.

a–sma *other than the expression* sma; *loc. sg.* asme 3.2.122.

asmad– *base of the first person pronoun plural*; *gen. sg.* asmadaḥ 1.2.59; *abl. du.* asmadbhyām 7.1.27; *gen. du.* asmadoḥ 4.3.1; 6.1.211; 7.2.86; 8.1.20. *loc.sg.* asmadi 1.4.107; —*sg.* {*nom.* ahám} 7.1.28; 2.90,94; {*acc.* mām} 7.1.28; 2.87,97; {*inst.* mayā} 7.2,97; {*dat.* máhyam} 6.1.212; 7.1.28; 2.95; {*abl.* mat} 7.2.97; {*gen.* mama} 7.2.90,96; {*loc.* mayi} 7.2.97; —*du.* {*nom. acc.* āvām} 7.2.87,88, 92; {*inst. dat.abl.* āvābhyām}: 7.2.92; {*loc.* āvayoḥ} 7.2.89; —*pl.* {*nom.* vayam} 7.1.28; 2.90,93; {*acc.* asmān} 7.1.29; 2.90; {*inst.* asmābhiḥ} 7.2.86; {*dat.* asmabhyam} 7.1.30; 2.90; {*abl.* asmat} 7.1.31; 2.86; {*gen.* asmākaṁ} 7.1.33 {*loc.* asmāsu} 7.2.86; *dat.gen.sg.* me 8.1.22; *acc. sg.* mā 8.1.23; *gen. dat. acc. pl.* naḥ. 8.1.21; *gen. dat. acc. du.* nau 8.1.20.

{**asmadīya–**} (*mfn*) *our, ours* 4.3.1,2.

asmāka– *substitute morpheme for* asmad–; *m. nom. du* °asmākau 4.3.2.

asyati *the verbal base* ású kṣepaṇe IV 1000; 3.1.52; 4.57. *gen. sg.* asyateḥ 7.4.17: *aor.* {°āsyata} 3.1.52; {dvyaham atyāsam *or* dvyātyāsam} 3.4.57.

{**a–sruva–**} *other than the expression* sruva– 6.3.115.

{**asvakā, asvikā**} *f. having no property* 7.3.47.

{**a–svastika–**} *other than the expression* svastika– 6.3.115.

a–svāṅga– *n. not part of one's body*; *nom. sg.* asvāṅgam 6.2.183.

a–svāṅga–pūrva–pada– (*mfn*) *preceded by* (*a word*) *indicating other than a part of one's body*; *abl. sg.* °padāt 4.1.53.

a–svairin– (*mfn*) = paratantra–, *dependant* 3.1.119.

aha[1] *substitute morpheme for* asmad *in nom. sg.*; *nom. du.* ahau 7.2.94.

aha[2] (**áha**) *ind. surely, certainly* 8.1.39.

aha[3] *ind. used to indicate correlation, relation*: nānāprayojano niyogaḥ = viniyogaḥ 8.1.61.

aha–[4] (*m*) *substitute morpheme for* ahan– *ifc.*; *nom. pl.* °ahāḥ 2.4.29; —*ifc.* eka–° 5.2.19; try–°, dvy–° 5.4.89.

ahaṁ–yú (*mfn*) = ahaṁkāravān, aham asyāsti, *proud, haughty* 5.2.140.

ahan–/ahar– (áhan–/ áhar–) (*n*) *a day;* 5.1.87; 4.91; 6.3.100; 8.2.68; *abl.sg.* ahnaḥ 8.4.7; *gen.sg.* ahnaḥ 5.4.88; 6.4.145; *loc.sg.* ahani 4.4.130; *inst.du.* ahobhyām, *inst. pl.* ahobhiḥ 8.2.68; *ind.* ahar dadāti / bhuṅkte 8.2.69; —*ifc.* try–°, dvy–° 6.3.110.

aham (áham) *nom.sg. of* asmad– '*I*' 5.2.140.

aha–yukta– (*mfn*) *employed with* aha; *loc.sg.* °yukte 8.1.24.

ahar– (ahar–) *v.s.v.* ahan– 3.2.21.

{**ahar–avayava–**} (*m*) *part of a day; nom.pl.* °avayavāḥ 2.1.45.

a–haraṇa– (*n*) *not taking away* 6.2.65.

ahar–diva– (áhar–divá–) (*mfn*) *daily* 5.4.77.

a–hala–, a–hali– (*mfn*) *unploughed, unfurrowed* 5.4.121.

aha–lopa– (*m*) *elision of* aha; *loc.sg.* ahalope 8.1.62.

{**ahaskará–**} (*mfn*) *the sun* 3.2.21.

a–hasty–ādi– (*mn*) *other than the word-class beginning with the expression* hastin–; *abl.pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.4.138.

ahi– (áhi–) (*m*) *a snake; abl.gen.sg.* aheḥ 4.3.56.

a–hīna–[1] (á–hīna–) (*mfn*) *unimpaired, whole; loc.sg.* ahīne 6.2.47.

{**°ahīna–**[2]} (*mfn*) *lasting several days;* —*ifc.* try–°, dvy–° 5.1.87.

a–hīya– *other than the passive of the verbal base* ohāk tyāge III 8; 5.4.45.

{**ahī–vatī**} *f. N.pr. of a river, lit. 'filled with snakes'* 8.2.11.

aho *ind.* *ah !* 8.1.40.

aho–rātra– (**ahorātrá–**) (*mn*) *a day and night; n. nom. du.* ahorātre 2.4.28; *m. nom. sg.* ahorātraḥ = ahaś ca rātriś ca 5.4.87.

ahorātrāvayava– (*m*) *part of a day and night; nom.pl.* ^{0}avayavāḥ 2.1.45; *loc. pl.* ^{0}avayaveṣu 6.3.33.

^{0}**ahna–** *ifc. for* áhan–/áhar– (*q.vv.*) *nom.sg.* ahnaḥ 2.4.29; 5.4.88; *gen.sg.* ahnasya 6.3.110; —*ifc.* aty–^{0}, try–^{0}, dvy–^{0}, nir–^{0} 5.4.88.

^{0}**ahnika–** (*mfn*) *lasting several days*; —*ifc.* traíy–^{0}, dvaíy–^{0}, ± —ahnika– 5.1.87.

a–hnu– *other than the verbal base* hnuṅ apanayane II 72; 6.1.186.

Ā

ā[1] *the phoneme long* ā; *v. s. v.* āṭ[1]; 6.1.93; 3.91; 4.117; 7.2.84.

ā[2] *the case-ending* -ā *in the Veda* 7.1.39.

ā[3] *ind.* āṅ *q.v.*; *up to, until, as far as* (*with abl.*) 1.4.1; 3.2.134; 5.1.19,120; 6.3.35; 4.22; 7.1.33.

ā[4] *v. s. v. inst. sg.* āṅ 6.4.41; ṭā 4.1.2.

ā[5] *taddhita adv.* āc, ḍāc.

ā́[6] *fem. suffix* cāp.

ā[7] *fem. suffixes* āp, ṭāp. ḍāp.

-́ ā[8] *case ending in Veda* āl.

-́ ā-ka- *kṛt suffix* ṣākan.

{ā́katya-} (*n*) *the being a-Kata or not Kata*: a-katasya bhāvaḥ 5.1.121.

ā-karṣa- (*m*) 1. *drawing towards one's self, attraction*; 2. *the touch-stone*: ākarṣa iti suvarṇa-parīkṣārtho nikaṣopala ucyate Kāś. *abl. sg.* ākraṣāt 4.4.9.

{ā́-karsaka-} (*mfn*) *attracting, expert in drawing to one's self*; *v. l.* {ā́-kaṣaka-} *expert in using a touch-stone* 5.2.64.

ā-karṣādi- (*mn*) *the word-class beginning with the expression* ākarṣa-; *abl. pl.* ākarṣādibhyaḥ 5.2.64.

{ā-karṣa-śva-} (*m*) = ākarṣaḥ śveva 5.4.97.

{ā-kárṣika-} (*m*), {ā-karṣikī́} (*f*) *living by the touch-stone* 4.4.9.

{ā-kaṣa-} (*m*) *v. l. for* ā-karṣa- *q. v.* 4.4.9; 5.2.64.

{ā́-kaṣaka-} (*mfn*) *v. l. for* {ā́-karṣaka-} *q. v.* 5.2.64.

ā-kāṅkṣa- (*mfn*) *requiring a word or words to complete the sense; n. nom. sg.* ākāṅkṣam 8.2.96, 104. —*ifc.* an-⁰ 3.4.23; sa-⁰ 3.2.114; 8.1.35.

{**ā-kālika-**} *mf*(⁰kī)*n. momentary, instantaneous* 5.1.114.

ā-kālikaṭ *see prec.* 5.1.115.

ākín- *taddhita suffix* -ākinIc.

ākinIc *taddhita suffix* -ākín- 5.3.52.

{**ā-kauśala-**} (*n*) *inexpertness, want of skill; v. s. v.* {a-kauśala-}; 7-3.30.

ā-kranda- (*m*) *crying, lamenting, weeping; abl. sg.* ākrandāt 4.4.38.

{**ā́-krandika-**}, {**ā-krandiká-**} (*mfn*) ākrandam dhāvati: *running to where cries for help are heard* 4.4.38.

ā-krīḍA- *to play, sport;* ā+krī́ḍṛ́ vihāre I 373; 3.2.142.

{**ā-krīḍín-**} (*mfn*) *sporting, playing* 3.2.142.

ā-krośa- (*m*) *scolding, reviling, abuse* 6.4.61. *loc. sg.* ākrośe 3.3.45,112; 4.25; 6.2.158; 3.21; 8.4.48.

{**ā-krósaka-**} (*mfn*) *abusing, scolding* 3.2.147.

{**ākṣa-dyūtiká-**} (*mfn*) akṣadyūtena nivṛttaḥ: *arising from gambling* 4.4.19.

{**ā-kṣīṇa**} (*mfn*) *diminished, wasted, worn out* 6.4.60.

{**ā-kṣaitrajñya-**} *v.s.v.* {a-kṣaitrajñya-} 7.3.30.

{**ākhare-ṣṭhá-**} (*mfn*) *abiding or dwelling in a hole* 6.3.20.

⁰**ākhya-** (*mfn*) *as ifc.* aviprakṛṣṭa-⁰ 2.4.5; {ācārya-⁰} 6.2.133; {ṛtvij-⁰} 6.2.133; kṣatriya-⁰ 4.3.99; {gotra-⁰} 4.3.99; jñāti-⁰ 6.2.133; tulya-⁰ 2.1.68; bhakta-⁰ 6.2.71; yajña-⁰ 5.1.95; {rāja(n)⁰} 6.2.133; {saṁyukta-⁰} 6.2.133; strī-⁰ 1.4.3; *see next.*

ākhyā *f. appellation, name; loc.sg.* ākhyāyām 4.1.48; —*ifc.* agni-⁰ 3.2.92; agra-⁰ 5.4.93; ajñāti-dhana-⁰ 1.1.35;

alpa–⁰ 4.1.51; 5.4.136; jāti–⁰ 1.2.58; jānapada–⁰ 5.4.104; parimāṇa–⁰ 3.3.20; prakāśana–⁰ 1.3.23; roga–⁰ 3.3.108; vaiyākaraṇa–⁰ 6.3.7; stheya–⁰ 1.3.23.

ākhyāta– (*n*) *the expression* ākhyāta– 'verb'; *abl.sg.* ākhyātāt 4.3.72.

{**ākhyātiká–**} (*mfn*) *verbal* 4.3.72.

ākhyātṛ– (*mfn*) pratipādayitṛ–: *one who communicates or tells*; *nom.sg.* ākhyātā 1.4.29.

ākhyāna– (**ākhyā́na–**) (*n*) *telling, communication* 3.3.110; 6.2.103; *loc.du.* ākhyānayoḥ 8.2.105; —*ifc.* ayathābhipreta–⁰ 3.4.59; itthaṁbhūta–⁰ 1.4.90.

ā–gata– (**ā́–gata–**) (*mfn*) *come, arrived*; *nom.sg.* āgataḥ 4.3.74.

ā–ganī–ganti = āṅ–pūrvasya gamer *liṭi* ślau abhyāsasya *cu*tvābhāve nīg–āgamaś ca nipātyate Kāś. 7.4.65.

ā–gavī́na– *m.* (*a servant*) *who works until the cow* (*promised as wages*) *is given to him*; *nom.sg.* āgavīnaḥ 5.2.14.

{**āgastī**} *f.* *of* āgastya–: *a female descendant of* Agastya 6.4.149.

{**āgastīya–**} (*mfn*) *relating to* Agastya 6.4.149.

āgastya– (*mfn*) *referring to the Ṛṣi* Agastya *or* Agasti 2.4.70; *nom.pl.* {agastayaḥ} 2.4.70.

{**ā–gāmuka–**} (**ā–gā́muka–**) (*mfn*) *coming to or in the habit of coming to*; *acc.sg.* {āgāmukam vārāṇasīm rakṣa āhuḥ} 3.2.154.

{**āgni–māruta–**} (**āgni–mārutá–**) (*mfn*) *belonging to or referring to* Agni *and the* Maruts 6.3.28; 7.3.21.

{**āgni–vāruṇī–**} (**āgni–vāruṇí–**) *f.* *belonging to or referring to* Agni *and* Varuṇa 6.3.28; 7.3.21.

{**āgnendra–**} (*mfn*) *consecrated to* Agni *and* Indra 7.3.22.

{āgneyá-} (*mfn*) *belonging to or referring to or consecrated to* Agni 4.2.33.

{**āgrahāyaṇaka-**} (*mfn*) *to be paid* (*as a debt*) *on the day of the full-moon of the month of* Agrahāyaṇa 4.3.50. *v.s.v.* {ā́gra-hāyaṇika-}

{⁰-**āgrahāyaṇám**} *ind. the day of the full-moon of the month of* Agrahāyaṇa; —*ifc.* {upa-⁰} 5.4.110.

{⁰**āgrahāyaṇi**} *ind. see prec.* 5.4.110.

{**āgrahāyaṇika-¹**} (*mfn*) {āgrahāyaṇaka-} *q.v.*

{**āgrahāyaṇiká²**} (*mfn*) *containing the full-moon of the month of* Agrahāyaṇa 4.2.22.

āgrahāyaṇī *f. the day of the full-moon in the month of* Agrahāyaṇa 4.2.22; *abl.du.* āgrahāyaṇībhyām 4.3.50; *abl. pl.* āgrahāyaṇībhyaḥ 5.4.110.

āgrāyaṇa (āgrāyaṇá-) (*m*) *the first* Soma *libation at the* Agniṣṭoma *sacrifice*; *loc.pl.* āgrāyaṇeṣu 4.1.102.

{**ā-ghātuka-**} (*mfn*) *striking or in the habit of striking*; *n.nom.sg.* {āghātukam kāpālikasya śūlam} 3.2.154.

āṅ¹ (ā́) *ind. near, near to, up to, exclusively,* (*with abl.*) *to, until, as far as* 1.3.83; 4.89; 2.1.13; 3.10; 6.1.74; *abl.sg.* āṅaḥ 1.1.20,28,31,40; 7.1.65; *abl.du.* āṅbhyām 1.3.59; 4.40; *abl.pl.* āṅbhyaḥ 1.3.75; *gen.sg.* āṅaḥ 6.1.126; 7.3.120; *loc.sg.* āṅi 3.2.11; 3.50,73; 6.4.41; 7.3.105; *loc.du.* āṅoḥ 6.1 95; —*ifc.* an-⁰ 1.1.14.

āṅ² *ending of the inst.sg.* 6.4.14; *gen.sg.* āṅaḥ 7.3.120; *loc.sg.* āṅi 7.3.105.

āṅ-yamá- *to stretch, lengthen out, extend*; = ā́+yamá-apariveṣaṇe I 871; 1.3.89; 3.2.142.

āṅ-yasA- *to work hard, exert one's self, weary one's self*; = ā́+yású prayatne IV 101; 1.3.89; 3.2.142; {ā-yāsayate} 1.3.89.

āṅ-vas- *to abide, dwell, enter, inhabit*; = ā́+vasá nivāse I 1054; *gen.sg.* ⁰vasaḥ 1.4.48.

āṅ–{**vyavāya**–} (*m*) *intervention by* ā; *loc. sg.* {°vyavāye} 8.4.2.

āṅgirasa– (**āṅgirasá**–) (*mfn*) *descended from or belonging to or referring to* Aṅgirasas *or* Aṅgiras; *loc.sg.* āṅgirase {2.4.65}; 4.1.107.

{**āṅguliká**–} (*mfn*) = aṅgulīva: *like a finger* 5.3.108.

ā́c *taddhita suffix* –ā́ 5.3.36.

{**á–caturya**–} (*n*) *clumsiness, stupidity*: a–caturasya bhāyaḥ 5.1.121.

{**ā–cam**–} = ā́+cámú adane I 497,869; *to sip* (*water*) *from the plam of the hand for purification*; {ā–cāmati} 7.3.75.

{**ā–cāma**–} (*m*) *sipping water for puification of the mouth* 7.3.34.

{**ā–cāmaka**–} (*mfn*) *one who sips water* 7.3.34.

ā–cāra– (*m*) *conduct, behaviour, manner of action*; *loc.sg.* ācāre 3.1.10.

ā–cārya– (**ācāryà**–) (*m*) *spiritual guide or teacher*; *gen.pl.* ācāryāṇām 4.1.49; 7.3.49; 8.4.52.

ācārya–karaṇa– (*n*) *acting as a teacher* 1.3.36.

{**ācārya–putrá**–} (*m*) *the son of a teacher* 6.2.133.

{**ācāryākhya**–} (*mfn*) *having the significance of the expression* ācārya 6.2.133.

{**ācāryāṇī**} *f.* *wife of an* ācārya 4.1.49.

ācāryopasarjana– (*mfn*) *a compound expression containing a word implying* ācārya *as* upasarjana; *nom.sg.* °upasarjanaḥ 6.2.36,104.

°**ā–cikhyāsā** *f.* *intention of telling or expressing*; *loc.sg.* °sāyām 2.4.21; —*ifc.* tadādi–°.

ācita– (**ā́cita**) (*mfn*) *collected, heaped, accumulated*; (*mn*) *a cart–load* 4.1.22; 5.1.53; {ā́cita–} 6.2.146.

{**ācitika–**} (*mfn*) = ācitam saṁbhavaty avaharati pacati : *holding or being equal to an* ācita *or cart–load* 5.1.53.

{**ācitīna–**} (*mfn*) *see prec.* 5.1.53.

ācchādana– (*n*) *cloth, clothes, mantle, cloak; loc.sg.* ācchādane 3.3.54; 5.4.6; *loc.du.* ācchādanayoḥ 4.3.143; —*ifc.* an–⁰ 4.1.42.

ác–{**yukta–**} (*mfn*) *having the taddhita suffix* ác 8.3.9.

{**ājaka–**} (*n*) *a flock of goats* 4.2.39.

{**ājādya–**} (*m*) *a man or chief of the warrior–tribe called* Ajāda 4.1.171.

āji (**ājí–**) (*m*) *prize–fight, combat war, battle* 6.3.52. —*ifc.* pad–⁰.

ā–jñāyin– (*mfn*) *perceiving; loc.sg.* ājñāyini 6.3.5.

āṭ[1] *prefixed* ā, *accentuated before verbal bases or Imperfect; Aorist and Conditional* 6.4.72; *abl.sg.* āṭaḥ 6.1.90.

āṭ[2] ā *prefixed to personal endings of verbs* 3.4.92,94.

āṭ[3] *prefixed* ā *with case–endings* 7.3.112.

āṭa *taddhita* āṭác.

aṭác *taddhita suffix* –āṭá– 5.2.125.

āḍhaka– (*mn*) *a measure of grain* = $^1/_4$ droṇa = 4 prasthas 5.1.53.

{**āḍhakika–**}, {**āḍhakīna–**} (*mfn*) āḍhakam saṁbhavaty avaharati pacati : *holding or containing an* āḍhaka 5.1.53.

āḍhya– (**āḍhyá–**) (*mfn*) *opulent, wealthy, rich* 3.2.56.

{**āḍhyaṁ–karaṇa–**} (*mfn*) *enriching* 3.2.56.

{**āḍhya–cara–**} (*mfn*) *once opulent* 5.3.53.

{**āḍhyaṁ–bhaviṣṇú–**}, {**āḍhyaṁ–bhāvuka–**} (*mfn*) *becoming rich* 3.2.57.

{**āṇavīna–**} (*mfn*) *bearing or fit to bear* aṇu *or Panicum Miliaceum* 5.2.4.

{āṇḍa–} (āṇḍá–) (*n*) *v.s.v.* aṇḍa–:

{āṇḍīrá–} (*m*) *v.s.v.* {aṇḍīrá–.}

āt[1] *the long vowel* ā *designated by the term* VṚDDHI: 1.1.1; 2.4.80; 3.1.141; 2.171; 6.1.45,219; 3.46; 4.41,160; 7.1.85; 2.67; 3.1,49; 4.37; 8.2.107; *abl.sg.* ā*t*aḥ 3.1.136; 2.3,74; 3.106,128; 4.110; 5.2.96; 7.1.34; 8.2.43; *gen.sg.* ā*t*aḥ 3.4.95; 6.4.64,112,140; 7.2.81; 3.33,46; 8.3.3; *gen.pl.* ā*t*ām 7.2.73; 3.36; —*ifc.* an–[0] 6.1.205; 4.151.

āt[2] *morpheme substitute* āt *for case termination* ṅasi *of abl. sg. after substantives terminating in* –a 7.1.12.

āt[3] *case ending* āt *in Veda* 7.1.39.

āt[4] *abl.sg. of* a[1] *q.v.*

āt[5] *taddhita suffix* ātI[1] *q.v.*

ā–tatantha 2.*sg. perf. of* ā + tán*u* vistāre VIII 1 *Vedic, for* ā–tenitha 7.2.64.

ā–tapa (**ātapá–**) (*m*) *sunshine; loc.du.* ātapayoḥ 4.3.13.

ātām *termination of the* 2.*du. middle voice of the present system* 3.4.78.

ātI[1] *taddhita suffix* –āt 5.3.34.

āti[2] (*mfn*) *moving constantly* 6.3.52; —*ifc.* pad–[0]

{**ātitheya–**} (*mfn*) *proper for or attentive to a guest, hospitable*: = atithau sādhu 4.4.104.

{**ātithya–**} (**ātithyá–**) (*mfn*) *see prec.*; (*n*) = atithaye idam: *hospitable reception* 5.4.26.

ātman– (**ātmán–**) (*m*) *the soul, principle of life and sensation* 5.1.9; 6.4 169; *abl.sg,* ātmanaḥ 3.1.8; *gen.sg.* ātmanaḥ 6.3.6; 4.141; *inst.sg.* {ātmanā} 6.3.6; 4.141; *dat.sg.* {ātmane hita–} 5.1.9.

{**ātmanína–**} (*mfn*) *appropriate, good or fit for one's self* 5.1.9; 6.4.169; = ātmane hita–.

ātmane-pada- (*n*) *the middle voice; nom.sg.* ⁰padam 1.3.12; 4.100; *gen.pl.* ⁰padānām 3.4 79; *loc.sg.* ⁰pade 7.3.73; *loc.pl.* ⁰padeṣu 1.2.11; 2.4.44; 3.1.54; 7.1.5,41; 2.42.

ātmanepada-nimitta- (*mfn*) *not being the cause of the middle voice; loc.sg.* ⁰nimitte 7.2.36.

ātma-prīti- *f. strong desire to enjoy anything; loc. sg.* ⁰prītau 7.1.51.

ātma-māna- (*n*) *thinking highly of one's self; lcc. sg.* ⁰māne 3.2.83.

ātmaṁ-bhari- (*mfn*) *self-nourishing; selfish; nom. sg.* ⁰bhariḥ 3.2.26.

āt-vat- (*mfn*) *containing long* ā; *gen. sg.* ā*t*vataḥ 6.1.159.

{**ātharvaṇa-**} (**ātharvaṇá-**) (*mfn*) 1. *a descendant of* Atharvan (s); 2. *originating from or belonging to the* Atharvaṇ(s) 4 3.133.

ātharvaṇika- (*mfn*) *versed in the* Atharva-Veda 6.4.174; *gen.sg.* ātharvaṇikasya 4.3.133.

āthām 2. *du. termination of the middle voice in the present system* 3.4.78.

ādara- (*m*) *respect, regard* 1.4.63; —*ifc. an*-⁰ 1.4.63; 8.3.17.

ādāna- (*n*) *taking, holding, receiving;* —*ifc.* hasta-⁰ *in loc.sg.* hastādāne 3.3.40.

ādāya (**ā-dāya**) *ind. having taken or seized; abs. of* ā+*ḍu*dāñ dāne III 9; *loc.pl.* ādāyeṣu 3.2.17.

{**ādāya-cara-**} (*mfn*) *one who goes away after having taken* 3.2.17.

ādi (*m*) *beginning, commencement, start;* 3.2.21; *nom. sg.* ādiḥ 1.1.71,73; 3.5; 4.2,55; 6.1.187,189,194,197; 2.27,64,125; 7.4.60; *gen. sg.* ādeḥ 1.1.5; 3.3.41; 6.4.141; 7.2.117; 4.70; 8.2.91; —*ifc.* aṁśu-⁰ 6.2.193; a-ka-kha-⁰ 8.4.18; a-karkī-⁰ 6.2.87;

akṣa–dyūta–^{0} 4.4.19; a–gotra–^{0} 8.1.69; a–gaura–^{0} 6.2.194; aṅguli–^{0} 5.3.108; ac–^{0} 2.2.33; 6.1.2; aja–^{0} 4.1.4; {ajira–^{0}} 6.3.119; a–dvi–^{0} 5.3.2; an–ajira–^{0} 6.3.119; {an–} aśva–^{0} 5.1.39; an–ācita–^{0} 6.2.146; an–ādeśa–^{0} 6.4.120; an–udātta–^{0} 4.2.44; 3.140; anu-pra–vacana–^{0} 5.1.111; anu-śatika–^{0} 7.3.20; antya–1.1.64; a–pada–^{0} 8.3.38; apūpa–^{0} 5.1.4; a–yava–^{0} 8.2.9; ayasmaya–^{0} 1.4.20; arīhaṇa–^{0} 4.2.80; aryaman–^{0} 5.3.84; arśas–$_{0}$ 5.2.127; avyaya–^{0} 4.1.26; 5.4.86; aśman–^{0} 4.1.80; aśva^{1}–^{0} 4.1.110; aśva^{2}–^{0} 5.1.39; aśva–pati–^{0} 4.1.84; a–saṁkhyā–^{0} 5.2.49,58; a–hastin–^{0} 5.4.138; ākarṣa–^{0} 5.2.64; ācita–^{0} 6.2.146; āya–^{0} 3.1.31; āhitāgni–^{0} 2.2.37; ic–^{0} 3.1.36; 8.4.32; iti–^{0} 6.1.119; indra–janana–^{0} 4.3.88; iṣṭa–^{0} 5.2.88; uktha–^{0} 4.2.60; uñcha–^{0} 6.1.160; uṇ–^{0} 3.3.1; 4.75; ut–kara–^{0} 4.2.90; uttara–pada–^{0} 6.2.111; utsa–^{0} 4.1.86; utsaṅga–^{0} 4.4.15; ud–gātṛ–^{0} 5.1.129; upa–^{0} 5.3.80; upaka–^{0} 2.4.69; ūrī–^{0} 1.4.61; ṛg–ayana–^{0} 4.3.73; ṛṣya–^{0} 4.2.80; eka–hAl–^{0} 6.3.59; aiṣukāri–^{0} 4.2.54; kaccha–^{0} 4.2.73; kaṭa–^{0} 4.2.139; kaṇḍū–^{0} 3.1.27; kaṇva–^{0} 4.2.54; kattri–^{0} 4.2.95; kathā–^{0} 4.4.102; {karkī–^{0}} 6.2.87; karṇa–^{0} 5.2.24; kalyāṇī–^{0} 4.1.126; kaṣa–^{0} 3.4.46; kas–ka–^{0} 8.3.48; kāṇḍa–^{0} 6.2.135; kārtakaujapa–^{0} 6.2.37; kāśa–^{0} 4.2.80; kāśī–^{0} 4.2.116; kāṣṭha–^{0} 8.1.67; kiṁśulaka–^{0} (*v. l.* kiṁśuluka–^{0}) 6.3.117; kiśara–^{0} (*v. l.* kisara–^{0}) 4.4.53; ku–^{0} 7.3.59; kuñja–^{0} 4.1.98; kuṭa–^{0} 1.2.1; kumuda^{1}–^{0}, kumuda^{2}–^{0} 4.2.80; kuru–^{0} 4.1.151; kulāla–^{0} 4.3.118; kṛta–^{0} 2.1.59; kṛśāśva–^{0} 4.2.80; koṭara–^{0} 6.3.117; kratu–^{0} 6.2.118; krama–^{0} 4.2.61; krī–^{0} 3.1.81; kroḍa–^{0} 4.1.56; krauḍi–^{0} 4.1.80; kṣubhnā–^{0} 8.4.38; khaṇḍikā–^{0} 4.2.45; gamī–^{0} 3.3.3; garga–^{0} 4.1.105; gaha–^{0} 4.2.138; guḍa–^{0} 4.4.103; guṇa–^{0} 6.2.176; gṛṣṭi–^{0} 4.1.136; go–^{0} 5.1.2; gotra–^{0} 8.1.27,57, { 69 }; gopavana–^{0} 2.4.67; go–ṣad–^{0} 5.2.62; gaura–^{0} 4.1.41; {6.2.194}; grahi–^{0} 3.1.134; ghoṣa–^{0} 6.2.85; ca–^{0} 1.4.57; cāru–^{0} 6.2.160; cihaṇa–^{0} 6.2.125; cur–^{0} 3.1.25; cūrṇa–^{0} 6.2.134; chattra–^{0} 4.4.62; chāttri–^{0} 6.2.86; cheda–^{0} 5.1.64; jakṣiti–^{0} 6.1.6; juhoti–^{0} 2.4.75; ñya–^{0} 5.3.119; ḍatara–^{0} 7.1.25; t–^{0} 6.2.50; ta–^{0} 8.3.101; takṣaśilā–^{0} 4.3.93; tad–^{0} 1.4.13; tan–^{0} 2.4.79; 3.1.79; tanoti–^{0} 6.4.37; tasIl–^{0} 6.3.25; tārakā–^{0} 5.2.36; tāla–^{0} 4.3.152; tika–^{0} 4.1.154; tika–kitava–^{0} 2.4.68; tuj–^{0} 6.1.7; tud–^{0} 3.1.77; tunda–^{0} 5.2.117; tṛṇa–^{0} 4.2.80; tṛtīyā–^{0} 2.4.32; 6.1.168; 7.1.74; tyad–^{0} 1.1.74; daṇḍa–^{0} 5.1.66; dadhi–payas–^{0} 2.4.14; dā–^{0} 8.2.32; dāmani–^{0} 5.3.116; div–^{0} 3.1.69;

diś–^{0} 4.3.54 ; dṛḍha–^{0} 5.1.123 ; deva–patha–^{0} 5.3.100 ; dyut–^{0} 1.3.91 ; 3.1.55; dvāra–^{0} 7.3.4; {dvi–^{0}} 5.3.2 ; dvi–daṇḍi–^{0} 5.4.128 ; dhātu–^{0} 6.1.64 ; dhūma–^{0} 4.2.127; n–^{0} 4.1.172 ; naḍa–^{0} 4.1.99 ; 2.91 ; nadī–^{0} 4.2.97 ; nandi–^{0} 3.1.134 ; nir–udaka–^{0} 6.2.184 ; niṣka–^{0} 5.1.20 ; nyaṅku–^{0} 7.3.53 ; pakṣa–^{0} 4.2.80 ; pac–^{0} 3.1.134 ; pada^1–^{0} 6.1.171 ; pada^2–^{0} 8.2.6 ; para–^{0} 6.2.199 ; parpa–^{0} 4.4.10 ; parśu–^{0} 5.3.117 ; palādī–^{0} 4.2.110 ; palāśa–^{0} 4.3.141 ; pātre–samita–^{0} 2.1.48; pāman–^{0} 5.2.100; pāśa–^{0} 4.2.49 ; piccha–^{0} 5.2.100 ; pīlu–^{0} 5.2.24 ; purohita–^{0} 5.1.128 ; puṣ–^{0} 3.1.55 ; puṣkara–^{0} 5.2.135 ; pū–^{0} 7.3.80 ; pūrva–^{0} 7.1.16 ; pṛthu–^{0} 5.1.122 ; pṛṣodara–^{0} 6.3.109 ; paila–^{0} 2.4.59 ; pra–^{0} 1.4.58 ; pra–gadin–^{0} 4.2.80 ; prajñā–^{0} 5.4.38 ; pratijana–^{0} 4.4.99; pra–vṛddha–^{0} 6.2.147 ; priya–^{0} 6.3.34 ; prekṣa–^{0} 4.2.80; plakṣa–^{0} 4.3.164 ; bala–^{0} 5.2.136 ; bahu–^{0} 4 1.45 ; bāhu–^{0} 4.1.96 ; bida–^{0} 4.1.104 ; bilva–^{0} 4.3.136 ; bilvaka–^{0} 6.4.153 ; brāhmaṇa–^{0} 5.1.124 ; bharga–^{0} 4.1.178 ; bhastrā–^{0} 4.4.16 ; bhikṣā–^{0} 4.2.38 ; bhidā–^{0} 3.3.104 ; bhīma–^{0} 3.4.74 ; bhū–vā–^{0} 1.3.1 ; bhṛśa–^{0} 3.1.12 ; bhaurika–^{0} 4.2.54 ; madhu–^{0} 4.2.86 ; manojña–^{0} 5.5.133; mayūra–vyaṁsaka–^{0} 2.1.72 ; mahiṣī–^{0} 4.4.48 ; mālā–^{0} 6.2.88 ; muc–^{0} 7.1.59 ; ya–^{0} 7.3.2 ; yaj–^{0} 6.1.15 ; yaṇ–^{0} 6.4.156 ; {yava–^{0}} 8.2.9 ; yaśas–^{0} 4.4.131 ; yaska–^{0} 2.4.63 ; yājaka–^{0} 2.2.9 ; 6.2.151 ; yāva–^{0} 5.4.29 ; yuktārohin–^{0} 6.2.81 ; yuvan–^{0} 5.1.30 ; yaudheyá^1–^{0} 4.3.178 ; yaudheya^2–^{0} 5.3.117 ; rajata–^{0} 4.3.154 ; radh–^{0} 7.2.45 rasa–^{0} 5.2.95 ; rājadanta–^{0} 2.2.31 ; rājanya–^{0} 4.2.53; rud–^{0} 7.2.76 ; rudh–^{0} 3.1.78 ; revatī–^{0} 4.1.146; raivatika–^{0} 4.3.131 ; lakṣaṇa–^{0} 4.1.70; lū–^{0} 8.2.44; loman–^{0} 5.2.100 ; lohitá^1–^{0} 3.1.13 ; lohita^2–^{0} 4.1.18 ; vaṁśa–^{0} 5.1.50 ; vanaspati–^{0} 6.2.140 ; varaṇa–^{0} 4.2.82 ; varāha–^{0} 4.2.80 ; vargya–^{0} 6.2.131 ; vA*l*–^{0} 7.2.35 ; vasanta–^{0} 4.2.63 ; vākina–^{0} 4.1.158 ; vākya–^{0} 8.1.8 ; viṁśati–^{0} 5.2.56 ; vinaya–^{0} 5.4.34 ; vimukta–^{0} 5.3.61 ; viṣpaṣṭa–^{0} 6.2 24 ; vṛṣa–^{0} 6.1.203 ; vetana–^{0} 4.4.12 ; vyāghra–^{0} 2.1.56 ; vyuṣṭa–^{0} 5.1.97 ; vrīhi–^{0} 5.2.116 ; śaṇḍikā–^{0} 4.3.92 ; śata–^{0} 5.2.57 ; śara^1–^{0} 4.3.144 ; śara^2–^{0} 6.3.120 ; śarkarā–^{0} 5.3.107 ; śākhā–^{0} 5.3.103 ; śārṅgarava–^{0} 4.1.73 ; śiva–^{0} 4.1.112 ; śuṇḍika–^{0} 4.3.76 ; śubhra–^{0} 4.1.73 ; śaunaka–^{0} 4.3.106 ; śramaṇā–^{0} 2.1.70 ; śreṇi–^{0} 2.1.59 ; śvan–^{0} 7.3.8 ; ṣaṣṭi–^{0} 5.2.58 ; saṁyoga–^{0} 6.1.3 ; 4.68 ; 7.4.10,29 ; sakhi–^{0} 5.2.58 ; saṁkala–^{0} 4.3.75 ; saṁkāśa–^{0} 4.2.80 ; saṁkhyā–^{0} 5.4.1, 89 ; sa*n*–^{0} 3.1.32 ; saṁtāpa–^{0} 5.1.101 ; saṁdhi–velā–^{0} 4.3.16 ; sapatnī–^{0} 4.1.35 ; sarva–^{0} 1.1.27 ;

5.2.7; savana–^{0} 8.3.110; sidhma–^{0} 5.2.97; sindhu–^{0} 4.3.93; siv–^{0} 8.3.71; su–^{0} 1.4.17; 3.1.73; sukha^1–^{0} 3.1.18; 6.2.170–^{0}; sukha^2–^{0} 5.2.131; sutaṁ–gama–^{0} 4.2.80; suvāstu–^{0} 4.2.77; suṣāman–^{0} 8.3.98; stoka–^{0} 6.3.2; sthā–^{0} 8.3.64; sthūla–^{0} 5.4.3; snātvī–^{0} 7.1.49; svap–^{0} 6.1.108; svar–^{0} 1.1.37; svasṛ–^{0} 4.1.10; svāgata–^{0} 7.3.7; harita–^{0} 4.1.100; harītakī–^{0} 4.3.167; hA*l*–^{0} 1.2.26; 3.1.22; 2.149.

{**ādi–kará–**} *mf*(^{0}rī)*n*. *the first maker, creator* 3.2.21.

ādi–karman– (*n*) *the beginning of an action*; *loc. sg.* ^{0}karmaṇi 3.4.71; *loc.du.* ^{0}karmaṇoḥ 1.2.21; 7.2.17.

ā*d*–IT– (*mfn*) *having* ā *as an exponential marker*; *gen. sg.* ā*d*–ITaḥ 7.2.16.

ādi–tas *ind. from the beginning, from the first* 1.2.32; 3.4.84.

ādityá– (*mfn*) *belonging to or coming from* Aditi 4.1.85; {*nom. sg.* ādityáḥ; *acc. sg.* ādityám} 4.1.85; [ādityyaḥ, ādityaḥ] 8.4.64.

{**āditha**} 2. *sg. perf. of* adá bhakṣaṇe II 1; 7.2.67.

{**ādi–vas–**} perf. part. of adá bhakṣaṇe II 1; *nom. sg.* ādivān 7.2.67.

ādinī *f. eating, devouring*; *nom.sg.* ādinī 8.4.48. —*ifc.* {putra–^{0}}.

^{0}**ādi–vat** *ind. like the beginning*; —*ifc.* anta–^{0} 6.1.85.

ā–diśI *the verbal base* ā + diś*a* atisarjane VI 3; {nāmādeśam ācaṣṭe} 3.4.58.

ā–deśa– (*m*) *substitute morpheme* 8.3.59. *nom. sg.* ādeśaḥ 1.1.56; —*ifc.* hrasva–^{0} 1.1.48.

ādy–anta– (*m.du.*) ādy–antau (*respectively at*) *the beginning and end* 1.1.46.

ādyanta–vacana– (*mfn*) *implying instantaneity*; *having beginning and end at the same point, instantaneous*; *loc. sg.* ^{0}vacane 5.1.114.

ādyanta-vat- 1. (*mfn*) *having beginning and end*; 2. *ind.* *as if it were the beginning and end* 1.1.21.

ādy-udātta- (*mfn*) *containing an* udātta *accent on the first syllable*; *m. nom. sg.* °udāttaḥ 3.1.3; *n. nom. sg.* °udāttam 6.2.119.

ā-dyūna- (*mfn*) ādyūna iti pratyayārtha-viśeṣaṇam; udare a-vijigīṣur bhaṇyate yo bubhukṣayā atyantam pīḍyate, Kāś; *shamelessly voracious or greedy*; *loc.sg.* ādyūne 5.2.67; {ādyūnaḥ *ppp.* *of* ā + div- *in the sense of* avijigīṣā, *but* dyūta- *in the sense of* vijigīṣā} 8.2.49.

[**ādriyate**] *attends, regards with attention;* fr. ā + dṛṅ ādare VI 118; 7.4.28.

ādhamarṇya- (*n*) *the state of being a debtor; loc. sg.* ādhamarṇye 8.2.60; *loc. du.* ādhamarṇyayoḥ 2.3.70; 3.3.170.

ā-dhāra- (**ādhārá-**) (*m*) *support, prop, stay, substratum, location*; *nom. sg.* ādhāraḥ 1.4.45.

°**ā-dhyāna-** (*n*) *meditating upon, reflecting on, remembering with regret*; —*ifc.* an-° 1.3.46,67.

{**ādhvariká-**} (**ádhvarika-**) (*mfn*) *belonging to the* Soma *sacrifice* 4.3.72.

{**ādhvaryava-**} (**ádhvaryava-**) (*mfn*) *belonging to the* Adhvaryu 4.3.123.

āná[1] *the present marker* śānác (*sārvadh,*) *as substitute morpheme for* nā *of the 9th class before* -hi 3.1.83.

āná[2]**-** (*m*) *the termination of the present participle, middle voice*; *nom. du.* ānau 1.4.100; *loc. sg.* āne 7.2.82.

-́-āna[3] *kṛt suffix* śānan 3.2.128.

-=āná[4] *kṛt suffix* kānac 3.2.106.

ānaṅ *the morpheme substitute* -ān *for the word-final* 6.3.25.

ānantarya- (*n*) *immediate sequence or succession*; *proximity*; *loc. sg.* ānantarye 4.1.104.

{**ánantya-**} (*mfn*) *infinite, eternal* 5.4.23.

ā-nāmyá- (*mfn*) *to be bent* 4.4.91.

ā-nāyá- *m. fisherman's net; nom. sg.* ānāyaḥ 3.3.124.

ā-nāyya- *m. consecrated fire* (*taken from the* Gārhapatya *fire*); *nom. sg.* ānāyyaḥ 3.1.127.

āni *imperative ending of* 1. *sg. act.* 8.4.16.

ānUk *the augment* ān *at the end of a word* 4.1.49.

{**ānukūliká-**} (*mfn*) *conformable, favourable, inclined to help;* 4.4.28.

{**ānugādiká-**} (*mfn*) *repeating another's words* 5.4.13.

{**ánugrāmika-**} (*mfn*) *belonging to or conformable to a village, rustic, rural* 4.3.61.

{**ānupadiká-**} (*mfn*) anupadam dhāvati: *following, pursuing, tracking* 4.4.37.

ānupūrvya- (*n*) *order, succession, in* ānupūrvya-{vacana-} 2.1.6.

{**ánulomika-**} (*mfn*) *in the direction of the hair, in natural or regular order, favourable, along the grain* 4.4.28.

ānulomya- (*mfn*) *see prec.; loc. sg.* ānulomye 3.4.64; 5.4.63; *loc. pl.* ānulomyeṣu 3.2.20.

{**ānuśatika-**} (*mfn*) *belonging to a person or thing accompanied with or bought for a hundred* 7.3.20.

{**ā-naipuṇa-**} (*n*) *clumsiness, unskilfulness* 7.3.30.

{**ān-aiśvarya-⁰**} (*n*) *absence of power or supremacy* 7.3.30.

{**ántar-⁰**} *as initial member of cmpds ending in* -ika-: {-gehika (*mfn*) *being inside the house*; ⁰-veśmika (*mfn*) *produced or occurring in the house*} 4.3.60.

{**ānná-**} (*mfn*) = annam labhate: *one who gets food, having food* 4.4.85.

{**ānvīpiká-**} (*mfn*) = anūpam vartate: *being along* (*the water*), *conformable* 4.4.28.

āp[1]– *the verbal base* āp![1] vyāptu V 14 ; *to reach, overtake meet with; to obtain, gain;* 7.4.55. *abl. sg.* āpaḥ 6.4.57; *abs.* {prāpayya, prāpya}, *desid.* {īpsati} 6.4.57.

āp[2] *fem.suffix* –ā; *v. s. vv. cāp, ṭāp, ḍāp* 2.4.82; 4.1.1; 7.3.43, 116; *abl.sg.* ā*p*aḥ 6.1.68; 7.1.18; 3.13; *gen. sg.* ā*p*aḥ 6.3.63; 7.1.54; 3.105; 4.15.

āp[3] *a siglum beginning with* ā *of the inst. sg. and ending with the exponential marker p of* su*p*; *loc.sg.* ā*p*i 7.2.112.

āpaḥ *f.nom.pl. of* ap– *q.v.*

ápakara– (*mfn*) *coming from or native of* Apakara 4.3.33.

āpaṇá– (*m*) *a market, shop* 3.3.119.

āpatya– (*mfn*) *relating to the formation of patronymic nouns*; *gen.sg.* āpatyasya 6.4.151.

ā–panna– (*mfn*) *gained, obtained acquired*; *m.nom. sg.* āpannaḥ 5.1.73;; *n. nom. du.* āpanne 2.2.4; *inst. pl.* °āpannaiḥ 2.1.24.

{**āpamityaká–**} (*mfn*) *received by barter* 4.4.21.

{**āpara–pañcālaka–**} (*mfn*) *belonging to or native of* Aparapañcāla 7.3.13.

{**āpara–madra–**} (*mfn*) *belonging to or native of* Aparamadra 4.2.108; 7.3.13.

{**áparāhṇika–**} (*mfn*) *born in the afternoon* 4.3.24.

ā–pātya– (*mfn*) *approaching in order to assault or attack; rushing on; assailing;* āpataty asau āpātyam anena vā; *m. nom. pl.* āpātyāḥ 3.4.68.

Āpiśali– (*m*) *N. of an ancient grammarian; gen. sg.* Āpiśaleḥ 6.1.92.

[**ā–pīna–**], [**ā–pīnavat–**] (*mfn*) *participles derived from* á + *o*pyāyī vṛddhau I 517; 8.2.45.

ā–pṛcchya– (*mfn*) *to be inquired for; to be respected* 3.1.123.

ā–pra–padam *ind. to the end or fore–part of the foot* 5.2.8.

{**ā-prapadī́na-**} (*mfn*) *reaching to the fore-part of the foot* (*as a dress*) 5.2.8.

{**ā-plavá-**}, {**ā-plāvá**} (*m*) *ablution, bathing, submerging* 3.3.50.

ā-plāvya- (*m*) *washing, bathing* 3.4.68.

{**ā-plutya**} *abs. having bathed or washed, but* {pari-plūya} *q.v.* 6.4.58.

ā-phanīphaṇat = phaṇater āṅ-pūrvasya yaṅ-lugantasya śat*ari* abhyāsasya nīg nipātyate; *pres.part. of intensive of* pháṇ*á* gatau I 873; 7.4.65.

ā-barhin- (*mfn*) *fit for tearing out*; *n. nom. sg.* ābarhi 4.4.88.

ā-bādha- (ābādhá-) (*m*) *pressing towards, molestation, trouble* 6.2.21; *loc. sg.* ābādhe 8.1.10.

{**á-budhya-**} (*n*) a-budhasya bhāvaḥ: *want of discernment, foolishness* 5.1.121.

{**ābhi-jitá-**} (*mfn*) *a descendant of* Abhijit; *nom. pl.* ābhijitāḥ 5.3.115.

{**ábhijitya-**} (*mfn*) *a descendant of* Abhijit; *nom. pl.* ābhitiāḥ 4.3.36.

ābhimukhya- (*n*) *being in front of, face to face, direction towards*; *loc. sg.* ābhi-mukhye 2.1.14.

ābhīkṣṇya- (*n*) *continued repetition*; *loc. sg.* ābhīkṣṇye 3.2.81; 4.22; 8.1.27.

ām[1] *suffix added to the verbal base in a periphrastic perfect form* 3.1.35; 6.4.55; *abl. sg.* āmaḥ 2.4.81.

ām[2] *the ending of the gen. pl.* 4.1.2; *loc. sg.* āmi 1.4.5; 7.1.52.

ām[3] *morpheme substitute for locative ending* ṅi 7.3.116.

ām[4] *substitute morpheme for* e *of the personal endings of the imp.* 3.4.90.

ām[5] *augment* ā *inserted after the word-final vowel* 7.1.98.

ām[6] *ind. an interjection of assent or recollection* 8.1.55. {ām pacasi devadattá} 8.1.55

ām[7] *taddhita* āmU *q. v.* 5.4.11.

ā-mantraṇa- (**āmantrá ṇa-**) (*n*) = kāmacāra-karaṇam; *an invitation* 3.3.161.

ā-mantrita- *n. the vocative case; nom. sg.* āmantritam 2.3.48; 8.1.55,72; *gen. sg.* āmantritasya 6.1.198; 8.1.8,19; *loc. sg.* āmantrite 2.1.2; 8.1.73.

{**āmāvāsyá-**} (*mfn*) *born at the time of the new moon* 4.3.31.

āmU *taddhita suffix* ām[7] 5.4.11.

ā-muṣá- = á + múṣá steye I 707; *to take away, draw or pull towards one's self* 3.2.142.

{**ā-moṣín-**} (*mfn*) *stealing; a thief* 3.2.142.

ām-pratyaya-vat *ind. like the verbal base containing the periphrastic perfect marker* -ām [1] 1.3.63.

āmba- (**āmbá-**) (*m*) *a species of grain* 8.3.97.

{**āmbaṣṭha-**} (*mfn*) *belonging to the* Aṃbaṣṭha *tribe* 8.3.97.

{**āmbhasiká-**} (*mfn*) ambhasā vartate : *aquatic; living in water* 4.4.27.

āmra- (*m*) *the mango tree, Mangifera Indica* 8.4.5.

{**āmra-vaṇa-**} (*n*) *a mango forest* 8.4.5.

ā-mreḍita- *n. reduplication; nom. sg.* āmreḍitam 8,1.2; 2.95; *gen. sg,* āmreḍitasya 6.1.99; *loc. sg.* āmreḍite 8.2.103; 3.12; *loc. pl.* āmreḍiteṣu 8.1.57.

āy *substitute for* ai *before a dissimilar vowel* 6.1.78.

āya[1] *a morpheme formans enlarging certain verbal bases; nom. sg.* āyaḥ 3.1.28; *v.s.v.* śāyác.

āya-^{2} (āyá-) (*m*) *income, revenue, gain, profit, interest* 5.1.47; < iṇ gatau II 36.

^{0}**āya-**^{3} (*m*) < iṅ adhyayane II 37; —*ifc.* adhi-^{0}, upādhi-^{0} 3.3.21.

{**ā-yathā-tathya**} (*n*) *the not being as it should be, incorrectness, wrong application* 7.3.31.

{**ā-yathā-purya-**} (*n*) *the state of being not as formerly* 7.3.31.

āyan *substitute morpheme for initial* ph- *of taddhita suffixes* 7.1.2.

± **-āyana-**^{1} *taddhita* phañ.

± **-āyaná-**^{2} *taddhita* cphañ, phak, ṣphak.

± **-āyani**^{1} *taddhita* phin.

± **-āyani-**^{2} *taddhita* phiñ.

{**āyaḥ-śūliká-**} (*mfn*) ayaḥśūlena anvicchati sāhasika ityarthaḥ: *acting violently* 5.2.76.

āya-sthāna- (*n*) *a place where revenues are collected; abl. pl.* ^{0}sthānebhyaḥ 4.3.75.

āyādi- *m. suffixes beginning with* -āya- (*i.e.* -āya-, īyaṅ- *and* -ṇiṅ-); *nom. pl.* āyādayaḥ 3.1.31.

ā-yāma- *m. length, breadth, expansion, extension; nom. sg.* āyāmaḥ 2.1.16; *loc. sg.* āyāme 5.4.83; {āyāmayate} *brings or draws near, lengthens, extends* 1.3.89.

{**āyāmín-**} (*mfn*) *long* (*in space or time*) 3.2.142.

^{0}**āyāsa-** (*m*) *effort, exertion, labour, trouble;* —*ifc.* an-^{0} 7.2.18.

{**āyāsín**} (*mfn*) *active, making exertion, laborious; exhausted or wearied by labour* 3.2.142.

ā-yukta- (*mfn*) *joined with, united, charged with* 2.3.40.

ā-yudha- (ấyudha-) (*n*) *a weapon, implement; abl. sg.* āyudhāt 4.4.14.

ā-yudha-jīvin- (*m*) *a warrior, living by one's weapons, a mercenary; abl. pl.* ^{0}jīvibhyaḥ 4.3.91.

ā-yudha-jīvi-saṁgha- (*m*) *a warrior tribe*; *a group of mercenaries*; *abl. sg.* °saṁghāt 5.3.114.

{**ā́-yudhika-**}, {**ā-yudhīyá**} (*mfn*) = āyudhena jīvati: *living by arms*, *a warrior, mercenary soldier* 4.4.14.

ā́-yudhya- *v. l. for* ā́-budhya- *q. v.* 5.1.121.

°**āyuṣa-** (*n*) *duration of life, longevity*; — *ifc.* tri-°, dvi-°, puruṣa-° 5.4.77.

āyuṣya- (**āyuṣyà-**) (*n*) *longevity* 2.3.73.

āyus- (**ā́yus-**) (*n*) *vital power, long life, vigour, health*; *abl. sg.* āyuṣaḥ 8.3.83.

āyuḥ-ṣṭoma- (*m*) *N. of a particular ceremony performed to obtain longevity* 8.3.83.

-āyya- *uṇādi suffix* 6.4.54.

± **-ārá-** *taddhita* ārák.

ārák *taddhita suffix* ±-ārá- 4.1.130.

{**ā́raṇyaka**} (*mfn*) *forest-born, produced in the forest* 4.2.129.

{**ā-ravá-**}, {**ā-rāvá-**} (*m*) *cry, crying, howling*; *crash, sound* 3.3.50.

{**ā́-rasya-**} (*n*) a-rasasya bhāvaḥ: *insipidity, want of flavour or spirit* 5.1.121.

ārāt (**ārā́t**) *ind. distant, far from* 2.3.29; —{°yukta-} *accompanied by the expression* ārāt 2.3.29.

{**ā-rāvá-**} (*m*) *v. s. v.* {ā-ravá-} 3.3.50.

{**ā́rīhaṇaka-**} (*mfn*) *belonging to* Arīhaṇa 4.2.80.

āru *kṛt suffix* 3.2.173.

ārūḍha- (*mfn*) *mounted, ascended, risen, elevated*; *loc. du.* ārūḍhayoḥ 5.2.34.

{**ārgayaná-**} (*mfn*) *contained in or explanatory of the book* Ṛgayana 4.3.73.

{**ārcá-**} (*mfn*) = arcā asty asya asmin vā: *worshipping, doing homage* 5.2.101.

{**ārciká-**} (*mfn*) *relating to or connected with a* Ṛk *verse* 4.3.72.

^{0}**ārtava-** (**ārtavá-**) (*mfn*) ṛtuḥ prāpto'sya: *seasonal;* {ārtavá-} 5.1.105; —*ifc.* an-^{0} 6.2.19.

{**ārtvijīna-**} (*m*) ṛtvijam arhati: *fit for the office of the priest* 5.1.71.

{**ārthiká**} (*mfn*) = artham gṛhṇāti: *significant, wise, rich* 4.4.40.

{**árdraka-**} (*mfn*) *born under the constellation* Ārdrā 4.3.28.

ārdrā *f.* *the fourth or sixth lunar mansion* 4.3.28.

ārdha-dhātuka- *n.* *N. given to all verbal terminations other than the personal endings comprised within the siglum* tiṅ *or characterised by the exponential marker* ś (śIT); *nom. sg.* ^{0}dhātukam 3.4.114; *gen. sg.* ^{0}dhātukasya 7.2.35; *gen. du.* ^{0}dhātukayoḥ 7.3.84; *loc. sg.* ^{0}dhātuke 1.1 4; 2.4.35; 3.1.31; 4.46,49.

ārya- (**árya-**) (*mfn*) *respectable, honourable; m. nom. sg.* āryaḥ 6.2.58.

{**āryà-kumāra-**}, {**ārya-kumārá-**} *m.* *a noble prince* 6.2.58.

{**ārya-kṛta-**} (*mfn*) *made by a man of the first three castes* 4.1.30; {ārya-kṛtī} *f.*

{**āryà-brāhmaṇa**}, {**ārya-brāhmaṇá**} *m.* *a noble brahmin* 6.2.58.

ārṣa- (**ārṣá-**) (*mfn*) *relating to or belonging to or derived from a Ṛṣi* 2.4.58; —*ifc.* an-^{0} 1.1.16; 4.1.78.

{**árṣabhya-**} (*m*) *to be regarded as or used as a full-grown steer* 5.1.14.

āl *case-ending* –´ ā *in the Veda*; *nom. pl.* ā*l*aḥ 7.1.39.

ālá– *see next.*

ālác *taddhita suffix* –ālá– 5.2.125.

{**ā-lambana–**} (*n*) *depending or resting on*; *hanging from*; 8.3.68.

{**ā-lambhya–**} (*mfn*) *to be killed or sacrificed*; *m. nom. sg.* {ālambhyo gauḥ} 7.1.65.

{**ā́-lavaṇya–**} (*n*) = a-lavaṇasya bhāvaḥ: *insipidity*; *ugliness* 5.1.121.

{**ā́-lasya–**} (*n*) = alasasya bhāvaḥ: *idleness, sloth, want of energy* 5.1.121.

ā-liṅgana– (*n*) · *clasping, embracing*; *an embrace*; *loc. sg.* āliṅgane 3.1.46.

ālú *kṛt suffix* ālúc 6.4.55.

ālúc *kṛt suffix* –ālú– 3.2.158.

ā-lekhana– (*n*) *scratching, scraping*; *loc. sg.* ālekhane 6.1.142.

ā-locana– (*n*) *seeing, perceiving*; —*ifc.* an–[0] 3.2.60; 8.1.25.

āv *substitute for* au *before dissimilar vowels* 6.1.78.

āva– *substitute morpheme for* asmad– *in dual form*; *nom. du.* āvau 7.2.92; {*nom. acc.* āvām} 7.1.28; 2.87,92; {āvābhyām} 7.2.92; {āvayoḥ} 7.2.89,92.

āvaṭya¹– (*m*) *descendant of* Avaṭa: *abl. sg.* āvaṭyāt 4.1.75; *f.* {āvaṭyā́} 4.1.75.

{**ā́vaṭya²–**} (*n*) = avaṭasya bhāvaḥ: *the state of being* Avaṭa 5.1.121.

ā-vapana– (**ā́vapana–**) (*n*) *the act of sowing* 4.1.42.

{**āvam**} *Vedic for* āvām (*q. v.*); *v.s.v.* āva– 7.2.88.

{**ā́vara-samaka-**} (*mfn*) *to be discharged in less than a year* (*such as debts*) 4.3.49.

āvaśyaka- (*mfn*) *necessary, inevitable;* (*n*) *necessity;* 3.3.170; *loc. sg.* āvaśyake 3.1.125; 7.3.65.

ā-vasatha- (**ā-vasathá-**) (*m*) *dwelling place, abode, habitation, night's lodging* 5.4.23; *abl. sg.* āvasathāt 4.4.74.

{**ā-vasáthika-**} *mf* (°kī) *n.* = āvasathe vasati: *dwelling in a house; household; domestic* 4.4.74.

{**ā-vasathya-**} (*mfn*) = āvasatha eva: *being in a house* 5.4.23.

ā-vah- *to drive or lead near to or towards; bring, fetch, procure;* 3. *sg. pres.* āvahati 5.1 50.

ā-vaha 2. *sg. imp.* '*lead towards*'; *gen. pl.* āvahānām 8.2.91.

ā-vidūrya- (*n*) *proximity; loc. sg.* ā-vidūrye 7.2.25; *loc. du.* ā-vidūryayoḥ 8.3.68.

[**āviṣ-kṛta-**] (*mfn*) *made visible, revealed, uncovered* 8.3.41.

[**ā́-viṣṭya-**] (*mfn*) *apparent, manifest* 8.3.41.

[**āviṣ-pīta-**] (*mfn*) *openly drunk* 8.3.41.

ā-śaṁsA- *to hope for, wish to attain, desire;* āṅaḥ śās*u* icchāyām II 12; 3.2.168.

ā-śaṁsā- *f. hope, expectation, desire; loc. sg.* āśaṁsāyām 3.3.134.

āśaṁsā-vacana- (*n*) *expression of hope, expectation or desire; loc. sg.* °vacane 3.3.134.

{**ā-śaṁsú-**} (*mfn*) *wishing, hoping, desiring* 3.2.168.

ā-śaṅka- (*n*) *ifc. in a tatpuruṣa cmpd.*: '*fear, apprehension*'; {gamanāśaṅkam vartate; vacanāśaṅkam, vyāharaṇāśaṅkam} 6.2.21.

ā-śaṅkā *f. fear, apprehension, doubt, distrust; loc. du.* āśaṅkayoḥ 3.4.8.

āśā (āśā) *f. wish, desire, hope* 6.3.99; —*ifc.* anyad–⁰.

āśita– (*mfn*) *fed, nourished; m. nom. sg.* āśitaḥ 6.1.207; *loc. sg.* āśite 3.2.45.

āśitaṁ-gu– (*mfn*) *base for the next form q. v.* 5.4.7.

{**āśitaṁ-gavīna–**} (*mfn*) (*any place*) *where cattle have been fed* 5.4.7.

{**āśitaṁ-bhavá–**} (*mfn*) *satiating, by which one can be fed* 5.4.7.

āśis (āśís–) *f. prayer, wish; blessing, benediction* 6.3.99; 8.2.104; *loc. sg.* āśiṣi 2.3.55, 73; 3.1.86, 150; 2.49; 3.173; 4.104, 116; 6.2.148; 3.83; 7.1.35; —*ifc.* anyad–⁰

āśīr– (āśī́r–) (*f*) *mixture esp. the milk which is mixed with* Soma *juice to purify it* 6.1.36; *nom. sg.* āśīḥ 8.2.76.

āśīrta– (*mfn*) *mixed* (*with milk*) 6.1.36.

{**āśīr-vat–**} (*mfn*) *mixed* (*with milk*) 8.2.15.

{**ā-śauca–**} (*n*) *impurity* 7.3.30.

āścarya– *n. wonder, miracle, a strange appearance; nom. sg.* āścaryam 6.1.147.

{**áśmaki–**} (*mfn*) *a descendant of* Aśmaka 4.1.173.

ā-śraya– (*m*) *that to which anything is closely connected or on which anything depends or rests; loc. sg.* āśraye 3.3.85.

{**āśvá–**} (*n*) *a number of horses* 4.2.48.

{**āśvatthiká**} (*mfn*) *relating to the fruit-bearing season of the Ficus Religiosa* 4.2.22.

{**āśvapatá–**} (*mfn*) *belonging to* Aśvapati 4.1.84.

{**āśvayujá–**} (*mfn*) *born under the constellation* Aśvayuj 4.3.36; *cf.* aśvayuj–.

{**ā́śvayujaka-**} (*mfn*) *sown on the day of* Āśvayujī 4.3.45.

āśvayujī *f. day of full-moon in the month of* Āśvina; *abl. sg.* āśvayujyāḥ 4.3.45.

{**āśva-ratha-**} (*mfn*) *pertaining to a horse-carriage* 4.3.122.

{**āśvāyana-**} (*mfn*) *a descendant of* Aśva 4.1.110.

{**ā́śvika-**} (*mfn*) *equestrian; relating to horses* 5.1.39; aśvanimittaṁ saṁyoga utpāto vā.

{**āśvinī**} *f. N. of a kind of brick*; āśvinīr upadadhāti 4.4.126.

{**ā́śvīna**} (*mfn*) *as much as can be passed over by a horse in one day :* aśvasya ekāhagamaḥ 5.2.19.

āṣāḍhá- (*m*) *N. of a month*; *abl. sg.* āṣāḍhāt 5.1.110; {āṣāḍhá-} *N. of a month in which the full moon is near the constellation* Āṣāḍhā 4.3.34; {āṣāḍho daṇḍaḥ} (*m*) āṣāḍhaḥ prayojanam asya: *a staff of the wood of* Palāśa (*carried by ascetics during certain religious observances in the month of* Āṣāḍha) 5.1.110.

{**ās**[1]} ity aster *liṅ* ti*p*i bahulam chandasīti ī*ḍ* na kṛtaḥ; {āḥ} 8.2.73; *v.s.v.* āsīt.

ās-[2] *the verbal base* āsa upaveśane II. 11 : *to sit* (*down*), *rest, lie* 3.1.37; 3.107; 4.72; *abl. sg.* āsaḥ 7.2.83; *perf.* {āsāṁ cakre} 3.1.37; [āsiṣidhvam] 8.3.78.

{**ā-saṁgatya-**} (*n*) *non-union, non-relation* : = asaṁgatasya bhāvaḥ 5.1.121.

āsan- (**āsán**) (*n*) *defective form for* āsya-; *mouth, jaws* 6.1.63.

[0]**āsaná-** (**āsana-**, *but* **āsaná-** **SB**) (*n*) *sitting, sitting down* 6.2.151; *loc. du.* āsanayoḥ 8.3.93; —*ifc.* {brāhmaṇa-[0], rāja(n)[0]} 6.2.151.

{**āsanā́-**} *f. staying, abiding* 3.3.107.

ā-sandī-vat (*m*) *N. of a country* (= Ahisthala, Kāś.) 8.2.12.

ā-sanna- (**ā́sanna-**) (*mfn*) *seated down, set down; near, proximate* 2.2.25; 5.2.34.

āsanna-kāla- (*m*) *near or proximate time; loc. sg.* °kāle 3.2.117.

{**āsanna-daśa-**} (*mfn*) *nearly ten* 2.2.25.

{**āsanna-viṁśa-**} (*mfn*) *round about a score* 2.3.25.

°-**ā́sam** = ṇamUl *formation of* ā́sá bhuvi II 56; —*ifc.* ati-° 3.4.57.

{**ā-sāvyà**} (*mfn*) *to be pressed out* 3.1.126.

{**āsita-**} (*mfn*) *seated, being at rest; —ifc.* upa-° 3.4.72.

{**āsīna-**} (*mfn*) *sitting, seated* 7.2.83.

ā-su- *to press out* (Soma *juice*); *to distil;* = ā́ + ṣuñ abhiṣave V1; 3.1.126.

ā-suti- (**ā-sutí-**) (*f*) *a brew, mixture* 5.2.112.

{**ā-sutī-valá-**} (*m*) *a priest* (*who prepares the* Soma); *a distiller or brewer* 5.2.112; 6.3.118.

{**āsurá-**} (*mfn*) *belonging to or relating to* Asura; *f.* {āsurī māyā} 4.4.124.

ā-sevana- (*n*) *assiduous practice or performance; —ifc.* an-° 8.3.102.

ā-sev-ā *f. see prec.; loc.sg.* āsevāyām 2.3.40.

ā-sevyamāna- (*mfn*) *being frequented or visited; loc. du.* āsevyamānayoḥ 3.4.56.

{**āstiká-**} (*mfn*) = asti matir asya: *one who believes in the existence* (*of God etc.*) 4.4.60.

[**ā-stīrṇa-**] (*mfn*) *spread, scattered, strewed* 8.4.1.

{**ā́steya-**} (*mfn*) *belonging to something existing* 4.3.56.

āsthā- *f* *consideration, regard, care* 6.3.99; —*ifc.* anyad-°.

āsthita- (*mfn*) *staying or sitting on, abiding* 6.3.99; —*ifc.* anyad-^{0}.

ās-pada- *n. place, seat, abode*; *nom. sg.* āspadam 6.1.146.

{**āsmāká-**} (*mfn*) *our, ours* 4.3.1,2.

{**ā́smākīna-**} (*mfn*) *see prec.* 4.3.1,2.

āsya- (āsyà) (*n*) 1. *mouth, jaws*; 2. *place of articulation*; —*ifc.* tulya-^{0} 1.1.9.

āsya-prayatna- (*m.du.*) *place of articulation and the articulatory effort*; —*ifc.* tulya-^{0} 1.1.9.

āsya-viharaṇa- (*n*) *wide opening of the place of articulation*; —*ifc.* an-^{0} 1.3.20.

{**ā-srāvá-**} (*m*) *free discharge* 3.1.141.

ā-sru- = ā́+sru gatau I 987; *to flow near or towards*; *stream, flow off* 3.1.141.

ā-svan- = ā́+ṣváná śabde I 879; *to resound*; *gen. sg.* ā-svanām 7.2.28.

{**ā-svanita-**}, {**ā-svānta-**} (*mfn*) *sounded, resounded* 7.2.28.

āh- *substitute morpheme for the verbal base* brū-; *abl. sg.* āhaḥ 8.2.35; *gen.sg.* āhaḥ 3.4.84.

ā-hata- (ā́-hata-) *struck, beaten* 5.2.120.

{^{0}**ā-hará-**} (*mfn*) *bringing, fetching*; —*ifc.* {puṣpa-^{0}, phala-^{0}} *in the habit of bringing or fetching* 3.2.11; *v.s.v.* {āhāra-}.

{**ā-havá-**} (*m*) *challenge, war, battle* 3.3.74.

{^{0}**ā-hāra**} (*mfn*) *v.s.v.* ā-hará-; —*ifc.* {bhāra-^{0}} 3.2.11.

ā-hāvá *m. a trough near a well for watering cattle*; *nom.sg.* āhāvaḥ 3.3.74.

āhi- *taddhita suffix* -āhi 5.3.37.

ā-hita- (**ấ-hita**) *placed on, put on, deposited; abl.sg.* ā–hitāt 8.4.8; —*ifc.* agni-⁰ 2.2.37.

ā-hitāgni- (*m*) *one who has placed the sacred fire on the altar* 2.2.37.

āhitāgny-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* āhitāgni–; *loc. pl.* ⁰ādiṣu 2.2.37.

āhi-yukta- (*mfn*) *used with* āhi; *loc. sg.* ⁰yukte 2.3.39.

ā-hṛta- (*mfn*) *brought near, fetched; n. nom. sg.* ā–hṛtam 5.1.77.

{**ấheya-**} (*mfn*) *belonging to or coming from a snake* 4.3.56.

āho (**ấho**) *ind.* '*is it so?*' 8.1.49.

I

i^{1} 1. ivarṇānta–: (*a verbal base*) *terminating in* –i ; 2. *the phoneme short* i; *abl. sg.* eḥ 3.3.56; *abl. sg.* eḥ 6.4.82; iraḥ 8.2.15.

i^{2} *final* –i *of the personal terminations substituted by* –u *of* loṭ ; *gen. sg.* eḥ 3.4.86.

i^{3} iś, *substitute morpheme* i– *for the whole of* id–ám 5.3.3.

i^{4}– *verbal base* iṇ gatau II 36 : *to go;* 3. *sg. act. pres.* eti 4.4.42

i^{5} iṭ *q. v.*

i^{6} *loc. sg.* ṅi *q. v.*

i^{7} *n. nom. acc. pl.* śi *q. v.*

i^{8} iṭ^{2} (*taddhita and samāsānta*) *q. v.*

í^{9} ic^{2} *q. v.*

– ± **i**^{10} *causative markers* ṇi, ṇiṅ. ṇic *q. vv.*

– = **i**^{11} *kṛt* ki *q. v.*

– ± **i**^{12} *kṛt* iñ *q. v.*

– –**i**^{13} *kṛt* kin *q. v.*

±′ – **i**^{14} *taddhita* iñ *q. v.*

– ± **í**^{15} = *aor. marker* ciṇ *q. v.*

ik^{1} *the siglum representing the vowel phonemes* i, u, ṛ *and* ḷ; *nom. sg.* ik 1.1.45,48; *nom. pl.* ikaḥ 6.1.127 ; *gen. sg.* ikaḥ 1.1.3; 2.9; 6.1.77; 3.61, 121, 123, 134; 7.1.73; 8.2.76.

ik^{2}– *the verbal base* ik smaraṇe II 38; —*ifc.* adhi–^{0} 2.3.52.

ikA^{1} *substitute morpheme* ikA *for initial* ṭhA *of suffixes*; *nom. sg.* ikAḥ 7.3.50; *v.s.v.* ṭhac, ṭhap ṣṭhal, ṭiṭhan, ṭhan, ṣṭhan, ñiṭha, ṭhañ, ṭhak.

ika^{2}– *the syllables* –i–ka–; *v.s.vv.* ika–lopa–, ikānta–.

iká^{3}– *taddhita* ṭhác, ṣṭhác *q. vv.*

ika–^{4} *taddhita* ṭhap *q. v.*

– ∸ **ika**[5]– *taddhita* ṣṭhal *q.v.*

∸ –**ika**[6]– *taddhita* *ṭi*ṭhan, ṭhan ṣṭhan *q. vv.*

±′ –**ika**[7]– *taddhita* *ñi*ṭha, ṭhañ *q. vv.*

± –**iká**[8]– *taddhita* ṭhak *q. v.*

ika-lopa *m. elision of the syllables* –ika–; *nom. sg.* °lopaḥ 4.3.133.

ikānta– (*mfn*) *terminating in the syllables* –ika– ; *abl. sg.* ikāntāt 4.2.141.

ikṣu– (**ikṣú**–) (*m*) *sugar-cane* 8.4.5.

{**ikṣu–vaṇa**–} (*n*) *a forest of sugar-cane* 8.4.5.

[**ikṣu–vāhaṇa**–] (*n*) *a cart for carrying sugar–cane* 8.4.8.

ig–anta– (*mfn*) *terminating in* ik[1] (i, u, ṛ *or* ḷ) 6.2.29; *abl.sg.* ig–antāt 5.1.131; —*ifc.* an–° 6.2.52.

ig–artha– (*mfn*) *a verbal base having the significance of* ik–[2] (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* adhi–° 2.3.52.

ig–upadha– (*mfn*) *having the phonemes* i, u, ṛ *or* ḷ (= ik[1]) *as penultimate*; *abl. sg.* °upadhāt 3.1.45,135.

iṅ *the verbal base* iṅ adhyayane II 37: *to study, learn* 1.3.86; 3.2.130; 6.1.48; *abl. sg.* iṅaḥ 3.3.21; *gen. sg.* iṅaḥ 2.4.48; {adhyāpayati} 1.3.86; 6.1.48; {adhīyāt} 3.2.130; {adhyetārau, adhyetāraḥ} 7.4.51; {adhyāyaḥ, upādhyāyaḥ} 3.3.21.

ic[1] *the siglum representing all vowel phonemes other than* a; *gen.sg.* icaḥ 6.3.68; *loc.sg.* ici 6.1.104.

ic[2] *samāsānta* –i– 5.4.127.

icchā *f. wish, desire, inclination*; *nom.sg.* icchā 3.3.101; *loc. sg.* icchāyām 3.1.7; —*ifc.* maithuna–° 4.1.42.

icchārtha– (*mfn*) *implying wish, desire, inclination*; *abl. pl.* °arthebhyaḥ 3.3.160; *loc. pl.* °artheṣu 3.3.157.

icchú– (*mfn*) *wishing, desiring*; *m. nom. sg.* icchuḥ 3.2.169.

ij-ādi- (*mfn*) *beginning with any vowel phoneme other than* a; *abl.sg.* ijādeḥ 3.1.36; 8.4.32.

ij-upadha- (*mfn*) *having any vowel phoneme other than* a *as penultimate* 8.4.31.

ijyā́- *f. worship* 3.3.98.

iñ[1] *kṛt suffix* ´ ± i 3.3.10.

iñ[2] *taddhita suffix* ±′ -i 4.1.95,153,173; 2.80; *abl.sg.* iñaḥ 2.4.60; 4.2.112; *abl.du.* iñoḥ 4.1.101; *gen.sg.* iñaḥ 2.4.66; *gen.du.* iñoḥ 2.4.58; 4.1.78; *gen.pl.* iñām 4.3.127; —*ifc.* an-[0] 4.1.122.

iṭ[1] *the ending* -i *of* 1. *sg. pres. middle voice* 3.4.78.

iṭ[2] *the augment* -i- *added at the beginning of ārdhadhātuka suffixes* 1.2.2; 5.1.23; 6.1.196; 4.62; 7.2.35,41,47,58,66; *abl. sg.* iṭaḥ 8.2.28; 3.79; *gen.sg.* iṭaḥ 3.4.106; *loc. sg.* iṭi 6.4.64; 7.1.62; 2.4; —*ifc.* sa-[0] 1.2.18.

[iḍaspada-] (**iḍaspadá-**) (*n*) *the place of sacred libation, the altar or place of offering*; *loc.sg.* [iḍas- pade] 8.3.53.

iḍā (**íḍā**) *f. the earth*; *gen. sg.* iḍāyāḥ 8.3.54.

{iḍāyāḥ-pati-, iḍāyās-pati-} (*m*) *lord of* Iḍā 8.3.54.

{iḍāyāḥ-pada-, iḍāyās-pada-} (*n*) *v. s. v.* iḍaspada- 8.3.54.

{iḍāyāḥ-payas-, iḍāyās-payas-} (*n*) *the milk of* Iḍā 8.3.54.

{iḍāyāḥ-pāra-, iḍāyās-pāra-} (*n*) *the other side of* Iḍā 8.3.54.

{iḍāyāḥ-putra-, iḍāyās-putra-} (*m*) *son of* Iḍā 8.3.54.

{iḍāyāḥ-pṛṣṭha-, iḍāyās-pṛṣṭha-} (*m*) *the back of* Iḍā 8.3.54.

{iḍāyāḥ-poṣa-, iḍāyās-poṣa-} (*n*) *sustenance of* Iḍā 8.3.54.

{iḍūrja-} (*n. sg.*) iḍ ca ūrk ca = {iḍūrjam} *food and vigour* 5.4.106.

iṇ-[1] *the verbal base* iṇ gatau II 36 : 3.2.157,163; 4.16; *abl. sg.* iṇah 3.3.38,99; *abl. du.* iṇoḥ 3.3.37; *gen. sg.* iṇaḥ 2.4.45; 6.4.81; 7.4.69; {upaiti} 6.1.89; {yanti, yantu, āyan} 6.4.81; {īyāt} 7.4.24; {ehi} 8.1.46; {ud-iyāt, sam-iyāt, anviyāt } 7.4.24; {īyatuḥ, īyuḥ, *but* iyāya, iyayitha} 7.4.69; {adhyagīṣṭa adhyagīṣātām, adhyagīṣata} 6.4.66.

iṇ[2] *the siglum comprising the vowels* i *and* u 8.3.57; *abl. sg.* iṇaḥ 8.3.39,78.

it[1] *the vowel phoneme short* i 1.2.17,50; 4.1.171; 2.25; 6.3.28; 4.34,70,114; 7.1.100; 3.44; 4.5,40,56,76; i*d*-u*t*au 8.2.106,107; i*d*-u*d*-bhyām 7.3.117; *abl. sg.* i*t*aḥ 4.1.65,122; *gen. sg.* i*t*aḥ 3.4.97,100; 7.1.86.

it[2] *samāsānta* -i 5.4.135.

IT[3] *exponential marker*; *nom. sg.* IT 1.3.2; *inst. sg.* ITā 1.1.71; —*ifc.* a-*k*-⁰ 6.1.58; anudātta-⁰ 1.3.12; 3.2.149; ā*t*-⁰ 7.2.16; *ir*-⁰ 3.1.57; ī*t*-⁰ 7.2.14; u*k*-⁰ 4.1.6; 6.3.45; u*t*-⁰ 1.1.69; 7.2.56; ū*t*-⁰ 7.2.46; ṛ*t*-⁰ 7.4.2; ḷ*t*-⁰ 3.1.55; e*t*-⁰ 7.2.5; o*t*-⁰ 8.2.45; *k-ṅ*-⁰ 6.4.24; *ṅ*-⁰ 1.3.12; *c*-⁰ 6.1.163; *ñ*-⁰ 1.3.72; *ñi*-⁰ 3.2.187; *ñ-ṇ*-⁰ 7.2.115; *ñ-n*-⁰ 6.1.197; *ṭ*-⁰ 3.4.79; *ṭu*-⁰ 3.3.89; *ḍ*-⁰ 6.4.142; *ḍu*-⁰ 3.3.88; *ṇ*-⁰ 7.2.115; *t*-⁰ 6.1.185; *n*-⁰ 6.2.50; *p*-⁰ 3.1.4; 4.92; 7.3.87; *m*-⁰ 6.4.92; *r*-⁰ 6.1.217; *l*-⁰ 6.1.193; ś-⁰ 1.1.55; 3.4.113; 6.1.45; 7.3.75; *ṣ*-⁰ 3.3.104; *s*-⁰ 1.4.16.

it[4] *substitute morpheme for* id-am *before suffix* -tha; *nom. du.* itau 5.3.4.

itá- *taddhita* itâc *q. v.*

itác *taddhita suffix* -itá- 5.2.36.

i-tara- (í-tara-) (*mfn*) *the other* (*of two*); *pl. the rest; mn. abl. sg.* itarāt 7.1.26; *f. abl. pl.* itarābhyaḥ 5.3.14.

{**itarad-**} (*n*) *see prec.* 7.1.25, *but Vedic* itaram.

itara-{yukta-} (*mfn*) *accompanied by the expression* itara- 2.3.29.

itaretara- (*mfn*) *mutual, respective, one another*; *cf. next.* 1.3.16.

{**itaretaropapada–**} (*mfn*) *having the expression* itaretara– *as an* upapada 1.3.16.

itaredyus *ind.* = itarasminn ahani: *on another or different day* 5.3.22.

iti *ind.* *thus, in this manner* 1.1.44,66,67; 2.2.27,28; 3.1.41,42,141; 3.154; 4.1.62; 2.21,55,57,58,67; 3.66; 4.125; 5.1.16,43; 2.45,77,93,94; 4.10; 6.1.98; 2.149; 3.113; 7.1,43,48,74; 2.34,64; 4.65; 8.1.43,60,61,62,64; 2.70,101,103; 3.43; *loc. sg.* itau 1.1.16; —*ifc.* an–⁰ 5.4.57; jval–⁰ 3.1.140.

itiha *ind.* *thus indeed ! according to tradition* 5.4.23.

ittham (**itthám**) *ind.* *thus, in this manner; loc. sg.* itthaṁsu 3.4.27; {ittham} 5.3.4,24.

{**itthaṁ–kāram**} ind. *in this manner* 3.4.27.

itthaṁ–bhūta– (*mfn*) *become thus, being thus or in such a manner; so circumstanced; inst. sg.* ⁰bhūtena 6.2.149.

itthaṁ–bhūta–lakṣaṇa– (*n*) *a mark or attribute indicating a particular state or condition; loc. sg.* ⁰lakṣaṇe 2.3.21.

itthaṁ–bhūtākhyāna– (*n*) *a statement of circumstances* 1.4.90.

itnu *uṇādi suffix* –itnu– 6.4.55.

{**ítya–**} (*mfn*) *to be gone to or towards* 3.1.109.

{**ityā́**} (*mfn*) *going, stepping; a litter or palanquin* 3.3.99.

ity–ādi (*mfn*) *thus beginning, having such* (*thing or things*) *at the beginning; loc. sg.* ity–ādau 6.1.119.

itra *m.* *kṛt suffix* –itra–; *nom. sg.* itraḥ 3.2.184; 6.2.144,

{**ít–vara–**} (**it–vará–**) (*mfn*) *going, walking; a traveller* 3.2 163.

ithuk *the augment* –ith– *added as the word–final* 5.2.53.

id *the morpheme* id– *in* id–ám; *abl. sg.* idaḥ 7.2.11.

id–anta– (*mfn*) *terminating in short* i (= *it*); *m. nom. sg.* i*d*–antaḥ 7.1.46.

id-am (id-ám) (*n*) *third person pronominal base* 2.2.27; 4.3.120; 6.1.171; 3.90; 7.1.11; *abl. sg.* idamaḥ 5.3.11,16,24; *abl. du.* idam-bhyām 5.2.40; *gen. sg.* idamaḥ 2.4.32; 5.3.3; 7.2.108; — *declen. forms*: *mn. inst. sg.* anena 5.2.85; *mn. dat. sg.* asmai 4.4.66; *mn. gen. sg.* asya 1.2.69; 4.2.24; 3.52,55,89; 4.51,88; 5.1.56, 57, 94, 104; 2.36,79,94; 6.1.39; 4.45,107; *f. gen. pl.* āsām 4.4.125; *mn. loc. sg.* asmin 4.2.21,67,87; 5.1.16,47; 2.45,82; *f. loc. sg.* asyām 4.2.57,58; *mn. gen. pl.* eṣām 5.3.39; {ayam, iyam} 7.2.108; {iyam} 7.2.110; {ayam} 7.2.111; {imau, ime, imam, imān} 7.2.109; {anena, anayoḥ} 7.2.112; {ebhiḥ} 7.1.11; {ābhyām, ebhiḥ, ebhyaḥ, eṣām, eṣu} 7.2.113.

{idaṁ-prathamá-} (*mfn*) = anena prathamaḥ: *being by this the first, doing this for the first time* 6.2.162.

idā *ind. now, at this moment, in this case* 5.3.20.

idānīm *ind. now, at this moment, in this case* 5.3.18.

{idā-vatsarīya-} (*mfn*) *belonging to the current year* 5.1.90; *v.s.v.* {id-vatsarīya}.

id-IT- (*mfn*) *having short* i (= *it*) *as exponential marker*; *gen. sg.* *id*-ITaḥ 7.1.58; —*ifc.* an-⁰ 6.4.24.

id-ud-upadha- (*mfn*) = *id*-upadha- + u*d*-updha-: *having short* i *or* u *as penultimate; gen. sg.* ⁰upadhasya 8.3.41.

id-{upadha-} (*mfn*) *having short* i *as penultimate* 8.3.41.

{id-vatsarīya-} (*mfn*) *belonging to the current year* 5.1.90.

in¹ (*mfn*) (*terminating in*) *the syllable* -in- 6.4.12,164 *abl. sg.* inaḥ 5.4.152.

in² inI *q. v.*; *gen. du.* inoḥ 2.3.70.

in³ *kṛt suffix* ⁻ - 3.2.24.

- ±**in⁴** *kṛt* inUṇ *gh*inUṇ, *ṇ*inI *q.vv.*

- -**in⁵** *taddhita ṇ*inI *q. v.*

inAṅ *substitute morpheme* -in- *for word-final* 4.1.126.

inác *taddhita suffix* -iná- 5.2.33.

inI¹ *kṛt suffix* -in-; *nom. sg.* inIḥ 3.2.93,156.

inI²– *taddhita suffix* –in–; *nom. sg.* inIḥ 4.2.11, 51, 62, 80; 3.111; 4.23; 5.2.86,128; in–Iyau 4.4.133; inI–ṭh*an*au 5.2.85, 115; *nom. du.* inī 5.2.102.

inUṇ *kṛt suffix* — ± in 3.3.44; *abl. sg.* inU*ṇ*aḥ 5.4.15.

indra– (**índra**–) (*m*) *N. of a deity* 4.1.44; *nom. sg.* [indraḥ] 8.4.50; *gen. sg.* indrasya 7.3.22; *loc. sg.* indre 6.1.124. —*ifc.* mahā–⁰ 4.2.29.

indra–janana– (*n*) Indra's *birth* 4.3.88.

indra–jananādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* indra–janana–; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 4.3.88.

{**indra–jananíya**–} (*mfn*) *treating of* Indra's *birth* 4.3.88.

indra–juṣṭa– (*mfn*) *liked by* Indra 5.2.93.

indra–datta– (*mfn*) *given or donated by* Indra 5.2.93.

indra–dṛṣṭa– (*mfn*) *seen or perceived by* Indra 5.2.93.

indra–liṅga– (*mfn*) *having a characteristic or sign of* Indra 5.2.93.

indra–sṛṣṭa (*mfn*) *created by* Indra 5.2.93.

{**indrāṇí**} *f. wife of* Indra 4.1.49.

indriya– (**indriyá**–) (*n*) *bodily power, sense faculty* 6.3.131. *nom. sg.* indriyam 5.2.93.

{**indriyā–vatī**} (**indriyā́vatī**) *f. powerful, mighty* 6.3.131.

indhāna– (**índhāna**–) (*mfn*) *kindling, lighting; gen. du.* indhānayoḥ 6.1.215; {indhā́naḥ, indhānáḥ} 6.1.215.

indhI– *the verbal base ñi*–índh–*ī* dīptau VII 11: *to kindle, light, set on fire* 1.2.6.

{**ibhyakā, ibhyikā**} *f. of* {ibhyaka–} = ibhya eva: *an enemy* 7.3.46.

im *augment* –i– *inserted before word-final vowel* 7.3.92.

ima (**imá**–) *substitute morpheme for the demonstrative pronoun* id–am *in certain cases*; *abl. sg.* imāt 5.3.111.

iṣṇúc *kṛt suffix* -iṣṇú- 3.2.136; 6.2.160.

iṣv–āsa– (iṣv–ā́sa) (*mfn*) *throwing arrows*; (*m*) *a bow; an archer, warrior* 6.2.38.

is[1] (*mfn*) (*terminating in*) *the syllable* -is- 7.3.51; 8.3.44.

is[2] *substitute for vowel of verbal base* 7.4.54.

is[3] *uṇādi suffix* -is- 6.4.97.

{**ihá**} *ind.* *in this place, here* 5.3.11.

ī[1] *the vowel phoneme long* ī 3.1.11; 6.4.113; 7.1.77; 4.31, 53, 97; (yū = i + ū) 1.4.3; —ī3 (pluta) 6.1.130.

ī[2] *śī* *q. v.*

ī[3] *ṅī* *q. v.*

ī[4] *ṅīṣ* *q. v.*

ī[5] *cvī* *q. v.*

ī[6] *ṅīp* *q. v.*

ˊ -**ī**[7] *ṅīn* *q. v.*

_ -**īka**[1] *taddhita* īka*n* *q. v.*

± -**īká** *taddhita* īká*k* *q. v.*

īkák *taddhita suffix* ± - īká- 4.4.59; 5.3.110.

īkan *taddhita suffix* ˊ - īka- 5.1.33.

īkṣ- *the verbal base* īkṣ*a* darśane I 641 : *to see, look, view; loc. du.* īkṣyoḥ 1.4.39; {vī́kṣate, vi̖kṣate} 8.2.6.

īṭ *augment* ī *added at the beginning of the suffix* 7.3.93; *loc. sg.* īṭi 6.1.214.

ī́ḍa *the verbal base* ī́ḍ*a* stutau II 9: *to implore, request, ask;* 6.1.214; 7.2.78; {īḍiṣe, īḍiṣve, īḍidhve, īḍidhvam} 7.2.78.

{**ī́ḍya-**} (*mfn*) *to be invoked or implored, praised or glorified* 6.1.214.

īt *the vowel phoneme long* ī 1.1.11, 19; 6.3.27, 97; 4.65, 139; 7.2.83; 4.4, 55; 8.2.81; *abl. du.* ī*t*oḥ 4.2.123; *gen. sg.* ī*t*aḥ 6.3.40; *loc. sg.* ī*t*i 6.4.148.

īd-IT- (*mfn*) *having* ī *as an exponential marker; gen. sg.* ī*d*ITaḥ 7.2.14.

{**īdṛ́ś-**} (*mfn*) *endowed with such qualities* 6.3.90; *m. nom. sg.* {īdṛṅ} 7.1.83.

{**īdṛśa-**} (*mfn*) *v. s. v. prec.* 6.3.90.

īn *substitute morpheme for initial* kh– *of taddhita suffixes* kha *and* khañ 7.1.2.

īna[1] *taddhita* kha *q. v.*

–**īna**[2] *taddhita* khañ *q. v.*

īpá– *ifc. substitute for* –ap '*water*'; —*ifc.* prati–^{0} 4.4.28; {antar–^{0}, dvi–^{0}, sam–^{0}} 5.4.74.

īpsita– (*mfn*) *wished, desired* 1.4.27,36; —*ifc.* an–^{0} 1.4.50.

īpsita-tama– (*mfn*) *most desired or immediately aimed at* (*as the object of an action*); *n. nom. sg.* īpsitatamam 1.4.49.

īy *substitute morpheme for initial* ch– *of taddhita suffixes* cha, chaṇ *and* chas 7.1.2.

īyá[1] = *taddhita* cha, chas *q. vv.*

= **iya**[2] = *taddhita* chaṇ *q. v.*

īyaṅ *suffix* –īya *after verbal base* ṛt– 3.1.29.

īyas *taddhita suffix* īyasun *q. v.*; *abl. sg.* īyasaḥ 5.4.156; *gen. sg.* īyasaḥ 6.4.160; *loc. pl.* īyassu 6.4.154;

īyasun *taddhita suffix* – īyas 5.3.57.

īrá[1] *taddhita suffix* īrác *q. v.*

–**īrá**[2] = *taddhita* īrán *q. v.*

īrác *taddhita suffix* –īrá– 5.2.111.

īran *taddhita suffix* – īra– 5.2.111.

īrman (*n*) *the arm, fore-quarter of an animal* 5.4.126; —*ifc.* dakṣiṇa–^{0} 5.4.126.

īrṣyā– (**īrṣyá–**) *f. envy, impatience of another's success, spite, malice, jealousy*; īrṣyā–{rtha–} (*mfn*) *having the sense of envy, jealousy* 1.4.37.

īvatī (*mfn*) *terminating in the syllables* ī–va–tī; *gen. sg.* īvatyāḥ 6.1.22.

īś[1] *the verbal base* īś*a* aiśvarye II 10: *to own, possess, rule, reign*; *abl. sg.* īśaḥ 7.2.77; { īśiṣe, īśiṣva } 7.2.77; *gen. pl.* īśām 2.3.52.

īś[2] *a substitute morpheme* ī *replacing the whole of* id-am 6.3.90.

īśa- īś-[1] *q. v.* 3.2.175.

īśvara- (**īśvará-**) *m. master, lord, ruler* 2.3.39; 7.3.30; *nom. sg.* īśvaraḥ 5.1.42; *abl. sg.* °īśvarāt 1.4.56; *loc. sg.* īśvare 1.4.97; 3.4.13; {īśvaráḥ} 3.2.175.

{**īśvara-putrá-**} (*m*) *son of a ruler, prince; master's son*; 6.2.133.

īśvara-vacana- (*mfn*) *expressing the sense of ruler*; *n. nom. sg.* °vacanam 2.3.9.

īṣat (**īṣát**) *ind.* (*a*) *little, slightly* 2.2.7; 3.3.126; 6.2.54.

{**īṣat-pra-lambha-**} (*mfn*) *to be deceived easily* 7.1.67.

{**īṣal-labha-**} (*mfn*) *to be obtained for a little* 7.1.67.

īṣad-artha- (*mfn*) *implying the sense of ' a little, slightly', diminutive*; *loc. sg.* °arthe 6.3.105.

īṣad-a-sam-āpti- (*f*) stokena asampūrṇatā: *almost completeness or perfection; little defectiveness or imperfection*; *loc. sg.* °āptau 5.3.67.

U

u[1] (*terminating in*) *the phoneme short or long* u 5.1.2; 8.2.80. *m.nom.sg.* uḥ 3.4.16; *abl.sg.* oḥ 3.1.125; 3.57; 4.2.71,119; 3.139; 4.146; *gen.sg.* oḥ 6.4.83; 7.4.80.

u[2] *present marker* u *or the verbal class beginning with* tán*u* vistāre VIII 1 *and ḍu*–kṛ–*ñ* karaṇe VIII 10.

u[3] *kṛt suffix* u 2.3.69; 3.2.168.

u[4] *kṛt suffix* ḍu *q. v.*

– ± **u**[5] *kṛt suffix* uṇ *q. v.*

uk *siglum representing the vowel phonemes* u, ṛ *and* ḷ, *short and long*; *gen.sg.* u*k*aḥ 7.2.11.

∸ ± **uka**[2] *kṛt suffix kh*ukañ *q. v.*

±′ –**uka**[3] *taddhita suffix* ukañ[2] *q. v.*

ukañ[1] *kṛt suffix* ± uka– 3.2.154.

ukañ[2] *taddhita suffix* ±′ uka– 5.1.103.

{**ukta–**} (*mfn*), {**uktavat**} (*mfn*) *uttered, spoken, said* 6.1.15.

uktha– (ukthá–) (*n*) *verse, eulogy, praise* 4.2.60.

uktha–śas– (uktha–śás–) (*mfn*) *uttering a verse, praising* 3.2.71.

ukth–ādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* uktha– 4.2.60.

ukṣá– *ifc. for* ukṣán– *q.v.*; jāta–° 5.4.77.

{**ukṣa–tará–**} (*m*) *a small or young bull* 5.3.91.

ukṣan– (ukṣán–) (*m*) *an ox or bull* 4.2.39; 5.3.91.

ukha– (ukhá) (*m*) *a boiler, sauce–pan, pot, caldron*; *abl.sg.* ukhāt 4.3.102.

ukhā (**ukhā́**) *f. a boiler, sauce-pan, pot, vessel; abl.sg.* śūlokhāt 4.2.17.

{**ukhā-sraṁs-**} (*mfn*) *one who lets the caldron fall down; nom. sg.* {ukhā-srat} 7.1.70; {ukhāsradbhyām, ukhāsradbhiḥ} 8.2.72.

{**úkhya-**} (*mfn*) *being in the caldron* 4.2.17.

ug-IT- (*mfn*) *containing* u, ṛ *or* ḷ *as exponential marker* 7.1.70; *abl.sg.* ugITaḥ 4.1.6; 6.3.45.

ugraṁ-paśya- (*mfn*) *fierce-looking* 3.2.37.

uc- *the verbal base* úcá samavāye IV 114: *to take pleasure in, delight in, be fond of; gen.sg.* ucaḥ 7.3.64.

{**uccair-mūrdhan-**} (*mfn*) *having the head raised high; nom.sg.* {°mūrdhā} 5.4.115.

uccais (**uccaís**) *ind. aloft, high; loud, accentuated* 1.2.35.

uccais-tarām *ind. pronounced with a higher accent* 1.2.29.

ucchiṣya- (*mfn*) *to be left* 3.1.123.

{**ucchrāyá-**} (*m*) *rising upwards, elevation, height* 3.3.49.

{**ucchri-**} *to raise, erect, extol; desid.* {ucchiśrayiṣati, ucchiśrīṣati} 7.2.49.

uj-jvaliti *blazes up, flames, shines* 7.2.34.

uñ *ind. the particle* u 1.1.17,18; *gen. sg.* uñaḥ 8.3.33; *loc. sg.* uñi 8.3.21.

uñch- *the verbal base* úchí uñche I 230 : *to gather, glean; 3. sg. pres.* uñchati 4.4.32; *inf.* [uñchitum] 8.4.5.

uñchá- (*m*) *gleaning, gathering grains* 6.1.160.

uñchādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* uñcha-; *gen. pl.* uñchādīnām 6.1.160.

uṇ-ādi- *m. kṛt-suffix-class beginning with* uṇ; *nom. pl.* uṇ-ādayaḥ 3.3.1; 4.75.

ut *the vowel phoneme short* u 4.1.115; 6.1.111,131; 4.110; 7.1.102; 4.88; *nom.du.* u*t*au 8.2.106,107; *abl.sg.* u*t*aḥ 4.1.44,66; 6.4.106; *abl.du.* ⁰u*d*bhyām 7.3.117; *gen.sg.* u*t*aḥ 7.3.89.

uta (utá) *ind. and, also, even, or* 3.3.141,152.

utāho *ind. or else* 8.1.49.

útka– (*mfn*) *desirous of, longing for; nom.sg.* utkaḥ 5.2.80.

{**ut–kaṭá–**} (*mfn*) *immense, gigantic, high, superior* 5.2.29.

ut–kara– (*m*) *anything dug out or scattered upwards* 4.2.90.

utkarādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* utkara–; *abl.pl.* utkarādibhyaḥ 4.2.90.

{**ut–karíya–**} (*mfn*) *relating to or belonging to a heap or rubble* 4.2.90.

{**ut–kākud–**} (*mfn*) = udgatau kākudam asya: *having an elevated or high palate* 5.4.148.

ut–kṛṣṭa– (*mfn*) *eminent, excellent, superior, best; m.nom.pl.* utkṛṣṭāḥ 2.1.61.

uttá– (*mfn*) *moistened, wet; —ifc.* sam–⁰ 8.2.56.

ut–tabhita– (**út–tabhita–**) (*mfn*) *upheld, uplifted, supported* 7.2.34.

uttama[1]– (uttamá–) (*mfn*) *uppermost, highest, chief best, excellent* 2.1.61; 5.4.90.

uttama[2]– (*m*) *the first person; nom. sg.* uttamaḥ 1.4.106,107; 7.1.91; *nom. pl.* uttamāḥ 1.4.101; *gen. sg.* uttamasya 3.4.92,98; —*ifc.* an–⁰ 8.1.53.

uttama–pūrva– (*mfn*) *preceded by the expression* uttama–; *abl.sg.* uttamapūrvāt 4.3.5.

uttamarṇa– (*m*) a *creditor; nom.sg.* uttamarṇaḥ 1.4.35.

{**uttamārdhya–**} (*mfn*) *relating to or connected with the last part or the best half* 4.3.5.

{**uttambhitum**} *inf. of* ut+stambh– *to uphold, support* 8.4.61.

uttara– (**úttara–**) (*mfn*) *upper, higher, superior* 1.1.34; 5.3.34; 4.98; *n. nom. sg.* uttaram 2.2.1; 7.3.25; 8.1.48; *abl.sg.* uttarāt 5.3.38; *abl.du.* uttarābhyām 5.3.28; *gen.sg.* uttarasya 1.1.67; 8.2.107; *loc.sg.* uttare 3.3.176; *loc.pl.* uttareṣu 8.1.11.

{**uttara–tás**} *ind. at the top, above; from the north* 5.3.28,35.

uttara–patha– (*m*) *the northern way, way leading to the north; northern country; inst. sg.* uttarapathena 5.1.77.

uttara–pada– (*n*) *last or final member of a cmpd.–word* 2.1.51; *abl.sg.* ^{0}padāt 4.2.126; 6.1.169; *gen.sg.* ^{0}padasya 7.3.10; *loc.sg.* ^{0}pade 6.2.142; 3.1; *loc.du.* ^{0}padayoḥ 7.2.98; —*ifc.* añcu–^{0} 2.3.29; adhi–^{0} 5.4.7; an–^{0} 8.3.45; ūru–^{0} 4.1.69; ekāc–^{0} 8.4.12; kanthā–^{0} 4.2.142; karṇa–^{0} 4.1.64; garta–^{0} 4.2.137; grāma–^{0} 4.2.142; candra–^{0} 6.1.151; tīra–^{0} 4.2.106; pati–^{0} 4.1.85; pada–^{0} 4.4.39; parṇa–^{0} 4.1.64; palada–^{0} 4.2.142; pāka– 4.1.64; puṣpa–^{0} 4.1.64; prastha–^{0} 4.2.110; phala–^{0} 4.1.64; bhoga–^{0} 5.1.9; mātha–^{0} 4.4.37; mūla–^{0} 4.1.64; rūpa–^{0} 4.2.106; varta–^{0} (*v.l.* garta–^{0}) 4.2.126; vāla– 4.1.64; hṛda–^{0} 4.2.142.

uttara–pada–bhūman– (*m*) *plenitude or plurality of final members of a cmpd.; loc.sg.* ^{0}bhūmni 6.2.175.

uttara–pada–lopa– *m. elision of the final members of a cmpd.; nom.sg.* ^{0}lopaḥ 5.3.82.

uttara–pada–vṛddhi– (*m*) vṛddhi *affecting the final member of a cmpd.; loc.sg.* ^{0}vṛddhau 6.2.105.

^{0}**uttara–pada–stha–** (*mfn*) *pertaining to the final member of a cmpd.; —ifc. an–*^{0} 8.3.46.

uttara–padādi– (*m*) *commencement of first syllable of the second or final member of a cmpd. nom.sg.* ^{0}padādiḥ 6.2.111.

{**uttara–sakthá–**} (*n*) *the left thigh* 5.4.98.

{**uttarā́–**} *ind. north, northerly, northward* 5.3.38.

{**uttarā́t**} *ind. from the left; from the north* 5.3.34,35.

{**uttarā́hi**} *ind. northerly, from the north* 5.3.38.

{**úttareṇa**} *ind. northward, on the left side* 5.3.35.

uttare-dyus (**uttare-dyús**) *ind.* = uttarasminn ahani: *on a subsequent day, on the day following, tomorrow* 5.3.22.

[**ut-t-thātum**] *inf.* *to stand up* 8.4.61; *v. l.* ut-thātum.

ut-paca- *the verbal base* ut + ḍu-pac-aṣ pāke I 1045; *to boil thoroughly, to cook well* 3.2.136.

{**ut-pac-iṣṇú-**} (*mfn*) *easily ripening; apt to become cooked, easily cooked* 3.2.136.

ut-pata- *the verbal base* ut + pátḷ gatau I 898; *to fly or jump upwards, ascend, rise* 3.2.136.

{**ut-pat-iṣṇú**} (*mfn*) *jumping up, rising constantly* 3.2.136.

ut-patti- (*f*) *arising, birth, origin*; *loc. pl.* utpattiṣu 3.3.111.
ut-para- (*mfn.*) *followed by* u 7.4.88.

{**út-parśu**} (*n*) *raised rib* 6.2.177.

{**ut-pala-gandhi-**} (*mfn*) = ut-palasya iva gandho'sya: *having the fragrance of the blue lotus* 5.4.137.

ut-pāta- (**ut-pā́ta-**) (*m*) *portent, calamity*; *nom. du.* utpātau 5.1.38.

ut-pāvá- (*m*) *purifying ghee* 3.3.49.

út-puccha-, ut-pucchá- (*mfn*) *one who has raised the tail* (*as a bird*) 6.2.196.

ut-vat- (*mfn*) *having or containing a short* u 4.3.151.

utsa- (**útsa-**) (*m*) *a spring, fountain* 4.1.86.

ut-saṅga- (*m*) *the haunch or part above the hips, the lap* 4.4.15.

ut-saṅgādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* utsaṅga-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.4.15.

ut-sañjana- (*n*) *raising up, lifting up* 1.3.36.

utsādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* utsa-; *abl. pl.* utsādibhyaḥ 4.1.86.

ut-suka– (*mfn*) *restless, uneasy; anxious, eager for, fond of attached to; abl. du.* utsukābhyām 2.3.44; —*ifc.* anyad–⁰ 6.3.99.

ud *ind. used as upasarga* 1.3.27,75; 3.3.29; 5.4.148; *abl. sg.* udaḥ 1.3.24,53; 5.2.29; 8.4.61; *abl. du.* udbhyām 7.3.117; *gen.sg.* udaḥ 6.4.139; 8.1.6; *loc.sg.* udi 3.2.31; 3.35,49; *loc.du.* udoḥ 3.3.26,69; *doubled* {ud–ud–u} 8.1.6.

uda– (*m*) *morpheme substitute for* udaka– *q. v. in nomina propria, at the beginning of compounds; nom. sg.* udaḥ 6.3.57.

{**udak**{ *v. s. v.* udañc–.

udaka– (udaká–) (*n*) *water; gen. sg.* udakasya 6.3.57; *loc. sg.* udake 6.2.96; — *ifc.* an-⁰ 3.3.123; nir–⁰ 6.2.184.

{**udaka–kumbha–**} (*m*) *a water jar* 6.3.59.

{**udaka–gāha**} (*mfn*) udakam gāhate: *diving into water* 6.3.59.

{**udaka–parvata–**} (*m*) *a mountain abounding in water* 6.3.59.

{**udaka–pātra–**} (*n*) *a water jar* 6.3.59.

{**udaka–bindu–**} (*m*) *a drop of water* 6.3.59.

{**udaka–bhāra–**} (*mfn*) *a water-carrier*, udakam bibharti 6.3.60.

{**udaka–mantha–**} (*m*) udakena manthaḥ: *a mixture of water and meal stirred together* 6.3.60.

{**udaka–vajra–**} (*m*) *a thunder–like crash of water, a water–spout* 6.3.60.

{**udaka–vīvadha–**} (*m*) udakasya vīvadhaḥ: *a yoke for carrying water* 6.3.60.

{**udaka–sakthu**} (*m*) *barley water* 6.3.60.

{**udaka–sāt**} *ind. like water* 5.4.53.

{**udaka–hāra–**} (*mfn*) *a water–carrier*; udakam harati 6.3.60.

{**udakīya–**} *to wish for water* (*when not thirsty*); {udanyati pipāsāyām ,udakīyaty anyatra} 7.4.34.

{**udaka-sthala-**} (*n*) *watering place* 6.3.59.

{**udaka-sparśa-**} (*mfn*) *touching different parts of the body with water; —ifc.* an-⁰ 3.2.58.

{**udakī-bhū**} *to become watery* 5.4.52; {udakasād bhavati = udakī-bhavati lavaṇam}.

{**uda-kumbha-**} (*m*) *v. s. v.* {udaka-kumbha-} 6.3.59.

{**udakaudana-**} (*n*) *rice boiled in water* 6.3.60.

{**ud-akta-**} (*mfn*) *raised or lifted up, drawn up;* udakam kūpāt uddhṛtam 6.4.30; 7.2.53; 8.2.48.

{**uda-gāha-**} (*m*) *diving into water* 6.3.60.

{**ud-aṅka-**} *m. a bucket or vessel; nom. sg.* udaṅkaḥ 3.3.123.

{**ud-ajá-**} (*m*) paśūnām preraṇam : *driving out or forth (cattle etc.)* 3.3.69.

ud-añc- (*mfn*) *turned or going upwards, upper, upwards; northern; nom.sg.* udak 4.2.101; 3.74; *gen.pl.* udīcām 3.4.91; 4.1.130,153,157; 6.3.32; 7.3.46. {udīcaḥ, udīcā, udīce} 6.4.139.

uda-dhi- (uda-dhí-) (*mfn*) *holding water;* (*m*) *river, sea, ocean; loc.sg.* udadhau 8.2.13; = {udakam dhīyate asmin} 6.3.58.

udan- *substitute morpheme for* udaka- *q.v.* 6.1.63.

udanya- *to be extremely thirsty* 7.4.34; *v.s.v.* {udakīya-}.

udan-vat- (udan-vát-) (*mfn*) *abounding in water;* (*m*) *the ocean; nom.sg.* udanvān 8.2.13.

{**uda-peṣam**} *ind. by grinding in water.* 6.3.58.

{**uda-pātra-**} (*m*) *a water jar* 6.3.59; *v.s.v.* {udaka-pātra-}.

{**uda-bindu-**} (*m*) *a drop of water* 6.3.60; *v.s.v.* {udaka-bindu}.

{**uda-bhāra-**} (*mfn*) *a water-carrier* 6.3.60; *v.s.v.* {udaka-bhāra-}.

{**uda-mantha-**} (*m*) *a mixture of water and meal stirred together* 6.3.60; *v.s.v.* {udaka-mantha-}.

{**uda-megha-**} (**uda-meghá-**) (*m*) *a watery cloud*; *a shower of rain*; *N. of a person* 6.3.57.

udaya- (**ud-ayá**) (*mfn*) *that which follows*; (*m*) *a following sound*; *—ifc.* udātta-⁰, svarita-⁰ 8.4.67.

udara- (**udára-**) (*n*) *the belly, abdomen, stomach* 4.1.55; *abl.sg.* udarāt 5.2.67; *loc.sg.* udare 6.3.88; *loc.du.* udarayoḥ 3.4.31; *—ifc.* samāna-⁰ 4.4.108.

{**udara-púram**} *ind. till the belly is filled or full* 3.4.31.

{**udarā, udarī**} *f. fem. of* udara- *q.v.*; *—ifc.* tila-⁰ 4.1.55.

ud-arka- (**ud-arkà-**) (*m*) *repetition*; *refrain* 6.3.84.

{**uda-vajra-**} (*m*) *a water-spout* 6.3.60; *v.s.v.* {udaka-vajra}.

{**uda-vāsa**} (*m*) *residence in water* 6.3.58.

{**uda-vāha-**} (**uda-vāhá-**) *N. pr. of a person, father of* Audavāhī, lit. '*bringing water*' (*said of the Maruts*) 6.3.57.

{**uda-vāhana-**} (*mfn*) = udakasya vāhanaḥ : '*bringing water*' 6.3.58.

{**uda-vīvadha-**} (*m*) *a yoke used in carrying water* 6.3.60; *v.s.v.* {udaka-vīvadha-}.

uda-śvit- (**uda-śvít-**) (*n*) *a mixture consisting of equal parts of water and butter-milk* 4.2.19.

[**udaśvit-vat**] (*mfn*) *containing* udaśvit {udaśvitvān ghoṣaḥ} 8.2.10.

[**ud-a-sṛjaḥ**] 2. *sg. impf. of* ut+sṛjá visarge VI 121; 8.1.56.

{**ud-ājá-**} (*m*) *leading or marching out* (*soldiers to war*) 7.3.60; *v. s. v.* {ud-aja-}.

udātta- (*m*) *the acute accent, high or sharp tone; nom. sg.* udāttaḥ 1.2.29,37,96; 3.4.103; 4.137.4.108; 5.2.44; 6.1.159; 2.64; 4.71; 7.1.75,98; 8.2.5,82; *n. nom. sg.* udāttam 1.2.32; *inst. sg.* udāttena 8.2.5; *abl. sg.* udāttāt 8.4.66; *gen.sg.* anudāttasya 8.2.4; — *ifc.* anta-⁰ 4.1.52; 6.1.169; an-⁰ 1.2.31; 8.2.4; ādi-⁰ 3.1.3.

udātta-{para-} (*mfn*) (*followed by*) *an acute accent; gen. sg.* ⁰parasya 1.2.40.

udātta-yAṇ- (*m*) y,v,r *and* l (yAṇ) *occupying the place of the corresponding accented vowels; abl. sg.* ⁰yAṇaḥ 6.1.174.

udātta-lopa- (*m*) *elision of the acute accent; nom. sg.* ⁰lopaḥ 6.1.161.

udātta-vat- (*mfn*) *containing an acute accent; loc. sg.* udātta-vati 8.1.71.

udāttopadeśa- (*mfn*) *having an acute accent in oral instruction, taught with an acute accent in oral transmission; gen. sg.* ⁰deśasya 7.3.34.

ud-āra- (udārá-) (*mfn*) *high, lofty, exalted* 6.2.107.

ud-IT- (*mfn*) *containing a short* u *as exponential marker* 1.1.69; *gen. sg.* ud-ITaḥ 7.2.56.

{udīcyà-} (*mfn*) *being or living in the north* 4.2.101.

udīcya-grāma- (*m*) *a village in the northern country; abl. sg.* ⁰grāmāt 4.2.109.

ud-upadha- (*mfn*) *containing short* u *as penultimate; abl. sg.* ⁰upadhāt 1.1.21; *gen. sg* ⁰upadhasya 8.3.41.

ud-ejI *the verbal base* ud+ejṛ́ kampane I 253: *to move upwards, rise; to tremble, shake;* 3.1.138.

{ud-ejayá-} (*mfn*) = udejayati iti: *shaking, causing to tremble* 3.1.138.

{ud-audana-} (*n*) *rice boiled in water* 6.3.60; *v. s. v.* {udakaudana-}.

{ud-gandhi-} (*mfn*) = udgato gandho'sya : *fragrant, giving forth perfume* 5.4.135.

ud-gamana- (*n*) *ascending, rising; loc.sg.* ud-gamane 1.3.40.

ud-gātṛ- (**ud-gātṛ́**) (*m*) *one of the four chief priests, a chanter* 5.1.129.

ud-gātrādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* ud-gātṛ-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.1.129.

{**ud-gārá-**} *m. roaring, hissing* (*of the ocean*) 3.3.29.

{**ud-grāhá-**} *m. taking up, reception* 3.3.35.

udgha- *m. excellence; a model, pattern; nom. du.* udghau 3.3.86.

ud-ghana (*m*) *a carpenter's bench; nom. sg.* udghanaḥ 3.3.80.

{**ud-drāvá-**} *m. flight, retreat* 3.3.49.

uddhya- (*m*) *a river; nom. du.* uddhyau 3.1.115.

ud-dhṛta- (*mfn*) *drawn up or out, extracted, pulled up or out; n. nom. sg.* uddhṛtam 4.2.14.

údya- (*mfn*) *to be spoken; —ifc.* mṛṣā-° 3.1.114.

ud-yamana- (*n*) *raising, elvation; —ifc.* an-° 3.2.9.

ud-yāva- (*m*) = ud-yavanti asmin: *the act of mixing or joining* 3.3.122; {ud-yāvá-} 3.3.49.

{**ud-ruja-**} (*mfn*) *destroying, breaking down, undermining, rooting up; —ifc.* kūlam-° 3.2.31.

ud-vamana- (*n*) *emitting, shedding; the act of giving out* 3.1.16.

{**ud-vaha-**} (*mfn*) *carrying away, taking up or away; —ifc.* kūlam-° 3.2.31.

[**ud-vigna-, ud-vigna-vat-**] *participles of o-*víj-ī́ bhaya-calanayoḥ VII 23.

undA- *the verbal base* úndī́ kledane VII 20; 8.2.56

{**unná–**} (*mfn*) *wetted, wet, moistened; —ifc.* sam–⁰ 8.2.56.

un–nata– (un–natá–) (*mfn*) *elevated, lifted up, raised, high, tall, prominent, projecting; m. nom. sg.* unnataḥ 5.2.106.

{**unnata–kakud–**} (*mfn*) = unnatam kakudam asya: *having a large hump, hump–backed, full–grown, grown old* 5.4.146.

{**un–nasa–**} (*mfn*) *having a prominent nose* 5.4.119.

{**un–nāya–**} *m. the act of raising, elevating* 3.3.26.

un–nīya– (*mfn*) *to be led upwards* 3.1.123.

un–madA *the verbal base* ud + mádī́ harṣe IV 99: *to become distracted, mad or furious* 3.2.136.

{**un–mad–iṣṇú–**} (*mfn*) *insane, crazed, intoxicated* 3.2.136.

un–manas– (*mfn*) *excited, perplexed; m. nom. sg.* unmanāḥ 5.2.80.

{**un–manī–**} –kṛ– *to make perplexed;* ⁰–bhū *to become perplexed;* ⁰syāt *ib.* 5.4.51.

upa¹ (úpa–) *ind. towards, near to, by the side of, with* 1.3.39; 3.3.63,72; 5.2.34; 6.2.33; 8.1.6; *nom. sg.* upaḥ 1.4.87; *abl. sg.* upāt 1.3.25,56,84; 6.1.139; 2.194; 7.1.66; *abl. du.* upābhyām 1.3.42,64; *abl. pl.* upebhyaḥ 6.1.137; *loc. sg.* upe 3.2.73; *loc. du.* upayoḥ 3.3.39.

upá² *taddhita suffix* ḍupác *q. v.*

{**upaká–**} (*m*) *a diminutive for all proper names of men, beginning with* upa–; *nom. pl.* {upakāḥ = aupakāyanāḥ} 2.4.69; *replacing* {upendra–datta–} 5.3.80.

upa–karṇa *ind.* (⁰karṇam) *near the ear, close to the ear* 4.3.40.

{**upa–**}**karṣA–** *to draw towards or near one's self* 3.4.49.

{**upa–karṣam**} *ind. drawing near or towards one's self, seizing; — ifc.* pāṇi–⁰ 3.4.49.

upakādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* upaka–; *abl. pl.* upakādibhyaḥ 2.4.69.

upa–krama– (*m*) *the act of going or coming near, approach; beginning* 6.2. 14; *n. nom. sg.* upakramam 2.4.21.

{**upa–gaṇa–**} (*mfn*) *constituting a small class or number less than a troop* (gaṇa) 5.4.73.

{**upa–giram**} *ind. near or at a mountain* 5.4.112.

{**upa–giri–**} *ind. see prec.* 5.4.112.

[**upa–gūḍha–**] (*mfn*) *hidden, concealed, covered* 8.3.13.

{**upa–gaura**} (*mfn*) *whitish, near-white* 6.2.194.

upa–ghna– *m.* = āśraya–: *support, prop.* 3.3.85.

{**upa–carma, upa–carmam**} *ind. near or on the skin* 5.4.109.

upa–cāyya– (*m*) *a particular sacrificial fire* 3.1.131.

upa–cāyya–pṛḍa– *n. gold; nom. pl.* °pṛḍāni 3.1.123.

{**upa–cchad–**} *n. covering* 6.4.97.

upa–jānu *ind. on or near the knee* 4.3.40.

upa–jñā– *f. invention, discovery, taught for the first time* 2.4.21; 6.2.14.

upa–jñāta– (**úpajñāta–**) (*mfn*) *invented, discovered, ascertained for the first time* 4.3.115.

upajñopakrama– (*n*) *invention and plan; nom. sg.* °kramam 2.4.21.

{**upaḍá**} *v. s. v.* upaka– 5.3.80.

upa–tāpa– (*m*) = roga: *sickness, pain, trouble* 5.2.128; *loc. du.* upa–tāpayoḥ 7.3.61.

{**úpa–tyakā**} *f.* = parvatasya āsannam: *land at the foot of a mountain, plateau, low-land* 5.2.34.

upa–daṁś– *to eat anything in addition (such as relish, hors d' ouvres etc.); abl. sg.* °daṁśaḥ 3.4.47.

{**upa-daṁśam**} *ind. having taken an additional bit or morsel; —ifc.* {ārdraka-^{0}, mūlaka-^{0}} 3.4.47.

upa-dā (upa-dā́) *f. a bribe, present, offering* 5.1.47.

upa-deśa-^{1} (*m*) *pointing out to, reference to; —ifc.* an-^{0} 1.4.70.

upa-deśa-^{2} (*m*) *original* (*verbal*) *instruction* (*transmitted from teacher to pupil in unbroken transmission*); *loc. sg.* upadeśe 1.3.2; 6.1.45; 4.62; 7.2.10,62; 8.4.18; *—ifc.* a*t*-^{0} 6.1.186; anudātta-^{0} 6.4.37; udātta-^{0} 7.3.34; ṇa-^{0} 8.4.14.

{**upa-dṛṣad**} , {**upa-dṛṣadam**} *ind. near or on a mill-stone* 5.4.111.

^{0}**upadha-** *ifc.* upadhā *'having a penultimate—'* ; *—ifc. at*-^{0} 3.1.98; a-ya-^{0} 4.1.63; a-saṁyoga-^{0} 4.1.54; i*k*-^{0} 3.1.45,135; *ic.*-^{0} 8.4.31; *ut*-^{0} 1.2.21; *ṛt*-^{0} 3.1.110; 6.1.59; 7.4.90; ka-^{0} 4.2.65,79,132; kha-^{0} 4.2.41; ta-^{0} 4.1.39; na-^{0} 1.2.23; ya-^{0} 4.2.121; 5.1.132; ra-^{0} 4.2.123; vī-^{0} 1.1.26.

upa-dhā *f. penultimate phoneme* 1.1.65; *abl.sg.* upadhāyāḥ 8.2.9; *gen.sg.* upadhāyāḥ 6.4.20,24,89,149; 7.1.101; 2.116; 4.1; 8.2.76; *gen. du.* ropadhayoḥ 6.4.47; *loc.sg.* upadhāyām 8.2.78; *—ifc.* ka-^{0} 6.3.37; na-^{0} 6.4.7.

upa-dhāna- (upa-dhā́na-) (*mfn*) (*employed or used*) *in placing upon* (*as a Mantra in the setting up of the sacrificial bricks*); *m.nom.sg.* upa-dhānaḥ 4.4.125.

upa-dhā-lopin- (*mfn*) *characterised by the elision of the penultimate; gen.sg.* ^{0}lopinaḥ 4.1.28.

upadhi- (upadhí) *m. the part of the wheel between the nave and the circumference* 5.1.13.

{ **upa-nadam, upanadi** } *ind.* = nadyāḥ samīpam: *near the river, on the river* 5.4.110.

upa-ni-ṣad- *f. mystery, used as a GATI; nom.du.* upa-ni-ṣadau; {upaniṣat-kṛtya} 1.4.79.

upa-nīvi *ind. near the skirt or petticoat; abl.sg.* ^{0}nīveḥ 4.3.40.

upa–pada– *n.* *a word standing near or accompanying another to which it is subordinate; nom.sg.* upa–padam 2.2.19e 3.1.92; *inst.sg.* upa–padena 1.3.77; *abl.sg.* upa–padāt 6.2.139; *loc.sg.* upa–pade 1.4.105; —*ifc.* anyonya–⁰ 1.3.16; itaretara–⁰ 1.3.16; kriyārtha–⁰ 2.3.14; dvi–vacana–⁰ 5.3.57; manya–⁰ 1.4.106; mithyā–⁰ 1.3.71; vibhajya–⁰ 5.3.57.

upa–pīḍa– *the verbal base* upa+pīḍ*a* avagāhane X 11; 3.4.49.

{**upa–pīḍam**} *ind. pressing, pressing on or to;* —*ifc.* {pārśva–⁰} 3.4.49; pārśvābhyām pārśvayor va upapīḍam Kāś.

{**upa–paurṇamāsam, upapaurṇamāsi**} *ind. at the tim; of the full moon* 5.4.110.

{**upa–bahu–**} (*mfn*) *tolerably numerous, a good many; nom.pl.* {upa–bahavaḥ} 5.4.73.

upa–mantraṇa– *n. coaxing, persuading; loc.pl.* ⁰mantraṇeṣu 1.3.47.

upa–mā (upa–mā́) *f. comparison, resemblanace, similarity; abl.du.* upamābhyām 2.3.72.

upa–māna *n. the object with which anything is compared* 6.2.2; *nom.sg.* upamānam 6.1.204; *nom.pl.* upamānāni 2.1.55; 6.2.80,127; *abl.sg.* upamānāt 3.1.10; 5.4.97,137; 6.2.145,169; *loc.sg.* upamāne 3.2.79; 4.45; 6.2.72.

upamārtha– (*mfn*) *the sense of a simile; loc.sg.* upamārthe 8.2.101.

upa–mita– *n. compared, illustrated by comparison; nom.sg.* upa–mitam 2.1.56.

{**upa–yáj–**} (*f*) *N. of eleven additional formulas at an animal sacrifice;* {upayaḍ, upayaḍbhyām} 3.2.73.

{**upa–yamá–**} *m. appropriation, taking possession of, marrying* 3.3.63.

upa–yamana– (*n*) taking a wife, marrying; *loc.sg.* upa–yamane 1.2.16; 4.77.

{**upa–yāmá–**} *m. v.s.v.* {upa–yamá–} 3.3.63.

upa–yoga– (*m*) *employment, use, application; loc.pl.* upa–yogeṣu 1.3.32; 4.29.

{**upa–rājam**} *ind. near a king* 5.4.108.

upari (**upári**) *ind. above, upon, on, onwards* 5.3.31; 8.1.7; 2.103; *duplication of.* 8.1.7.

upariṣṭāt *ind. above, from above, on the upper part* 5.3.31.

upari–stha– (*mfn*) *standing above* 6.2.188.

upa–rudha– *to lock in, shut up, blockade, obstruct, hinder* 3.4.49.

{**upa–ródham**} *ind. besieging, shutting up; —ifc.* {vraja–⁰} = vraje vrajena vā uparodham 3.4.49.

{**upary–upari**} *ind. higher and higher* 8.1.7.

{**upa–labhya–**} (*mfn*) *worthy to be acquired* 7.1.66. *e.g.* {upalabhyam asmād vṛṣalāt (a–praśaṁsāyām)} 7.1.66.

{**upa–lambhyá**} (*mfn*) *worthy to be acquired:* {upalambhyā bhavatā vidyā (praśaṁsāyām)} 7.1.66.

upa–vas– *to abstain from food, fast; nom.pl.* ⁰vasaḥ 1.4.48.

{**upa–vipāśam**} *ind* = vipāśaḥ samīpam: *at or near* (*the river*) Vipāś 5.4.107.

{**upa–śaya–**} (**upa–śayá–**) *m. lying near at hand or close by* 3.3.39.

{**upa–śaradam**} *ind.* = śaradaḥ samīpam: *at or near autumn* 5.4.107.

{**upa–śāyá–**} *m. the turn for lying down or sleeping with; —ifc.* {rāja(n)–⁰} = rājānam upaśayitum paryāyaḥ 3.3.39.

upa–śunám *ind. near a dog* 5.4.77.

upa—saṁ–vāda– (*m*) = pari–bhāṣaṇa: *agreeing together, agreement, concensus* 3.4.8.

upa–saṁ–vyāna– (*n*) *an under-garment; loc.du.* ⁰vyānayoḥ 1.1.36.

upa–sam–ā–dhāna– (*n*) *the act of placing upon, accumulation* 3.3.41.

{**upa–samidh**}, {**upa–samidham**} *ind. near the fuel* 5.4.111.

upa–saṁ–patti– (*f*) *the approaching, reaching or entering into any condition*; *loc.sg.* °saṁpattau 6.2.56.

upa–saṁ–bhāṣā *f. talking over, friendly persuasion* 1.3.47.

upa–sarga– *m. a particle joined to a verb or noun denoting action*; *a preposition*; 8.3.87; *nom.pl.* upasargāḥ 1.4.59; *abl.sg.* upa–sargāt 5.1.118; 4.85,119; 6.1.91; 2.177; 7.1.67; 4.23,47; 8.3.65; 4.14,28; *abl.pl.* upa–sargebhyaḥ 6.3.97; *gen.sg.* upa–sargasya 6.3.122; 8.2.19; *loc.sg.* upa–sarge 2.3.59; 3.2.61,92,99,147; 3.22, 59,106; —*ifc.* an–° 1.3.43; 3.1.71; 6.2.154; a–dvi–° 6.4.96.

upa–sarga–pūrva– (*mfn*) *preceded by a preposition*; *n.nom. sg.* °pūrvam 6.2.110.

upa–sarga–vyaveta– (*mfn*) *separated by or from a preposition*; *n.nom.sg.* °vyavetam 8.1.38.

upa–sarjana– *n. subordinate, secondary*; *nom.sg.* °sarjanam 1.2.43; 2.2.30; *abl.sg.* °sarjanāt 4.1.54; *gen.sg.* °sarjanasya 1.2.48 6.2.82; *loc.sg.* °sarjane 1.2.57; —*ifc.* an–° 4.1.14; ācārya– 6.2.36,104;

upa–sáryā *f. to be covered or impregnated* 3.1.104.

upa–sikta– (*mfn*) *sprinkled with*; *loc.sg.* upasikte 4.4.26

upa–sṛṣṭa– (*mfn*) *furnished with a preposition*; *gen.du.* °sṛṣṭayoḥ 1.4.38.

upa–sthānīya– (*mfn*) *to be attended on or served* 3.4.68.

upa–sthita– (*n*) = anārṣa iti–karaṇaḥ; *a word followed by* iti; *loc.sg.* upasthite 6.1.129.

upa–hata– (**úpa–hata–**) (*mfn*) *hit, hurt, damaged, injured*; *loc.pl.* upahateṣu 6.3.52.

{**upa–havá–**} (*m*) *calling to, inviting, invitation* 3.3.72.

upākhya– (*mfn*) *discernible, observable by the eye*; —*ifc.* an–⁰ 6.3.80.

{**upāgrahāyaṇam**}, {**upāgrahāyaṇi**} *ind.* = āgrahāyaṇyāḥ samīpam: *near the day of the full moon in the month of* Agrahāyaṇa 5.4.110.

{**upājinám**} *ind.* *on a skin* 6.2.194.

upāje *ind.* *so as to help or support* (*used as GATI*); upājekṛtya *or* upāje kṛtvā *having helped* 1.4.73.

upātyaya– (*m*) *transgressing, neglect or disobedience of customs*; —*ifc.* an–⁰ 3.3.38.

upādi– (*mn*) *having* upa– *as first or prior member*; *abl.sg.* upādeḥ 5.3.80.

{**upādhyāya–putrá–**} *m.* *son of a teacher* 6.2.133.

upānah– (**upā–náh–**) (*f*) *a sandal, shoe*; *abl.du.* upānahoḥ 5.1.14; *nom. sg.* { upānat} 6.3.116; 8.2.34.

{**upāyata, upāyaṁsta**} *aor.* 3.*sg.mid.* *of* upa + yamá uparame I 1033; 1.2.16.

{**upāvṛṣ–**} *f.* *approaching the rainy season* 6.3.116.

{**upika–**}, {**upiya–**}, {**upila–**} *m.* *diminutive for* Upendradatta– 5.3.80; *v.s.vv.* {upaka–, upaḍa–}.

upeyivas– (*mfn*) *one who has approached*; *m.nom.sg.* upeyivān 3.2.109; —*perf. part. of* upa+iṇ gatau II 36.

upottama– (**upottamá–**) (*mfn*) = tri–prabhṛtīnām antyam uttamam, tat–samīpe ca yat tad: *penultimate, last but one*; *n.nom.sg.* upottamam 6.1.180,217; *gen.du.* upottamayoḥ 4.1.78; —*ifc.* guru–⁰ 5.1.132.

{**upopa**} *ind.* *nearer, closer* 8.1.6.

upta– (*mfn*) *sown, strewn, scattered*; *loc.sg.* upte 4.3.44.

ubha– (**ubhá–**) (*mfn*) *both*; *n.nom.du.* ubhe 6.1.5; 2.140; *m.nom.du.* ubhau 8.4.21; *abl.sg.* ubhāt 5.2.44; *abl.du.* ubhābhyām 4.1.13; *gen.pl* ubhayeṣām 6.1.17.

{**ubháya–**} (*mfn*) *both*; *nom.* {*sg.* ubhayaḥ, *pl.* ubhaye} 5.2.44.

ubhayathā (**ubhayáthā**) *ind.* *in both ways*; *in both cases*; 3.4.117; 6.4.5,86; 8.2.70; 3.8.

{**ubhaya–dat–**} (*mfn*) *having teeth in both jaws* 5.4.142.

ubhaya– prāpti– (*f*) *realisation of both*; *loc.sg.* °prāptau 2.3.66.

ubhaye–dyus *ind*· = ubhayor ahnoḥ: *on both days, on two subsequent days* 5.3.22.

um *the augment* u *added after the word–final vowel* 7.4.20.

umā (**úmā**) *f.* *flax, Linum usitassimum* 4.3.158; 5.2.4.

úmya– (*n*) *a flax field*; = umānām bhavanam kṣetram 5.2.4.

urá[1] *kṛt suffix gh*urac *q. v.*

urá[2] *taddhita* urac *q. v.*

– = **urá**[3] *kṛt suffix k*urac *q. v.*

urabhra– (*m*) *a ram, sheep* 4.2.39.

uraḥ–prabhṛti– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with* uras–; *abl. pl.* °prabhṛtibhyaḥ 5.4.151.

urác *taddhita suffix* –urá– 5.2.106

{**uraś–chada**} (*m*) *a breast–plate, cuirass, armour, mail* 6.4.96.

uras–[1] (**úras–**) *n.* *chest, bosom; nom. sg.* uraḥ 6.1.117; *abl.sg.* urasaḥ 4.3.114; 4.94; 5.1.82;,93; *loc.sg.* uraśi *used as GATI* {urasikṛtya, urasi kṛtvā} 1.4.75.

uras[2]– *v.s.v.* uru–. 6.1.117.

{**urasa–**} *ifc. as substitute for* uras–; —*ifc.* {prati–°} 5.4.82; {aśva–°, hastin–°} 5.4.93.

{°**uras–ka–**} (*mfn*) *ifc. for* uras–; —*ifc.* {vyūḍha–°} 5.4.151.

{**uras–tás**} *ind. from or out of the breast* 4.3.114.

{**urasyá–**} (*mfn*) *pectoral, requiring the exertion of the chest.* 4.3.114.

uru– (**urú–**) (*mfn*) *excellent, wide, broad, spacious* 6.4.157; 8.4.27.

uruṣya– *to protect, secure, defend from; Vedic 2.sg.imp;* {uruṣyā} *ind. with desire to protect* 6.3.133.

ullāghá– (*mfn*) *convalescent; m.nom.pl.* ullāghāḥ 8.2.55.

uvAṅ *morpheme substitute* –uv– *for word–final* –ū; *nom.du.* uvAṅau 6.4.77.

uvAṅ–sthāna– (*mfn*) *an expression ending in* –u *with* –uv *replacing* –ū; *nom.du.* °sthānau 1.4.4.

uśanas– (**uśánas–**) (*m*) *N. of an ancient sage* 7.1.94; *nom.sg.* {uśanā} 7.1.94.

{**uśita–**} (*mfn*) *wished, desired; ppp. of* vaś– 6.1.16.

uśīnara– (*m*) *N. of ancient people in Central India; loc.pl.* uśīnareṣu 2.4.20; 4.2.118.

úṣá– *the verbal base* úṣá dāhe I 727: *to burn; perf.* {oṣāṁcakāra, uvoṣa} 3.1.38.

uṣas– (**uṣás–**) (*f*) *morning light, dawn; abl.sg.* uṣasah 4.2.31; *gen.sg.* uṣasaḥ 6.3.31.

{**uṣasyà–**} (*mfn*) *sacred to the dawn* 4.2.31.

uṣāsā *substitute form for* uṣás *in dvaṁdva cmpds* 6.3.31; {uṣāsā–sūryam, uṣāsā–naktā}.

{**uṣita–**}, {**uṣitavat–**} (*mfn*) *burnt* 8.3.60.

uṣṭra– (**úṣṭra–**) *m. a camel* 4.2.39; *nom.sg.* uṣṭraḥ 6.2.40; 8.4.50; *abl.sg.* uṣṭrāt 4.3.157.

{**úṣṭra–vāmi**} *n. camels and mares* 6.2.40.

{**uṣṭra–sādi**} *n. riding a camel* 6.2.40.

uṣṇa– (**uṣṇá–**) (*mfn*) *hot, warm, ardent, impetuous, passionate*; *abl.du.* uṣṇābhyām 5.2.72; *loc.sg.* uṣṇe 6.3.107.

{**úṣṇaka–**} (*mfn*) = uṣṇam karoti śīghrakārī dakṣa ucyate: *sharp, smart, active* 5.2.72.

uṣṇikā *f.* *rice broth*; *nom.du.* uṣṇike 5.2.71.

uṣṇíh (*f*) *N. of a Vedic metre* 3.2.59.

uṣman– *v.s.v.* ūṣman; 3.1.16; *abl.du.* uṣmabhyām.

us[1] *gen.sg. ending* ṅas, *with* a *replaced by* u 6.1.111.

us[2] *ending of perf.* 3.*pl.* 3.4.82; *loc.sg.* usi 6.1.96.

us[3] *the syllable* us; *ending in* –us; 7.3.51; *gen.du.* °usoḥ 8.3.44.

us[4] *j*us *q.v.* 3.4.108; *loc.sg.* usi 7.3.83.

Ū

ū[1] *the vowel phoneme long* ū **1**.4.3.

{**ū**[2]} (*mfn*) *protecting*, *helping*; ává (I 631) + *k*vɪ*p*; {ūḥ, uvau, uvaḥ} **6**.4.20.

ū[3] ū*ṅ q.v.*

ū[4] *adv. with* kṛ– bhū– *and* as– forming cvɪ–*cmpds.*

ū–kāla– (*mfn*) *having the duration of short, long and extra–long* u; *nom. sg.* ū–kālaḥ **1**.2.27.

ūka– *kṛt suffix* –ūka– **3**.2.165.

ūṅ *feminine suffix* –ū **4**.1.66; **6**.1.175.

ūṭh *vocalisation* v, va, av *and* iv *to* ū **6**.1.171; 4.19, 132; *loc.pl.* ū*ṭh*su **6**.1.89.

ūt *the vowel phoneme long* ū **1**.1.11; **6**.3.98; 4.89; *nom. du.* °ū*t*au **1**.1.19.

ūti– (**ūtí**–) (*f*) *help, protection* **3**.3.97; **6**.3.99; ūti– *or* ūtí– **3**.3.97; —*ifc.* anyad–° **6**.3.99.

ūd–IT– (*mfn*) *containing* ū *as an exponential marker*; *abl.sg.* ū*d*–ITaḥ **7**.2.44.

{**ūdhán**} m., {**ūdhnī**} *f.* —*ifc.* kuṇḍa–°, ghaṭa–° **4**.1.25; **5**.4.70; {ati–,° tri–°, dvi–°, nir–°} 4.1.26.

ūdhar (**ū́dhar**–) (*n*) *Vedic for* ūdhas *q. v.* **8**.2.70.

ūdhas– (**ū́dhas**–) (*n*) *the udder of any female, breast, bosom*; *abl. sg.* ūdhasaḥ **4**.1.25; **5**.4.131.

ūn– = *the verbal base* ūna parihāṇe X 342; 3. *sg. pres.* ūnayati *leaves deficient* **3**.1.51; {ūnayīḥ} **3**.1.51.

ūnārtha– (*mfn*) (*expressions*) *implying deficiency* **2**.1.31; **6**.2.153.

ū̄ *ind.* *a mode of designating* {ū²} 1.1.17,18.

ūrī = *ind.* urī *q. v.* 1.4.61 (*in* ūry–ādi).

{**ūru–daghná–**} (*mfn*) *reaching to the thighs* 5.2.37.

{**ūru–dvayasá–**} (*mfn*) *reaching to the thighs* 5.2.37.

{**ūru–mātrá–**} (*mfn*) *reaching to the thighs* 5.2.37.

⁰{**ūrū**} (*f*) *ifc.* {kadalī–stambha–⁰, nāganāsa–⁰} 4.1.69.

ūrūttara–pada– (*mfn*) *having* ūru *as a final member of a cmpd.*; *abl. sg.* ⁰padāt 4.1.69.

{**ū́rj–**} (*f*) *strength, vigour, sap, juice, food* 3.2.177; *nom. sg.* ūrk 8.2.24; *nom.* {*sg.* ūrk, *du.* ūrjau, *pl.* ūrjaḥ} 3.2.177; —*ifc.* {iḍ–⁰, vāg–⁰}.

ūrjas–vala– (*mfn*) *powerful, strong, mighty* 5.2.114.

ūrjas–vin– (*mfn*) *see prec.* 5.2.114.

ūrjI– *the verbal base* ūrj*a* bala–prāṇanayoḥ X 16: *to strengthen, refresh, invigorate* 3.2.177.

ūṇr (āū́rṇā) *f. wool, woollen thread, thread*; *abl. du.* ūrṇayoḥ 4.3.158; 5.2.123.

{**ūrṇāyú–**} (*mfn*) = ūrṇā asya vidyate: *having wool, abounding in wool* 5.2.123.

ūrṇā–vat– (*mfn*) *having wool, woolly* 5.3.118.

ūrṇu– *to cover, invest, hide, surround*; = ūrṇuñ ācchādane II 30; 7.2.49; *abl.sg.* ūrṇoḥ 7.2.6.

ūrṇoti 3. *sg. pres. of prec.*; *gen. sg.* ūrṇoteḥ 7.2.6; 3.90; *aor.* {praurṇāvīt, praurṇavīt} 7.2.49; *desid.* {prorṇanaviṣati, prorṇanuviṣati, prorṇunūṣati} 7.2.49; {prorṇoti, prorṇauti, prorṇoṣi, prorṇauṣi, prorṇomi, prorṇaumi} 7.3.90; {praurṇot, praurṇoḥ} 7.3.91.

ūrdhva– (**ūrdhvá–**) (*mfn*) *rising or tending upwards, raised, elevated, erect, upright, high, above*; *n. nom. sg.* ūrdhvam 5.3.83; *abl. sg.* ūrdhvāt 5.4.130; *loc. sg.* ūrdhve 3.4.44.

{**ūrdhva–jānu–**}, {**ūrdhva–jñu–**} (*mfn*) ūrdhve jānunī asya: *raising the knees* (*in sitting*) 5.4.130.

{**ūrdhva-pūrám**} *ind.* *so as to become full to the brim* 3.4.44.

{**ūrdhva-mauhūrtika-**} (*mfn*) *happening immediately afterwards or after a short interval* 3.3.9,164.

{**ūrdhva-śóṣam**} *ind.* *so as to dry above* 3.4.44.

ūry-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* ūrī- 1.4.61.

ūrv-aṣṭhīvá- (*n. sg.*) = ūrū ca aṣṭhīvantau ca: *thigh and knee* 5.4.77.

{**ūrvitṛ-**} (*mfn*) *killing, hunting* 8.2.78.

ū-lopa- *m.* *elision of long* ū; *nom.sg.* ū-lopaḥ 3.4.32.

ūṣa- (**ū́ṣa-**) (*m*) *salt ground, saline soil* 5.2.107.

{**ūṣará-**} (*mfn*) = ūṣo' smin vidyate: *impregnated with salt, salty, saline, contaminated with salt* 5.2.107.

ūṣman- (**ūṣmán**) (*n*) *heat, glow, ardour, hot vapour*; *abl.du.* °ūṣmabhyām 3.1.16.

{**ūṣmāyá-**} *to emit heat or hot vapour, to steam* = ūṣmāṇam udvamati; {ūṣmāyate} 3.1.16.

ūhati 3.*sg.pres.* *of* ūh*a* vitarke I 679: *to observe, mark, note, attend*; *gen.sg.* ūhateḥ 7.4.23; {sam-uhyate, sam-uhye, abhy-uhyate, abhyuhya} 7.4.23.

Ṛ

ṛ[1] ṛ–varṇa *or* ṛ–varṇānta : (*terminating in*) *the vowel phoneme short or long* ṛ 3.1.124; 2.171; 7.4.16; *abl.sg.* uḥ 1.2.12; *gen.sg.* uḥ 1.1.51; 7.4.7,66.

ṛ[2] *the verbal base* ṛ gatau III 16; 7.2.74; 3. *sg. pres.* ṛcchati 7.4.11.

ṛk–sāmá (*n*) *only in du.* ṛk–sāme : *Ṛg and Sāman verses* 5.4.77.

ṛg–ayana– (*n*) *going through the Veda; a book treating of the study of the Veda* 4.3.73; {ṛg–ayanam} 8.4.3.

ṛg–ayanādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* ṛg–ayana– 4.3.73.

ṛg–yajuṣá– (*n*) *Ṛg and Yajur–Vedas;* {ṛg–yajuṣám} 5.4.77.

ṛc[1]**–** *the verbal base* ṛcá stutau VI 19; 7.3.66.

ṛc[2] (*f*) *praise, verse, a sacred verse recited in praise of a deity* 4.3.72; 5.4.74; *gen.sg.* ṛcaḥ 6.3.55; *loc. sg.* ṛci 4.1.9; 6.3.133; 7.4.39; *loc. pl.* ṛkṣu 8.3.8.

^{0}{**ṛcá–**} *ifc. for* ṛc[2] ; {an–,^{0} ardha–^{0}, bahu–^{0}–} 5.4.74.

ṛchha · *morpheme substitute for the verbal base* ṛ *before suffixes and markers characterised by* ś *as exponentital marker* 7.3.78; —*ifc.* an–^{0} 3.1.36.

ṛcchati 3. *sg. pres.* 7.4.11; *desid.* {aririṣati} 7.2.74; *caus.* {arpayati} 7.3.36; *perf.* {ārat} 7.4.16; {āratuḥ, āruḥ} 7.4.11; *pass.* {aryate}, *pot.* {aryāt} 7.4.29; *inten.* {arāryate 7.4.30. *v. s. v.* arti, iyarti.

ṛcchI– *see prec.*; *abl. du.* rcchibhyām 1.3.29; {samṛcchate} 1.3.29; {ānarcha, ānarchatuḥ, ānarchuḥ} 7.4.11.

ṛju– (**ṛjú–**) (*mfn*) *straight, upright, honest, right, sincere; gen. sg.* ṛjoḥ 6.4.162.

{**ṛjiṣṭha–**} (*mfn*) *most upright; v. s. v.* {rájiṣṭha–} 6.4.161,162.

{**ṛji–man–**} (*m*) *straightness* 6.4.161.

{**ṛjīyas–**} (**ṛ́jīyas**) *straighter* 6.4.161; *v. s. v.* {rajīyas–}.

ṛṇa– (**ṛ́ṇa–**) (*n*) *obligation, duty, debt; nom. sg.* ṛṇam 8.2.60; *loc. sg.* ṛṇe 2.1.42; 3.24; 4.3.47; {yavabusakam ṛṇam} 4.3.48; { sāṁvatsarakam *or* sāṁvatsarikam ṛṇam } 4.3.50; {āgrahāyaṇakaṁ *or* āgrahāyaṇikam ṛṇam} 4.3.50; —*ifc.* uttama–⁰ 1.4.35.

ṛt[1] (*mfn*) (*terminating in*) *the vowel phoneme short* ṛ, 4.1.5; 3.72; 7.1.94; 2.70; 4.7; 8.4.26; *abl. sg.* ṛ*taḥ* 4.3.78; 4.49; 5.4.153,158; 6.1.11; 3.23; 7.2.43; *gen. sg.* ṛ*taḥ* 6.3.25; 4.161; 7.2.100; 4.10,27,92; *loc. sg.* ṛ*ti* 6.1.91,128.

ṛt–[2] *to go; to hate, avoid, abhor, shun; abl.sg.* ṛtaḥ 1.1.24; {ṛtitvā, artitvā} 1.2.24.

ṛta[1]**–** (**ṛtá–**) (*mfn*) *proper, right, apt, fit, true; abl. du.* ⁰ṛtābhyām 8.3.109.

ṛta[2]**–** *ppp. of* ṛ *in the sense of* anādhamarṇya; *v. s. v.* ṛṇa–; 8.2.60.

{**ṛtavyə̀–**} (*mfn*) *relating or devoted to the seasons* 4.2.31.

{**ṛtā–ṣah–**} (*mfn*) *maintaining the sacred law; acc. sg.* {ṛtā–ṣāham} 8.3.109.

ṛtI[1]**–** = ṛt[2] *q. v.; gen. sg.* ṛtEḥ {ṛtīyati} 3.1.29.

ṛti[2]**–** (**ṛ́ti–**) (*f*) *pain, misery* 3.2.43.

{**ṛtiṁ–kara–**} *mf*(⁰rī)*n. causing pain* 3.2.43.

{**ṛtī–ṣah–**} (**ṛtī–ṣáh–**) (*mfn*) *subduing or conquering assailants or enemies; nom. sg.* ṛtī–ṣaṭ 6.3.116.

ṛtu– (**ṛtú–**) (*m*) *season, right or fit time* 4.2.31; 3.16; *abl. sg.* ṛtoḥ 5.1.105; 7.2.63; *gen. sg.* ṛtoḥ 7.3.11,110.

ṛte (**ṛté**) *ind. without, excepting* 3.3.29.

{**ṛtv–ik–putrá–**} *m. son of a priest* 6.2.133.

ṛtv–íj– (*m*) *a priest* 3.2.59; 6.2.133; *abl. du.* ṛtv–ig–bhyām 5.1.71

ṛtv-íya- (*mfn*) ṛtuḥ prāpto 'sya : *being in proper season or time , regular, proper* 5.1.106.

ṛtv-ya- (ṛ́tv-ya-) (*mfn*) *belonging to the time fit for generation* 6.4.175.

ṛd-IT- (*mfn*) *containing short* ṛ *for exponential marker*; *gen. pl.* ṛ*d*-ITām 7.4.2.

ṛd-upadha- (*mfn*) *containing short* ṛ *for penultimate*; *abl. sg.* ṛ*d*-upadhāt 3.1.110; *gen. sg.* ṛ*d*-upadhasya 6.1.59; 7.4.90.

ṛdh- *the verbal base* ṛdh*u* vṛddhau IV 135, V 24: *to grow, increase, prosper, gen. pl.* ṛdhām 7.4.55; *desid.* {īrtsati, ardidhiṣati} 7.2.49; {īrtsati} 7.4.55.

ṛdhA- *see prec.* 7.2.49.

ṛbhukṣ- = ṛbhukṣin- *q. v.*; *gen. pl.* °ṛbhukṣām 7.1.85; *nom. sg.* {ṛbhukṣāḥ} 7.1.85,86,87; {ṛbhukṣāṇau, ṛbhukṣāṇaḥ ṛbhukṣāṇam} 7.1.86,87; {ṛbhukṣaḥ, ṛbhukṣā, ṛbhukṣe} 7.1.88.

{**ṛbhukṣin-**} (**ṛbhukṣín-**) *m. N. of a semi-divine being* = *prec.* 7.1.85.

ṛśya- (ṛ́śya-) (*m*) *the male of a species of antelope, the painted or white-footed anteope* 4.2.80.

ṛśyaká- (*mfn*) *having the colour of or looking like the white-footed antelope* 4.2.80.

ṛṣabha- (ṛṣabhá-) (*m*) *a bull, any male animal in general* 5.1.14; *abl. pl.*° ṛṣabhebhyaḥ 5.3.91.

{**ṛṣabha-tará-**} (*m*) *a small bull* 5.3.91.

ṛṣi- (ṛ́ṣi-) (*m*) *a singer of sacred hymns, a seer of revealed knowledge* 3.2.186; 4.1.114; *nom. du.* ṛṣī 6.1.153; *abl. sg.* ṛṣeḥ 4.3.69; *abl. du.* ṛṣibhyām 4.3.103; *loc. sg.* ṛṣau 4.4.96; 6.3.130.

R̥̄

r̥̄t (*terminating in*) *the vowel phoneme long* r̥̄ 3.3.57; 7.1.100; *abl. sg.* r̥̄*t*aḥ 7.2.38; *gen. pl.*[0] r̥̄*t*ām 7.4.11.

L̥

l̥d–IT– *having or containing the vowel phoneme short l̥ as exponential marker*; *abl. sg.* l̥*d*–ITaḥ 3.1.55.

E

e[1] *the vowel phoneme* e 3.4.79; *nom. sg.* eḥ 6.4.67.

e[2] *dat. sg.* ṅe *q. v.*

e[3] *Vedic* śe *q. v.*

´ = e[4] *kṛt suffix ken q. v.*

eka- (**éka-**) (*mfn*) *alone, single, solitary, one* 2.1.49; 5.3.15; 6.3.62; 8.1.65; *m. nom. sg.* ekaḥ 4.1.93; 6.1.84; *f. nom. sg.* ekā 1.4.1; *n. nom. sg.* ekam 8.1.9; *abl. sg.* ekāt 5.3.44,52,94; *abl du.* ekābhyām 5.4.90. *gen. sg.* ekasya 5.3.92; 4.19; 6.3.76; *gen. pl.* ekeṣām 8.3.104; *loc. sg.* ekasmin 1.1.21,58; *loc. du.* ekayoḥ 1.4.22.

{**ékaka-**} (*mfn*) *single, alone, solitary* 5.3.52.

{**eka-kara-**} *mf*(^{0}rī)*n. doing or effecting one* 3.2.21.

{**eka-citīka-**} (*mfn*) *having one layer* (*of wood or bricks etc.*) 6.3.127.

{**eka-tamá-**} (*mfn*) *one of many* 5.3.94.

{**eka-tará-**} (*mfn*) *one of two, either, other* 5.3.94.

eka-diś- (*mfn*) *being in the same quarter or direction*; *nom.sg.* eka-dik 4.3.112.

{**eka-dā́**} *ind. sometimes, once, one time, some time ago* 5.3.15.

eka-deśa- (*m*) *one spot or place*; *a part, portion or division of the whole* 5.4.87. —*ifc.* agāra-^{0} 3.3.79; grāma-^{0}, janapada-^{0} 4.3.7.

eka-deśin- (*mfn*) *consisting of single parts or portions, divided into parts* (*as a whole*); *inst. sg.* ekadeśinā 2.2.1.

{**eka-dhā́**} *ind. simply, singly; in one way, together, at once* 5.3.44.

eka-dhura- (*mfn*) *bearing the same burden, equal, apt; abl.sg.* eka-dhurāt 4.4.79.

{**eka-dhurīṇa-**} (*mfn*) = ekadhuram vahati: *equal, apt* 4.4.79.

{**eka-pari**} *ind. with the exception of one* (*die*) 2.1.10.

eka- {**pūrva-**} (*mfn*) (*preceded*) *by the expression* eka- 5.2118.

eka-vacana- (**eka-vacaná-**) (*n*) *the singular number* 1.4.102; *nom.sg.* °vacanam 1.2.61; 2.3.49; 4.1; *nom.du.* °vacane 1.4.22; *abl.sg.* °vacanāt 5.4.43; *gen.sg.* °vacanaSya 7.1.32. 8.1.22; *loc.sg.* °vacane 4.3.3; 7.2.97.

eka-vat *ind. like one, singular* 1.2.69; 4.106.

eka-varjam *ind. with the exception of one* 6.1.158.

eka-vibhakti- (*mfn*) *having the same case;* (*f*) *the same case; n. nom. sg.* 1.2.44; *loc. sg.* °vibhaktau 1.2.64.

eka-śas *ind. one by one, singly* 1.4.102.

eka-śālā *f. a single hall or room; gen. sg.* śālāyāḥ 5.3.109.

{**eka-śāliká-**} (*mfn*) *like a single hall or room* 5.3.109.

eka-śeṣa- (*m*) *the only remainder; nom. sg.* ekaśeṣah 1.2.64.

eka-śruti- (*mfn*) *having a single tone, monotonous* 1.3.33.

eka-hAl-ādi- (*mfn*) *commencing with a single phoneme; loc. sg.* °hAlādau 6.3.59.

eka-hAl-madhya- (*mfn*) *between two single consonantal phonemes; loc. sg.* °hAl-madhye- 6.4.120.

{**ekākín-**} (*mfn*) *alone, solitary* 5.3.52.

ekāc- (*mfn*) *containing a single vowel phoneme* 7.2.67; *nom. sg.* ekāc 1.1.14; 6.4.163; *abl. sg.* ekācaḥ 3.1.22; 6.1.168; 7.2.110. *gen. sg.* ekācaḥ 6.1.1.; 3.68; 8.2.37.

ekāj-uttara-pada- (*mfn*) *having a second or final member containing a single vowel*; *loc. sg.* °pade 8.4.12.

ekā-daśan- ('ekādaśan-) (*mfn*) *eleven* 6.2.35; *abl. pl.* °daśabhyaḥ 5.3.49; {ekādaśam śatam} 5.2.45.

ekādi- (*mfn*) *having the expression* eka- *for beginning*; *m. nom. sg.* ekādiḥ 6.3.76.

ekādeśa- *m. substitution of one phoneme for two or more; nom. sg.* ekādeśaḥ 8.2.5.

ekādhikaraṇa- (*mfn*) *consisting of the same matter or substance* = eka-dravya-; *loc. sg.* °karaṇe 2.2.1.

ekāntara- (*mfn*) *next but one, one removed from*; *n. nom. sg.* ekāntaram 8.1.55.

{**ekān-na-triṁśat**} (*f*) *twentynine* 6.3.76.

ekān-na-viṁśati} (*f*) *nineteen* 6.3.76.

ekAl- (*mfn.*) (*containing*) *a single phoneme*; *m. nom. sg.* ekAl 1.2.41; —*ifc.* an-° 1.1.55.

{**ekāhá-**} (*m*) *the period or duration of one day* 5.4.90.

ekāha-gama- *m. distance covered in one day*; *nom. sg.* ekāhagamaḥ 5.2.19.

ekaika- (*mfn*) *one by one, single, every single one*; *gen. sg* ekaikasya 8.2.86; {*n. acc. sg.* ekaikam, *f. inst. sg.* ekaikayā} 8.1.9.

eṅ *the siglum representing the diphthongs* e *and* o 1.1,2,75; 6.1.69; *abl. sg.* eṅaḥ 6.1.109; *loc. sg.* eṅi 6.1.94.

ec *the siglum representing the diphthongs* e, o, ai *and* au; *gen. sg.* ecaḥ 1.1.48; 6.1.109; *loc. sg.* eci 6.1.88.

ej-anta- (*mfn*) *terminating in* ec (*diphthong phonemes*); *m. nom. sg.* ej-antaḥ 1.1.39.

°{**ejaya-**} (*mfn.*) *shaking, agitating*; —*ifc.* {aṅgam-°, janam-°} 3.2.28.

ejI- *the verbal base* ejṛ̥ kampane I 253; *to agitate, shake*; *gen. sg.* ejEḥ 3.2.28.

eṇī- (eṇí-) *f. a species of antelope*; *abl. sg.* eṇyāḥ 4.3.159.

eṇī-padá- (*m*) *a kind of snake or poisonous insect* 5.4.120.

eṇya-[1] *taddhita suffix* -eṇya-; *nom. sg.* eṇyaḥ 4.3.17.

± **-eṇya-**[2] *taddhita* ṭeṇyan *q. v.* 5.3.115.

et *the phoneme* e 1.1.11; 6.4.119; 7.3.103; *gen. sg.* etaḥ 3.4.90,93,96; 8.2.81; *loc. sg.* eti 7.4.52; 8.3.99.

eta[1]**-** *substitute morpheme* eta- *for* id-am 5.3.4.

eta[2]**-** = etad- *q. v.*; —*ifc.* an-[0] 6.2.3.

{**etat-prathamá-**} (*mfn*) = etat prathamam gamanaṁ bhojanam vā asya: *doing this for the first time* 6.2.162.

etad- (etád-) (*mfn*) *this, this here* 6.1.132; 2.162; *abl. pl.* etebhyaḥ 5.2.39; 4.88. *gen. sg.* etadaḥ 2.4.33; 5.3.5; *gen. pl.* eṣām 5.2.78; *loc. du.* etayoḥ 4.3.143; {etau, ete} 7.2.102; {eṣaḥ} 7.2.106.

{**etárhi**} (*ind*) *now, at this time, at present, now-a-days* 5.3.4.

{**etāva-titha-**} (*mfn*) = etāvatām pūraṇaḥ : *the so-manieth* 5.2.53.

etāvattva- (*n*) *quantity, number, size*; —*ifc.* adhikaraṇa-[0] 2.4.15.

eti 3. *sg. pres. act. of* iṇ gatau II 36; 3.1.109; 6.1.89; *gen. sg.* eteḥ 7.4.24; {itya} 3.1.109.

{**et-GHA-**} *m. a* GHA *suffix following the phoneme* e 5.4.11.

ed-IT- (*mfn*) *containing* e *as an exponential marker*; *gen. pl.* ed-ITām 7.2.5.

édha- (*m*) *fuel* 6.4.29.

edhati *the verbal base* édha vṛddhau I 2: *to prosper, increase*; 6.1.89, {upaidhate} 6.1.89.

edhác *taddhita suffix* edhá 5.3.46; {dvedhā, tredhā} 5.3.46.

ena[1]**-** *substitute morpheme for* etad- *in the acc. case, inst. sg., and gen. loc. du. when* anv-ādeśa *is invloved*; *nom. sg.* enaḥ 2.4.34.

ena[2] *taddhita suffix* ena*p* *q. v.*

ena*p* *taddhita suffix* –ena 5.3.35; *inst. sg.* ena*p*ā 2.3.31.

– = **enya** *kṛt suffix* *k*enya– 2.3.31.

ey *subsiitute morpheme* ey *for initial* ḍh– *of taddhita suffixes* ḍha, ḍha*k* , ḍha*kañ* ḍh*eñ*, ḍhinu*k* ḍhra*k*; 7.1.2.

eyá[1] *taddhita* ḍha *q. v.*

± –**eya**[2] *taddhita* ḍha*ñ* *q. v.*

± –**eyá**[3] *taddhita* ḍha*k*, ḍhra*k* *q. vv.*

± –**eyaka** *taddhita* ḍha*kañ* *q. v.*

± –**eyín** *taddhita* ḍhinu*k*.

elayati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* il*a* preraṇe X 119; 3.1.51; {ailayīḥ} 3.1.51.

eva (**éva**) *ind. so, just so, exactly so*; 1.2.65; 4.8; 2.2.40; 4.62; 3.1.88; 4.70,111; 4.3.69; 5.3.58; 6.1.80; 2.80,148; 4.145; 8.1.62; 3.61.

evam (**evám**) *ind. thus, in this way* 3.4.27.

{**evaṁ–kāram**} *ind. in this manner* 3.4.27.

eva–{**yukta**–} (*mfn*) (*used with*) *eva* 8.1.24.

{**evā**} *v. s. v.* eva 6.3.136.

eś *substitute morpheme* e *for the whole of the* 3. *sg.* –ta *of the Perfect*; 3.4.81.

eṣa– *nom. sg. base before the case termination* 7.3.47.

{**eṣakā, eṣikā**} *f. diminutive of* etad 7.3.47.

eṣaṇā *f. solicitation, request* 8.1.43.

{**eṣítṛ**–}, {**eṣṭṛ**–} (*mfn.*) *one who seeks or strives* 7.2.48.

ehi 2. *sg. imp. act. of* i*ṇ* gatau II 36; 8.1.46.

AI

ai *substituted for* e *of* loṭ 3.4.93; *for* ā *of* leṭ 3.4.95; *for word-final of* pūta-kratu- 4.1.36.

aíkadhyam *ind.* *at once, together* 5.3.44.

{**aika-śatika-**} (*mfn*) *possessing* 101 5.2.118.

{**aika-śālikā-**} (*mfn*) *v. s. v.* eka-śālika- 5.3.109.

{**aika-sahasrika-**} (*mfn*) *possessing* 1001 5.2.118.

{**aikāgarika-**} *mf* (°kī) = ekāgāram prayojanam asya: *a thief* 5.1.113.

aikāgārikaṭ *see prec.* 5.1.113.

aikṣvāka- (*mfn*) *descendant of* Ikṣvāku 6.4.174.

aic *siglum representing the diphthong phonemes* ai *and* au 1.1.1; 7.3.3; *gen. sg.* aicaḥ 8.2.106.

{**aíṇeya-**} (*mfn*) *produced or coming from the female black antelope* 4.3.159.

aitihya- (**aitihyà-**) (*n*) *tradition, traditional instruction* 5.4.23.

{**aindra-vaktraka-**} (*mfn*) *belonging to the place or locality called* Indra-vaktra 4.2.126.

{**aindrā-varuṇa-**} (*mfn*) *relating to* Indra *and* Varuṇa 7.3.23.

±**-airá** = airák *q. v.*

airák *taddhita suffix* ± -airá- 4.1.128.

aiśvarya- (*n*) *sovereignty, supremacy, power, sway*; *loc. sg.* aiśvarye 5.2.126; 6.2.18; —*ifc.* an-°, ān-° 7.3.30.

aiṣamas (**aiṣámas**) *ind.* *in this year, in the present year* 4.2.105; 5.3.22.

{**aiṣamas–tana–**}, {**aiṣamas–tya–**} (*mfn*) *occurring in or relating to this year* 4.2.105.

aiṣu–kāri– (*m*) *a descendant of* Iṣukāra 4.2.54.

{**aiṣukārí–bhakta–**} (*mfn*) *inhabited by* Aiṣukāris (*as a country*) 4.2.54.

aiṣukāry–ādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* aiṣukāri; *abl pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.2.54.

ais *morpheme substitute for case-ending* –bhis *of the inst. pl after expressions ending in short* --a 7.1.9.

O

o *the diphthong* o = ot *q. v.* 4.4.108.

oká– *m. a house, refuge, asylum; nom. sg.* okaḥ 7.3.64.

ojas– (**ójas–**) (*n*) *bodily strength, vigour, energy, power* 4.4.27; 6.3.3.; *abl. sg.* ojasaḥ 4.4.130; {ojasā–kṛta} *powerfully done* 6.3.3.

{**ojasī́na–**}, {**ojasyà–**} (*mfn*) *vigorous, powerful* 4.4.130.

ot *the diphthong phoneme* o 1.1.15; 6.3.112; *abl. sg.* otaḥ 6.1.93; 8.3.20; *gen. sg.* otaḥ 7.3.71.

odana– (**odaná**) (*mn*) *boiled rice* 6.3.60; —*ifc.* uda–°, udaka–°.

od–IT– (*mfn*) *containing an* o *for exponential marker; abl. sg.* od–ITaḥ 8.2.45.

od–man– (**ódman–**) (*n*) *flowing, flooding* 6.4.29.

om (**óm**) *ind. a word of solemn affirmation and respectful assent; the praṇava; amen* 6.1.95; 8.2.87.

oṣadhi– (**óṣadhi–**) (*f*) *a herb, plant* 4.3.135; 8.4.6; *abl. sg.* oṣadheḥ 5.4.37; 6.3.123; {oṣadhībhiḥ, oṣadhībhyaḥ, *but* oṣadhiḥ} 6.3.132.

oṣṭha– (**óṣṭha–**) (*m*) *the lip* 4.1.55.

°{**oṣṭhā**}, °{**oṣṭhī́**} *f. ifc. for* oṣṭha–; —*ifc.* {bimba–°} 4.1.55.

oṣṭhya– (*mfn*) *labial* 7.1.102.

oṣṭhya–pūrva– (*mfn*) *preceded by a labial; gen. sg.* °pūrvasya 7.1.102.

os[1] *abl. gen. sg. of* u *q. v.*

os[2] *gen. loc. du. case termination* 4.1.2; *loc. sg.* osi 7.3.104; *loc. pl.* ossu 2.4.34.

au[1] *the diphthong phoneme* au 4.1.38; 7.2.107.

au[2] *personal ending* au *in Perfect* 1. *sg.* 7.1.34.

au[3] *case ending of the nom. acc. du.* 4.1.2.

au[4] *loc. sg. termination* auṭ *q. v.*

au[5] *acc. du. termination* auṭ *q. v.* 4.1.2.

aukthika- (*mfn*) *one who knows or studies the* Ukthas 4.3.129.

{**aúkthikya-**} (*n*) *the tradition of the* Aukthikas 4.3.129.

aukṣa- (*mfn*) *coming from or belonging to a bull*; (*n*) *a multitude of bulls*; *n. nom. sg.* aukṣam 6.4.173.

{**aúkṣaka-**} (*n*) *a multitude of bulls* 4.2.39.

{**aukṣṇa-**} (**aúkṣṇa-** *or* **aukṣṇá**) (*mfn*) = ukṣṇo' patyam: *a descendant of* Ukṣan 6.4.173.

{**aukhī́ya-**} (*m. pl.*) °yāḥ *descendants of or pupils of* Ukha 4.3.102.

auṅ *case ending* au *of nom. acc. du.; abl.* auṅaḥ 7.1.18.

{**aujasika-**} (*mfn.*) = ojasā vartate: *energetic, vigorous* 4.4.27.

auṭ *case ending of the acc. du.* 4.1.2.

aut *the diphthong phoneme* au 7.1.84; 3.118.

{**aúttara-pathika-**} (*mfn.*) = uttarapathena āhṛta- *or* gacchati: *coming from or going towards the north* 5.1.77.

{**auttara-padika-**} (*mfn*) = uttara-padam gṛhṇāti : *belonging to or occurring in the final members of a cmpd.;* 4.4.39.

auttarādharya- (*n*) *the state of being below and above; —ifc.* an° 3.3.42.

{**aútsa-**} (*mfn*) *produced or being in a well* 4.1.86.

{**autsaṅgiká-**} (*mfn*) = utsaṅgena hāraka- : *born from the loins* 4.4.15.

{**audariká–**} (*mfn*) *gluttonous* 5.2.67; udare prasita ādyūnaḥ.

{**audaśvitá–**}, {**audaśvitká–**} (*mfn*) *dressed with or made from butter-milk* 4.2.19.

{**aúdgātra–**} (*mfn*) *relating to the* Udgātṛ *priest:* udgātur bhāvaḥ karma vā 5.1.129.

{**aupa–karṇiká–**} (*mfn*) *being on or near the ears* 4.3.40.

{**aupakāyana–**} *m. a descendant of* Upaka 2.4.69.

{**aupa–jānuká–**} (*mfn*) *being on or near the knees* 4.3.40.

{**aúpadheya–**} (*mfn*) *serving for the* upadhi *q. v.* 5.1.13.

{**aupanīviká–**} (*mfn*) *on or near the* nīvi 4.3.40.

aupamya (*n*) *comparison, similitude, analogy; loc. sg.* aupamye 1.1.79; 4.1.69; *loc. du.* aupamyayoḥ 6.2.113.

{**aupánahya–**} (*mfn*) *serving or used for making shoes* 5.1.14.

{**aumá–**}, {**aúmaka–**} (*mfn*) *made of flax, flaxen* 4.3.58.

{**aumína–**} (*n*) *a field of flax* : umānām bhavanam kṣetram 5.2.4.

{**aúrabhraka–**} (*n*) *a flock of sheep* 4.2.39.

{**aurasá–**} (*mfn*) *produced from the breast, legitimate, born of one's self* 4.4.94.

{**aurṇá–**}, {**aúrṇaka–**} (*mfn*) *made of wool, woollen* 4.3.88.

{**:aúrṇāvatya** } (*m. pl.*) { aurṇāvatáḥ } *descendants of* Ūrṇāvat 5.3.118.

aurdhva–mauhūrtika– (*mfn*) *happening immediately afterwards; loc. sg.* °mauhūrtike 3.3.9,164.

{**auṣadhá–**} = oṣadhir eva 5.4.37.

{**aúṣṭraka–**} (*mfn*) *coming from a camel* 4.3.157; *n.* {auṣṭrakam} *a herd or multitude of camels* 4.2.39.

°**auhī** *f. of* vāh *ifc.*; *—ifc.* diti–°, praṣṭha–° 4.1.61.

K

k *the phoneme* k *in* skoḥ 8.2.29.

kA[1] *the phoneme* k; *terminating in the phoneme* k; *nom. sg.* kAḥ 3.3.41; 7.3.51; 8.2.41,51; kA 4.2.140; kA≍ 8.3.37; *abl. sg.* kĀt 6.1.135; 7.3.44; *gen. sg.* kAsya 5.3.72.

ka[2] *kṛt suffix* – = a; *k*a 3.2.77; 3.83; *nom. sg. k*aḥ 3.1.135, 144;2.3; *nom. du. k*au 6.2.157; *gen. pl. k*āṇām 6.2.144; *loc. sg. k*e 7.2.9.

ka[3] *uṇādi suffix* ka 7.2.9.

ka[4] *taddhita suffix* ka (= ṭhá*c q. v.*) 4.2.80; 5.3.70; *nom. sg.* kaḥ 5.4.28; *loc. sg.* ke 7.2.9.

ka[5]– (ká–) (*m*) *N. of Prajāpati*; *gen. sg.* kasya 4.2.25.

ka[6] *substitute morpheme for* kim–; *nom. sg.* kaḥ 7.2.103.

ka[7] *taddhita and samāsānta* ka*p q. v.*

± –**ka**[8] *taddhita* ka*n*, ṭha*n*, ṣka*n*, ṣṭha*n qq. vv.*

±′ –**ka**[9] *taddhita* ṭha*ñ*, *ñ*iṭha *qq. vv.*

± –**ká**[10] *taddhita* ka*k*, ṭha*k qq. vv.*

{**kaṁyá**–}, {**kaṁyú**–} (*mfn*) *happy, prosperous* 5.2.138.

kaṁsa– (**kaṁsá**) (*mn*) *a vessel made of metal, goblet, cup, drinking vessel* 6.2.122; 8.3.46; *abl. sg.* kaṁsāt 5.1.25.

{**kaṁsika**–} *mf* (°kī)*n. relating to or made of bell–metal* 5.1.25.

kaṁsīya– (*mfn*) *relating to bell–metal*; (*n*) *bell–metal* 4.3.168.

kák *taddhita suffix* ±–ká– 4.3.80; 4.21.

{°**kakud**–} (**kakúd**) (*f*) *peak, summit, hump*; —*ifc.* {asaṁjāta–°} = bālaḥ, {unnata–°} = vṛddha–vayāḥ, {pūrṇa–°} =

madhyama–vayāḥ, {yaṣṭi–⁰} = nātisthūlo nātikṛśaḥ, {sthūla–⁰} = balavān 5.4.146; {tri–⁰} 5.4.147.

kakuda– (**kákuda–**) (*mn*) *see prec.*; *gen. sg.* kakudasya 5.4.146; —*ifc.* {śveta–⁰} 5.4.146.

kakṣī–vat– (**kakṣívat–**) (*m*) *N. of a renowned Ṛṣi* 8.2.12.

kaccit *ind. used as a particle of interrogation; sometimes, now and then* 8.1.30; —*ifc.* a–⁰.

kaccha– (*m*) *bank, shore, marsh* 4.2.133.

{⁰**kacchaka**} (*mn*) *N. of a place*; —*ifc.* ±´–kacchaka– *as in* {dārú–⁰, paippálī–⁰} 4.2.126.

kacchādi (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* kaccha–; *abl. pl.* kacchādibhyaḥ 4.2.133.

{**kacchottara–pada–**} (*mfn*) *having the expression* kaccha– *as a final member of a cmpd.* 4.2.126.

kajjala– (*n*) *lamp-black used as collyrium* 6.2 91.

{**kajjalārmá–**} (*n*) *N. of a place* 6.2.91.

kañ *kṛt suffix* – = a 3.2.60; 4.1.15.

kaṭa¹– (**káṭa**) (*m*) *a twist of straw or grass* (*used as a first member of cmpds designating place names*) 4.2.139.

kaṭa²– *taddhata suffix* –kaṭác– *q. v.* 5.2.29.

{**kaṭa–ghoṣīya–**} (*mfn.*) *belonging to the place* Kaṭaghoṣa *in the east of India*) 4.2.139.

kaṭác *taddhita suffix* kaṭá²– 5.2.29.

{**kaṭa–nagarīya–**} (*mfn*) *belonging to* Kaṭanagara (*a place in the east of India*) 4.2.139.

{**kaṭa–palvalīya–**} (*mfn*) *belonging to the place* Kaṭa–palvala (*in the east of India*) 4.2.139.

kaṭādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* kaṭa– 4.2.139.

káṭuka– (*mfn*) *sharp, pungent, bitter, fierce, impetuous* 6.2.126; —*ifc.* {udaśvit–[0], dadhi–[0]} 6.2.126.

kaṭyá *see next.*

kaṭyác– *taddhita suffix* –kaṭyá– 4.2.51; kaṭyā *f. ifc.* ratha–[0] 4.2.51.

kaṭha– (*m*) *N. of a sage* 4.3.107; *nom. pl.* {kaṭhāḥ} *followers of* Kaṭha 4.3.107.

kaṭhina– (*mfn*) *hard, firm, stiff*; (*n*:) *a staff or pole for carrying burdens* 4.4.72.

kaṭhinānta– (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression* kaṭhina– 4.4.72.

{**kaṭhiniká–**} (*mfn*) *living by a shovel or scoop; living by carrying burdens on a pole*; —*ifc.* {vāṁśa–[0], vārdhra–[0]} 4.4.72.

kaḍaṅkara– (*m*) *a straw; the stalk of various pulses* 5.1.69.

{**kaḍaṅkarīya–**}, {**kaḍaṅkaryá–**} (*mfn*) = kaḍaṅkaram arhati: *to be fed with straws* 5.1.69.

kaḍāra– (*mfn*) *tawny; m nom. pl.* kaḍārāḥ 2.2.38; *abl. sg.* kaḍārāt 1.1.1; 2.1.3.

kaṇe *ind. considered as* GATI, *in the sense of 'satisfying a desire'*; {kaṇekṛtya *or* kaṇe kṛtvā} 1.4.66.

[0]kaṇṭha– (**kaṇṭhá–**) (*m*) *the throat, neck* 6.2.144; —*ifc.* {uṣṭra–[0], khara[0]–, nīla–[0], śiti–[0]} 6.2.114.

kaṇḍū *f. itching, the itch*; *cf.* kaṇḍv–ādi.

{**kaṇḍūyá–**} *to scratch, scrape, rub*; {kaṇḍūyati} 3.1.127.

kaṇḍv–ādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* kaṇḍū; *abl. pl.* kaṇḍvādibhyaḥ 3.1.17.

kaṇva– (**káṇva–**) (*m*) *N. of a renowned Ṛṣi*; (*n*) *sin* 3.1.17.

kaṇvādi (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* kaṇva–; *abl. pl.* kaṇvādibhyaḥ 4.2.111.

{**kaṇvāyá**} *to sin, do mischief* = kaṇvaṁ karoti 3.1.17.

{**kata**} (*m*) *N. of a Ṛṣi* 4.1.18.

katanta (*mfn*) = kata-paryanta–: *up to the expression* kata 4.1.18.

katamá– (*mfn*) *which of many?* 2.1.63; 6.2.57. {kaḥ, katamáḥ} 5.3.93; {katamáś cid bhuṅkté} 8.1.48; {katamát} (*n*) 7.1.25.

katará– (*mfn*) *who or which of two?* 2.1.63; 6.2.57; {kataráḥ} 5.3.93; {katarát} (*n*) 7.1.25; {kataraś cit karóti} 8.1.48.

káti *ind. how many? several*; 5.2.57; {káti} 5.2.41; 7.1.22; {kiyantaḥ *or* káti} 5.2.41.

{**katithá–**} (*mfn*) *the how– maniest?* 5.2.51. katīnām pūraṇaḥ.

katipaya (**katipayá–**) (*mfn*) *several, some, so many* 1.1.33; 2.1.65; 5.2.51; *gen. sg.* katipayasya 2.3.33; {katipayāt = katipayena} 2.3.33.

{**katipayathá**} (*mfn*) = katipayānām pūraṇaḥ: *how–maniest?* 5.2.51.

{**kat–tṛṇa–**} (*n*) *a fragrant grass, Pistia Stratiotis*; {kattṛṇā–} *f.* nāma jātiḥ 6.3.103; *v. s. v.* kutṛṇa–.

kat–tri– (*mfn*) *three inferior* (*objects*) 4.2.95.

kat–try–ādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* kat–tri– 4.2.95.

kattha– *the verbal base* káttha ślāghāyām I 37: *to boast, praise* 3.2.143.

katham *ind.*: *how? in what manner?* 3.3.143; 4.27; {5.3.25}.

{**kathaṁ–kāram**} *ind. in what manner?* 3.4.27.

{**kathā́**[1]} *f. conversation* 3.3.105.

{**kathā́**[2]} *ind. Vedic form*: *how? whence? why?* 5.3.26.

kathādi (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* kathā[1]; *abl.pl.* kathādibhyaḥ 4.4.102.

kathI– *the verbal base* katha vākya–prabandhe X 307: *to converse with* 3.3.105.

⁰kathita– (*mfn*) *mentioned, reckoned, told*; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 1.4.51.

kad– *morpheme substitute for* ku– 6.3.101.

{**kad–aja–**} (*m*) *an inferior goat* 6.3.101.

{**kad–anna–**} (*n*) *bad food, little food* 6.3.101.

{**kad–aśva–**} (*m*) *a bad horse* 6.3.101.

{**kad–uṣṭra–**} (*m*) *a bad camel* 6.3.101.

kadā *ind. when? at what time?* 3.3.5; 5.3.15,21.

{**kad–uṣṇa–**} (*mfn*) *tepid, luke–warm* 6.3.107.

{**kad–ratha–**} (*m*) *a bad carriage* 6.3.102.

kadru– (**kádru–**) (*mfn*) *tawny, brown;* (*f*) *N. of a daughter of Dakṣa* 4.1.71.

kadrū (**kadrú**) (*f*) *see prec.* 4.1.71; —*ifc.* a–⁰, taitila–⁰ 6.2.49.

{**kad–vada–**} (*mfn*) *speaking ill or inaccurately or indistinctly* 6.3.102.

kadhyai *infinitive suffix* = adhyai 3.4.9.

kadhyain *infinitive suffix* = adhyai 3.4.9.

kan¹ *taddhita suffix* –ka 4.3.32,65,147; 5.1.22; 2.64; 3.51,75,81,87,95; 4.3,29; 6.2.25; *nom.du.* ka*n*au 4.4.21; 5.1.51.

kan² *morpheme substitute for* yuvan– *and* alpa– *in comparative and superlative forms* 5.3.64; 6.2.25.

kanikradat *Vedic aor.* 3.*sg. of the verbal base* krand– 7.4.65.

{**kániṣṭha–**} (**kániṣṭha–** *or* **kaniṣṭhá–**) (*mfn*) *the youngest* 5.3.64.

kanīna– *substitute morpheme for* kanyā *in secondary formations* 4.1.116.

káṇīyas– (*mfn*) *younger*; *n.nom.du.* kanīyasī 5.3.64; 6.2.189; —*ifc.* anu–⁰ 6.2.189.

{**kantá–**} (*mfn*) *happy* 5.2.138.

{**kantí–**} (*mfn*) *happy* 5.2.138.

{**kantú–**} (*mfn*) *happy* 5.2.138.

{**⁰kantha–**} *ifc. for* kanthā (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* {āhava–⁰, sauśami–⁰} 2.4.20; {cihaṇa–⁰} 6.2.125.

kanthā *f. a place or town* (*when applied to the Uśīnaras*) 2.4.20; 6.2.124; *gen. sg.* kanthāyāḥ 4.2.102.

{**kanthottara–pada**} (*mfn*) *having the expression* kanthā *as a final member in a cmpd.* 4.2.142.

{**⁰kanthīya–**} *ifc.* {± - kanthīya} (*mfn*) — *ifc.* {dākṣi–⁰, māhiki–⁰} 4.2.142.

kanyā (kanyā̀) *f. a girl, virgin* 4.1.116.

***kap*¹** *kṛt suffix* – = a 3.2.70.

***kap*²** *taddhita suffix and samāsānta* ka 5.4.151; *loc. sg.* ka*pi* 6.2.173; 3.127; 7.4.14.

kapāṭa– (*mn*) *a door, the leaf or panel of a door*; *abl. du.* kapāṭayoḥ 3.2.54.

{**kapāṭa–ghná–**} (*mfn*) *one who breaks the door, house-breaker, thief* 3.2.54.

kapāla– (kapālá–) (*n*) *a cup, jar, dish; almsbowl of a mendicant beggar* 6.2.29.

kapi– (*m*) *N. of a man* 4.1.107; 5.1.127; — *ifc.* vṛṣā–⁰ 4.1.37.

kapiṣṭhala– *m. N. of a Ṛṣi*; *nom. sg.* kapiṣṭhalaḥ {*but* kapeḥ sthalam = kapisthalam} 8.3.91.

{**kapi–sthala–**} *see prec.* 8.3.91.

{**kapī–vatī**} *f. N. of a river* 8.2.11.

ka–pūrvā *f. preceded by* ka; *gen. sg.* ka–pūrvāyāḥ 7.3.46.

kabara– (*mfn*) *mixed, variegated*; (*mf*) *a braid, fillet of hair*; *abl. sg.* kabarāt 4.1.42; *f.* {kabarī keśaveṣe} *but* {kabarā} *f. the plant Ocimum gratissimus* 4.1.42.

kam[1]**–** *v. s. vv.* kamA–, kamI—.

kam[2] (**kám**) *ind. well* (*as opposed to ill*) 5.2.138.

kamA– *the verbal base* kâmu kāntau I 470,869: *to long for, desire* 3.2.154,167.

kamaṇḍalu– (*mn*) *a gourd or vessel made of wood or earth, used for water*; *a water jar*; *abl. du.* kamaṇḍalvoḥ 4.1.71.

{**kamaṇḍalū́**} (*f*) *Vedic for prec.* 4.1.71,72.

kamI– *v. s. vv.* kam–, kamA– 3.1.30; 8.3.46; 4.34 {kāmayate} 3.1.30.

kam–itṛ– (*mfn*) *lustful, desirous, cupidinous*; *nom.sg.* kamitā 5.2.74.

kamUl *kṛt suffix* –= am; *m. nom. du. kam*Ul*au* 3.4.12.

kampI– *the verbal base* kə̄pi calane I 400; *to tremble, shake*; 3.2.167; {kamp–i–tum} 8.4.58.

kamprá– (*mfn*) *trembling, shaken* 3.2.167.

kambá– (*mfn*) *happy, prosperous* 5.2.138.

kambala– (**kambalá–**) (*mn*) *a woollen blanket or cloth*; *or upper garment*; *abl.sg.* kambalāt 5.1.3; —*ifc.* páṇya–⁰ 6.2.42; pāṇḍu–⁰ 4.2.11.

kambalyà– (*n*) *one hundred palas of wool* (*necessary for making a woollen blanket*); *abl. pl.* kambalyebhyaḥ {kambalyam = ūrṇā–pala–śatam} 4.1.22; {⁰kambalyā} *f. ifc.* {tri–⁰, dvi–⁰} 4.1.22.

kamboja (*m. sg.*) *the king of* Kambojas; (*m. pl.*) *N. of a people and their country; abl. sg.* kambojāt 4.1.75.

{**kambhá–**} (*mfn*) *happy, prosperous* 5.2.138.

{**kam–rá–**} (*mfn*) *loving, being in love, desirous* 3.2.167.

kaḥ (*for* kar) *Vedic aor.* 3. *sg.* 8.3.50.

kara– (*mfn*) *doer, maker, causer; doing, causing; loc. sg.* kare 4.4.143; °kará– *ifc.* anta–°, ananta–°, aruṣ–°, ahar–°, ādi–°, kartṛ–°, kāra–°, kiṁ–°, kṣetra–°, citra–°, jaṅghā–°, tat–°, divā–°, dhanuṣ–°, nāndī–°, niśā–°, prabhā–°, bali–°, bahu–°, bhakti–°, bhās–°, yat–°, lipi–°, libi–°, vibhā–°, saṁkhyā–° 3.2.21; -- kára– *ifc.* svāḍhyaṁ–° 3.3.127.

karaṇa¹– (**káraṇa–**) (*n*) *idea expressed by the inst. case; instrumentality, the means or instrument by which an action is effected;* 3.3.117 ; 4.4.97 ; *nom. sg.* karaṇam 1.4.42 ; 6.1.202 ; *loc. sg.* karaṇe 2.1.32; 3.33,51,63; 3.1.17,102; 2.45,56,182; 3.82; 4.37; *loc. du.* °karaṇayoḥ 2.3.18; 6.4.27; 8.4.10.

karaṇa²– (**káraṇa–**, *once* **karaṇá–**) (*n*) *doing, making, effecting;* — *ifc.* ācārya–° 1.3.70; tanū–° 3.1.76; mantra–° 1.3.25; śālinī–° 1.3.70; sva–° 1.3.56; {andhaṁ–° āḍhyaṁ–°, nagnaṁ, palitaṁ–°, priyaṁ–°, subhagaṁ–°, sthūlaṁ–° 3.2.56}.

karaṇa¹–pūrva– (*mfn*) *preceded by an instrumental; abl. sg.* °pūrvát 4.1.50.

karat *Vedic aor.* 3. *sg. of* kṛ– 8.3.50.

karati *Vedic pres.* 3. *sg. of* kṛ–, *corresponding to classical* karoti 8.3.50.

karabha– (*m*) *a young elephant; loc. sg.* karabhe 5.2.79.

°kari– (*mfn*) *causing, accomplishing;* —*ifc.* śakṛt–, stambha–° 3.2.24.

karikrat *Vedic frequentative of* kṛ– 7.4.65.

karīṣa– (**kárīṣa–**) (*mn*) *rubbish, refuse, dung; loc. pl.* °karīṣeṣu 3.2.42.

{**karīṣaṁ-kaṣá–**} (*mfn*) *sweeping away refuse; f.* {karīṣaṁ–kaṣā vātyā} 3.2.24.

[:**karīṣa–gandhi–**] (*mfn*) karīṣasya iva gandho'sya : *smelling like dung* 5.4.137.

karoti 3. *sg. pres. act. of* kṛ–; *gen. sg.* karoteḥ 6.4.108; *loc. sg.* karotau 6.1.137.

karka– (**karká–**) (*mfn*) *white; good, excellent* 5.3.110.

{**karkin–**} (*m*) *the zodiacal sign of Cancer* 6.2.87.

{**karkī–prastha–**} (*m*) *N. of a town* 6.2.87.

karky–ādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* karkin–; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 6.2.87.

karṇa– (kárṇa–) *m. the ear* 4.1.55; 3.65; *nom. sg.* karṇaḥ 6.2.112; *gen. du.* karṇayoḥ 3.2.13; *loc. sg.* karṇe 6.3.115.

{**karṇa–jāhá–**} *n. the root of the ear* : = karṇasya mūlam; *nom. sg.* {karṇa–jāhám} 5.2.24.

{**⁰karṇā**}, {**⁰karṇī**} *f.* —*ifc.* cāru–⁰ 4.1.55.

karṇādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* karṇa–; *abl. pl.* karṇādibhyaḥ 5.2.24. {4.2.80.}

{**karṇikā**} *f. an ear-ring or ornament for the ear* 4.3.65.

⁰karṇī *f. of* karṇa– *ifc.*; *loc. pl.* ⁰karṇīṣu 8.3.46; —*ifc.* {ayas–⁰, payas–⁰} 8.3.46; {cāru–⁰} 4.1.55.

{**karṇe–japá–**} (*m*) *an ear-whisperer, tale-bearer, informer* 3.2.13.

{**karṇottara–pada–**} (*mfn*) *having the expression* karṇa– *as a final member of a cmpd.* 4.1.64.

kartṛ¹ (*m*) *the agent of an action; subject of a sentence;* 2.1.32; 3.18,65; 3.3.127; *nom. sg.* kartā 1.3.67; 4.40,54; 6.1.207; *gen. sg.* kartuḥ 1.4.9; 3.1.11; 3.16; *gen. du.* kartroḥ 3.4.43; *loc. sg.* kartari 1.3.14,78; 2.2.15,16; 3.71; 3.1.48,68; 2.19,57,79,186; 4.67,71; {kartari, kartārau, kartāraḥ} 7.3.110; {kartārau, kartāraḥ} 7.4.51; {śvaḥ kartā, kartārau, kartāraḥ} 8.1.29; {kartṛṣu} 8.3.59; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 2.3.24; karma–⁰ 3.1.62; jani–⁰ 1.4.30; saṁpadya–⁰ 5.4.50.

kartṛ–² *the expression* kartṛ– 3.2.21.

kartṛ–kará– (*mfn*) *producing or supplying an agent* 3.2.21.

kartṛ–yak = *the passive marker* – = ya *implying an agent*; *loc. sg.* ⁰yaki 6.1.195.

kartṛ–vedanā *f. pain inflicted or caused by the agent*; *loc. sg.* ⁰vedanāyām 3.1.18.

kartṛ–stha– (*mfn*) *occupying the place of the agent; loc. sg.* kartṛ–sthe 1.3.37.

{**ka̍rtos**} *Vedic infinitive* = kartum 3.4.16.

kartr–abhiprāya– (*mfn*) *benefitting the agent; loc. sg.* ⁰abhiprāye 1.3.72.

{**kardama–**} (*m*) *mud, slime, mire, clay, dirt, filth* 4.2.2.

⁰**karmaka–** (*mfn*) *having as object; —ifc.* tapas–⁰ 3.1.88; samāna–⁰ 3.4.48.

{**karma–kara̍–**} (*mfn*) = bhṛtyaḥ: *a hired labourer or servant, but* karma–kāra– (*mfn*) *doing work with or without wages* 3.2.22.

karma–kartṛ– (*m*) *the object–agent; object containing the agent, i. e. an agent which is at the same time the object of an action; loc. sg.* ⁰kartari 3.1.62.

{**karma–kṛt–**} (**karma–kṛ̍t–**) (*mfn*) *performing any work, skilful in work* 3.2.89.

{**karma–ṭha̍–**} (*mfn*) = karmaṇi ghaṭate: *capable of work, skilful, clever in work, clever* 5.2.35.

{**karmaṇya̍–**} (*mfn*) = karmaṇā saṁpadyate: *proper or fit for any work* 5.1.100.

karma–dhāraya– *m. N. of a class of Tatpuruṣa cmpds. in which the constituent members stand in the same case if the cmpd. were to be dissolved* 6.3.52; *nom. sg.* karma–dhārayaḥ 1.2.42; *loc sg.* karma–dhāraye 2.2.25,38; 6.2.46,57.

karmadhāraya–vat *ind. like a* karmadhāraya *cmpd.* 8.1.11.

karman–¹ *n. the object (of an action)* 3.2.89; *nom. sg.* karma 1.3.67; 4.38,43,46,49; *inst. sg.* karmaṇā 1.4.32; 3.1.87; *abl. sg.* karmaṇaḥ 3.1.7,15; *abl. du.* karmaṇoḥ 1.3.13; 2.3.65; 3.127,166; 6.4.62; *loc. sg.* karmaṇi 1.3.37; 2.2.14; 3.2,14,22,52,66,181; 3.2.1,22,86, 92,93,100; 4.25,29,45,69; 6.2.48; — *ifc.* anūrdhva–⁰ 1.3.24; ādi–⁰ 3.4.71; 7.2.17; gaty–artha–⁰ 2.3.12; manya–⁰ 2.3.17.

karman–² *n. office, occupation, special duty* 4.4.63; *nom. du.*

°karmaṇī 4.4.120; *abl. du.* karmaṇoḥ 6.4.168; *loc. sg.* karmaṇi 5.1.124.

karman-[3] (*n*) *the expression* karman- 5.1.100; 2.7; *abl. sg.* karmaṇaḥ 5.1.103; 4.36; *loc. sg.* karmaṇi 5.2.35.

°karman-[4] *n. act, action, performance;* — *ifc.* yajña-° 1.2.34; śabda-° 1.1.34; 4.52.

karmanda- (*m*) *N. of a person (author of a Bhikṣu-sūtra)* 4.3.111.

{**karmandín-**} (*mfn*) *one who studies* Karmanda's *work; a mendicant beggar*; {karmandíno bhikṣavaḥ} 4.3.111.

karma-pravacanīya- (*m*) *a part of speech employed to denote an action, consisting of* ati, adhi, anu, apa, api, abhi, ā, upa, pari, prati *and* su 1.4.83.

karma-pravacanīya-yukta (*mfn.*) *employed with a* karmapravacanīya; *loc. sg.* °yukte 2.3.8.

karma-vat *ind. like an object* 3.1.87.

karma-vacana- (*mfn*) *indicative of the object;* —*ifc.* bhāva-° 6.2.150.

karma-vyati-hāra- (*m*) *reciprocity of an action; loc. sg.* °vyati-hāre 1.3.14; 3.3.43; 5.4.127; 7.3.6.

karṣ- *the verbal base* kṛṣá vilekhane I 1039, VI 6: *to draw, drag, pull, tear, scratch; abl. sg.* karṣaḥ 3.4.49; {karṣati} 8.4.49.

karṣA-[1] *see prec.* 6.1.159.

karṣa-[2] *m. the act of drawing, dragging, ploughing; nom. pl.* karṣāḥ 6.2.129; *loc. pl.* karṣeṣu 4.4.97; {karṣáḥ} 6.1.159; —*ifc.* ā-° 8.4.49.

kárhi *ind. when? at what time? abl. du.* °karhyoḥ 3.3.5.

kala- (*m*) *substitute morpheme for* kali-, *the losing die* 3.1.21.

kala-kūṭa- (*m*) *N. of a warrior tribe* 4.1.173.

{**kalaya**} *to take hold of the die called* Kali; {kalayati} 3.1.21.

kalaśi– (*f*) *a water-pot, pitcher, jar* 4.3.56.

kalahá– (*m*) *strife, quarrel, fight, contention* 2.1.31; 3.1.17; 2.23; *n. nom. sg.* °kalaham 6.2.153.

{**kalaha-kāra–**} (*mfn*) *quarrelsome, turbulent, contentious* 2.3.23.

{**kalahāyá–**} = kalaham karoti; {kalahāyáte} *to quarrel, contend* 3.1.17.

{**kálāpaka–**} (*m*) *a band, bundle* 4.3.48.

kalāpin– (*m*) *N. of an ancient grammarian* 4.3.48; *abl. sg.* kalāpinaḥ 4.3.108.

{**kalāpy–antevāsin–**} (*mfn*) *a pupil of* Kalāpin; *abl. pl.* °vāsibhyaḥ 4.3.104.

kali–[1] (*m*) *N. of a seer; abl. sg.* kaleḥ 4.2.8.

{**kali–**[2]} *v. s. v.* √kalaya– 3.1.21.

kaliṅga– (*m. pl.*) {kaliṅgāḥ} *N. of a people and their country* 4.1.170.

kalka– (*m*) *a viscous sediment deposited by oily substances when ground*; 3.1.117.

kalpá–[1] (**kálpa–**) (*m*) *a sacred precept, law, rule, ordinance; one of the six Vedāṅgas; loc. pl.* kalpeṣu 4.3.105.

kalpa–[2] *taddhita suffix* kalpa*p* (*q. v.*) 6.3.43.

kalpa*p* *taddhita suffix* -kalpa– 5.3.67.

{**kalpyà–**} (*mfn*) *to be formed from* 3.1.110.

{**kalyāṇa-kroḍā**} *f. possessing a beautiful bosom* 4.1.56.

{**kalyāṇa-dharman–**} (*mfn*) *of virtuous character or conduct* 5.4.124.

{**kalyāṇākṣa–**} (*mfn*) = kalyāṇe akṣiṇī asya: *having beautiful eyes* 5.4.113.

kalyāṇī *f. beautiful, agreeable, noble, auspicious, fortunate, lucky; see next* 4.1.126.

kalyāṇy–ādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* kalyāṇī–; *gen. pl.* °ādīnām 4.1.126.

kava– *substitute morpheme for* ku– (*q. v.*); *n. nom. sg.* kavam 6.3.107.

kavacin– (*mfn*) *covered with armour; mailed; abl. sg.* kavacinaḥ 4.2.41.

kavati *the verbal base* ku śabde II 33 *or* kuṅ śabde I 999, VI 108 : *to sound, make a sound*; *abl. sg.* kavateḥ 7.4.63.

{**kava–patha–**} (*m*) *a bad way*; *v. s. vv.* {kā–patha–, ku–patha–} 6.3.108.

{**ka–vargīya–**} (*mfn*) *belonging to the class of sounds beginning with* k; *guttural, velar* 4.3.63.

kavI– *to be wise;* {kavyat} *pres. part* 7.4.39.

{**kavoṣṇa–**} (*mfn*) *slightly warm, luke-warm, tepid* 6.3.107.

kavya– (**kavyá–**) (*n*) *oblation of food to deceased ancestors* 3.2.65.

{**kavyat**} *pres. part. of* kavI– 7.4.39.

kaś–I *the verbal base* kaś*a* gatau I 762 a: *to go, move; to punish, kill, hurt; according to* Kāś. kāśa gati–śāsanayoḥ II 14 (*vv.* 11. kaṣ*i*, kas*a*); *gen. sg.* kaśEḥ 6.1.152.

kaṣ– *the verbal base* káṣá hiṁsārthaḥ I 716: *to rub, scratch, scrape* 3.2.42; 4.34; 7.2.22; {nimūla–kāṣam *or* samūla–kāṣam kaṣati} 3.4.34,46.

kaṣá–[1] *see prec.* 3.2.143; 4.46.

{**kaṣa–**[2]} (*mfn*) *rubbing, scraping, rubbing away; —ifc.* {abhraṁ–°, karīṣaṁ–°, kūlaṁ–°, sarvaṁ–°} 3.2.42.

kaṣādi– (*mn*) *a verb-class beginning with* kaṣ– (3.4.34) *up to* pūr (3.4.44), *consisting of the following verbal bases*: kaṣ– (I 716), piṣ– (VII 15), han– (II 2), kṛñ (VIII 10), grah– (IX 61), várti (vṛt–+ṇic) (I 795), puṣ– (I 706), bandh– (IX 37), naś*i* (naś–+ ṇic IV 85), vaha– (I 1053), śuṣi– (suṣ–+ ṇic IV 74) *and* pūr (IV 23, X 261); *loc. pl.* kaṣādiṣu 3.4.46.

kaṣāya– (*mfn*) *astringent*; *loc. du.* kaṣāyayoḥ 6.2.10.

{**kaṣāya–pāṇa–**} (*mfn*) *drinkers of astringent liquids*; *N. of Gāndhāras* 8.4.9; *but* {kaṣāya–pānam *or* surāpānam vartate} 8.4.10.

kaṣṭá– (*mfn*) *painful, difficult, inaccessible; dat. sg.* kaṣṭāya 3.1.14; {kaṣṭāni vanāni gahane} *inaccessible*; {kaṣṭo 'gniḥ kṛcchre} *painful* 7.2.22.

kaṣṭa–pacya– (*mfn*) *to be cooked with difficulty, difficult to cook or ripen* 3.1.114.

{**kaṣṭāyá–**} *to have wicked intentions*; {kaṣṭāyate = kaṣṭāya karmaṇe krāmati} 3.1.14.

kas– *the verbal base* kásá gatau I 913: *to go, move, approach; abl. sg.* kasaḥ 3.2.175.

kásá[1] *see prec.* 7.4.84; *inten.* {canīkasyate, canīkasīti} 7.4.84.

{**kasá–**[2]} (*mfn*) *moving, approaching* 3.1.140.

kas–anta– (*mfn*) *ending in the verbal base* kas–; *abl. pl* °antebhyaḥ 3.1.140.

kasUn *kṛt suffix* ́ = as 1.1.40; 3.4.13.

kas–ka– *the expression* kaḥ–kaḥ>kaskaḥ '*who ? who ?*' *in* kas–kādi– (*q. v.*) 8.3.48.

kaskādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* kaska–; *loc.pl.* kaskādiṣu 8.3.48.

{**kas–vará–**} (*mfn*) *moving, approaching*; *—ifc.* {vi–°} 3.2.175.

kā *substitute morpheme for* ku– (*q. v.*) 6.3.104.

[**kāṁs–kān–**] = kān kān 8.3.12.

{**kāṁsya–**[1]} (*n*) *white-copper, bell-metal, brass* 4.3.168.

{**kāṁsyá–**[2]} (*mfn*) *consisting of white-copper, bell-metal or brass* 4.3.155.

{**kāka–tīra–**} (*mfn*) *coming from the place* Kakatīra 4.2.106.

{**kākud**} *f. the palate; —ifc.* {ud–⁰, vi–⁰} 5.4.148.

kākuda– (*n*) *the palate; gen. sg.* kākudasya 5.4.148.

{**kākṣa–**} (*mn*) *a glance, wink, leer* 6.3.104.

{**kāṅkṣ–**} *to wish, desire, long for; the verbal base* kākṣí kāṅkṣāyām I 698; {acakāṅkṣat} 7.4.1.

{**kācchá–**} (*mfn*) *being on the bank of a river* 4.2.133.

{**kā́cchaka**} (*m*), {**kā́cchikā**} *f. see prec.* 4.2.133.

kāṭhaka– (*mfn*) *relating to* Kaṭha; *loc. sg.* kāṭhake 7.4.38.

kāṇṭhe–viddhi– (*m*) *a descendant of* Kaṇṭhe–viddha–; *abl. pl.* ⁰viddhibhyaḥ 4.1.81.

{**kāṇṭhe–viddhī**}, {**kāṇṭhe–viddhyā́**} *f. a female descendant of* Kaṇṭhe–viddha 4.1.81.

kāṇḍa– (**kā́ṇḍa–** *or* **kāṇḍá–**) (*mn*) *a single joint of the stalk or stem of a plant such as bamboo, reed or cane* 5.2.111; 6.2.122,126; (kā́ṇḍa–); *—ifc.* {prajā–⁰, bhūta–⁰} 6.2.126; {tri–⁰, dvi–⁰} 6.2.122.

{⁰**kāṇḍā**} *f. see prec. ifc.* {tri–⁰, dvi–⁰} *only when a kṣetra or area measure is meant* 4.1.23; *elsewhere* (*in linear measure*) kāṇḍī (*q. v.*).

{**kāṇḍāgnaka–**} (*mfn*) *relating to the locality* Kāṇḍāgni 4.2.126.

kāṇḍādi– (*n*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* kāṇḍa– (6.2.126–29): *consisting of* kāṇḍa–, cīra–, palala–, śūpa–, śāka– *and* kūla–; *nom. pl.* kāṇḍādīni 6.2.135.

kāṇḍānta– (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression* kāṇḍa–; *abl. sg.* kāṇḍāntāt 4.1.23.

{**kāṇḍī**} *f. in ifc.* {tri–,⁰ dvi–⁰}; {dvi–kāṇḍī *or* trikāṇḍī rajjuḥ: pramāṇa–viśeṣaḥ kāṇḍaḥ} 4.1.23.

{**kā́ṇḍīra–**} (*mfn*) *armed with arrows; an archer* 5.2.111.

{**kāṇvá–**} (*mfn*) *relating to or worshipping* Kaṇva 4.2.11.

{**kā́ṇvya–**} (*mfn*) *a descendant of* Kaṇva 4.2.111.

{**kā́tya–**} (*mfn*) *a descendant of* Kata 4.1.18,105.

{**kātyā́yana–**} (*m*), {**kātyāyanī́**} *f.* *a descendant of* Kata 4.1.18.

{**kā́t–treyaka–**} (*mfn*) *produced from or pertaining to any combination of three inferior objects* 4.2.95.

{**kāthiká–**} (*mfn*) = kathāyām sādhuḥ: *knowing stories* 4.4.102.

{**kādraveya–**} (**kādraveyá–**) (*m*) *N. of cortain Nāgas supposed to people the lower regions* 6.4.47.

kān *m. acc. pl. of* kim 8.3.12.

kānác *present participial suffix* – = āná 3.2.106.

{**kānīná–**} (*mfn*) *born of a* kanyā 4.1.116.

{**kāntī–puraka–**} (*mfn*) *coming from or belonging to* Kāntīpura 4.2.122.

{**kānthaká–**} (*mfn*) *coming from the place* Kanthā 4.2.103.

{**kānthiká–**} (*mfn*) *see prec.* 4.2.102.

{**kā–patha–**} (*m*) *a bad road, bad way, erring or evil course* 6.3.104,108.

kāpiśī *f.* *N. of a place*; *abl. sg.* kāpiśyāḥ 4.2.99.

{**kāpiśāyaná–**} (*mfn*) *coming from* Kāpiśī; {kāpiśāyanám madhu, kāpiśāyanī́ drākṣā} 4.2.99.

{**kā–puruṣa–**} (*m*) *a contemptible man, wretch, coward* 6.3.106.

{**kāpeyá–**} (*mfn*) = kaper bhāvaḥ karma vā: *belonging to or peculiar to a monkey* 4.1.107; 5.1.127

{**kā́pya–**} (*mfn*) *a descendant of* Kapi 4.1.107.

kāma– (**kā́ma–**) (*m*) *wish, desire, longing* 5.2.98; *loc. sg.* kāme 5.2.65.

{**kā–madhura–**} (*mfn*) *deficient in sweetness* 6.3.105.

kāma–pravedana– (*n*) *expressing or making known a wish*; *loc. sg.* °vedane 3.3.153.

{**kāmi-**} *caus. of* kam¹- (*q. v.*); {kāmayate, kāmayete, kāmayante} 3.1.30.

kāmuka- (**kā́muka-**) (*mfn*) *wishing for, desiring, longing after* 4.1.42; {kā́mukaḥ} 3.2.154; *f.* {kāmukī́ maithunecchāyām, kāmukā *elsewhere*} 4.1.42.

kāmyá- *denom. suffix* kāmyác *q. v.*

kāmyác *the suffix* -kāmyá- *forming denominatives* 3.1.9.

kāyá-¹ (*m*) *body*; = śarīre anitya-kāyaḥ 3.3.41.

kāya-² (*mfn*) *relating to* Ka *or Prajāpati*; {kāyam haviḥ; kāyam eka-kapālam nirvapet} 4.2.25.

kāra-¹ (*mfn*) *making, doing, working, fashioning; loc. sg.* kāre 6.3.70; —*ifc.* agadaṁ-⁰ 6.3.70; ayas-⁰ 6.2.76; kalaha-⁰ 3.2.23; kumbha-⁰ 6.2.76; kṣema-⁰ 3.2.44; gāthā-⁰ 3.2.23; cāṭu-⁰ 3.2.23; pada-⁰ 3.2.23; priya-⁰ 3.2.44; madra-⁰ 3.2.44; mantra-⁰ 3.2.23; ratha-⁰ 6.2.77; vaṣaṭ-⁰ 1.2.35; vaira-⁰ 3.2.23; śabda-⁰, śloka-⁰ 3.2.23; satyaṁ-⁰ 6.3.70; sūtra-⁰ 3.2.23.

kāra-² (*m*) *tax, toll, royal revenue* 6.3.10.

kāra-³ *a suffix added after phonemes* (= varṇa-).

kāraka- (*n*) *instrumental in bringing about the action denoted by the verb*; *the notion of a case* 6.2.139; 3.99; *nom. sg.* kārakam 8.1.51; *abl. sg.* kārakāt 5.4.42; 6.2.148; *loc. sg.* kārake 1.4.23; 3.3.19.

kāraka-madhya- (*mfn*) *between two cases*; *loc. sg. used as ind.* ⁰madhye 2.3.7.

{**kāra-kará-**} (*mfn*) *doing work; acting as an agent* (?) 3.2.21.

kāra-nāman (*mfn*) (*a term*) *indicative of tax, toll or royal revenue*; *loc. sg.* ⁰nāmni 6.3.10.

{⁰**kā́ram**} *ṇ*amU*l* formation of kṛñ; —*ifc.* akṛta-⁰ 3.4.36; anyathā-⁰ 3.4.27; ittham-⁰ 3.4.27; uccais-⁰ 3.4.59; evaṁ-⁰ 3.4.27; kathaṁ-⁰ 3.4.27; coraṁ-⁰ 3.4.25; tathā-⁰ 3.4.28; tiryak-⁰ 3.4.60; dvidhā-⁰, dvaidhaṁ-⁰ 3.4.62; nānā-⁰ 3.4.62; nīcaiḥ-⁰ 3.4.59; pṛṣṭhataḥ-⁰ 3.4.61; mukhataḥ⁰ 3.4.62; yathā-⁰ 3.4.28; lavaṇaṁ-⁰ 3.4.26; vinā-⁰ 3.4.62; sampannaṁ-⁰, svāduṁ-⁰ 3.4.26.

kāraskara– *m. N. of a poisonous medicinal plant or tree; nom. sg.* kāraskaraḥ 6.1.156.

kārin– (*mfn*) *doing, making effecting, producing, acting; abl. pl.* kāribhyaḥ 4.1.152; *loc. sg.* kāriṇi 5.2.72.

{**kāri–ṣeṇi**} (*mfn*) *relating to or coming from* Kari–ṣeṇa 4.1.153.

{**kāriṣeṇya**–} (*mfn*) *see prec.* 4.1.152.

{**kārīṣa–gandhī**}, {**kārīṣa–gandhyā**} *f. a female descendant of* Karīṣagandhi; {^{0}–pati–} (*m*) *husband of* Kārīṣagandhyā 6.1.13.; {^{0}–putra–} (*m*) *son of Kārīṣagandhyā* 6.1.13; {^{0}–bandhu–} (*m*) *a relative of* Kārīṣagandhyā 6.1.14.

{**kārkaṇá**–} (*mfn*) *relating to a pheasant* 4.2.145.

{**kārkīká**} (*mfn*) *resembling a white horse* 5.3.110.

{**kārṇāyani**–} (*mfn*) *descended from* Karṇa 4.2.80.

kārta–kaujapa– (*m*) *descendant of* Kṛta *and* Kujapa; *nom. du.* ^{0}japau 6.2.37.

kārta–kaujapādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* kārtakaujapa–; *m.nom.pl.* ^{0}ādayaḥ 6.2.37.

{**kārttiká**–} (*m*) *N. of a month when the full-moon is near* Kṛttikā 4.2.23.

{**kārttikiká**–} (*m*) *see next* 4.2.23.

kārttikī *f. the night of the full moon in the month of* Kārttika 4.2.23.

kārtsnya– (*n*) *the whole, totality*; *loc. sg.* kārtsnye 5.4.52. —*ifc.* guṇa–^{0} 6.2.93.

{**kārdamika**–} (*mfn*) *muddy* 4.2.2.

{**kārmaṇá**^{1}–} (*n*) *magic, sorcery, witch-craft* 5.4.36.

{**kārmaṇa**^{2}–} (*n*) = karmaṇa idam (a–tācchilye) 6.4.172.

kārmārya– (*mfn*) *a descendant of* Karmāra 4.1.155.

{**kārmāryāyaṇi**–} (*mfn*) *a patr. from* Karmāra 4.1.155.

{**kā́rmuka–**} (*n*) *a bow made of* kṛmuka *wood*; = karmaṇe prabhavati 5.1.103.

kārya– (**kāryà–**) (*mfn*) *to be made or done, practised or performed*; *practicable*, *feasible* 5.1.93; *n.nom.sg.* kāryam 1.4.2; 3.1.120; 5.1.96; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 5.2.20.

{**kārśāśvī́ya–**} (*n*) *the Sūtra of* Kṛśāśva 4.2.80.

kārṣāpaṇa– (*mn*) *a coin or weight* 5.1.29; —*ifc.* {adhy–ardha–⁰, dvi–⁰} 5.1.29.

{**kā́rṣāpaṇika–**} (*mfn*) *worth one* kārṣāpaṇa, *weighing one* kārṣāpaṇa; —*ifc.* {adhy–ardha–⁰, dvi–⁰} 5.1.29.

kārṣya– (*m*) *the tree Shorea Robusta* (*or Artocarpus Lacucha*) 8.4.5.

{**kārṣya–vaṇa–**} (*n*) *a forest of Shorea Robusta* 8.4.5.

kāla–¹ (**kālá–**) *m. time, measure of time* 1.2.57; 2.3.5; 3.3.167; 5.2.81; 6.2.29; 3.15,17; *nom. sg.* kālaḥ 4.2.3; *nom. pl.* kālāḥ 2.1.28; 2.5; *abl. sg.* kālāt 4.3.11,43; 5.1.78; *abl. pl.* kālebhyaḥ 4.2.34; *gen. sg.* kālasya 1.1.70; *loc. sg.* kāle 2.3.64; 5.3.15; *lcc. du.* kālayoḥ 3.1.148; *loc. pl.* kāleṣu 3.4.57; 5.4.20; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 6.2.32; 3.81; adeśa–⁰ 4.4.71; avi–pra–kṛṣṭa–⁰ 5.4.20; āsanna–⁰ 3.2.117; ū–⁰ 1.1.27; tat–⁰ 1.1.70; pūrva–⁰ 3.4.21; prāpta–⁰ 3.3.163.

kāla–² (**kālá–**) (*m*) *the expression* kāla– 4.1.42; 5.1.107.

kāla–³ (*mfn*) *black, dark-blue, of a dark colour* 4.1.42; *abl. sg.* kālāt 5.4.33.

{**kā́laka–**} (*mfn*) *dark, dark-blue, black* 5.4.33.

{**kā́la–kūṭi–**} (*m*) *a prince of the warrior tribe* Kalakūṭa 4.1.173.

kāla–nāman– (*n*) *any expression denoting time*; *abl. sg.* ⁰nāmnaḥ 6.3.17.

kāla–vibhāga– (*m*) *a section or part of time*; *loc. sg.* ⁰vibhāge 3.3.137.

{**kā́laśeya–**} (*n*) *butter-milk* 4.3.56.

{**kālā**} *f. fem. of* kāla– *when not indicating colour*; *v. s. v.* {kālī} *f.* 4.1.42.

{kālāpá–} (*m. pl.*) °pāḥ *the school of* Kalāpa 4.3.108.

[kālāyasa–] (*mfn*) *made of iron*; (*n*) *iron*; [kālāyasam iti jātiḥ] 5.4.94.

{kālika–} (*mfn*) = prakṛṣṭo dīrghaḥ kālo'sya : *long-standing, long-lasting* 5.1.108.

{kāliṅgá–} (*m*) *a prince of the* Kaliṅgas 4.1.170.

{kālī} *f. black colour, ink or blacking*; {kālī varṇe} 4.1.42.

{kāle–ja–} (*mfn*) *born or produced in due season* 6.3.15.

{kāleyá–} (*mfn*) *the Sāman of* Kali 4.2.7.

{kālya–} (*mfn*) = kālaḥ prāpto'sya: *timely, seasonable* 5.1.107.

{kālyā} *f.* = prāpta–kālā : *a cow fit for the bull* 3.1.104.

{kālyāṇineyá–} (*m*) *the son of a virtuous or fortunate woman* 4.1.126.

{kāvacika} (*n*) *multitude of men in armour* 4.2.41.

kāśa–^{1} (*m*) *N. of a man* 4.2.80.

kāśa–^{2} (*m*) *the becoming visible*; *appearance*; *loc. sg.* kāśe 6.3.123.

kāśa–^{3} (*m*) *a species of grass* (*Saccharum Spontaneum*) 6.2.82

{°kāśa–^{4}} *v. s. v.* kāśa^{2}–; —*ifc.* {anū–°, nī–°, vī–°} 6.3.123.

{kāśaja–} (*mfn*) *born of* kāśa^{3}– 6.2.82.

kāśi (*m*) *shining* 4.2.116; *v. s. v.* kāśy–ādi.

{kāśikā}, **{kāśikī}** *f. shining* 4.2.116.

{kāśilá–} (*mfn*) *shining, appearing* 4.2.80.

kāśyapa– (**kāśyapa–**) (*mfn*) *belonging to or descendant of* Kaśyapa 4.3.103; (*m*) *N. of an ancient grammarian*; *gen. sg.* kāśyapasya 1.2.25; *loc. sg.* kāśyape 4.1.124.

{kāśyapin–} (*m. pl.*) °pinaḥ *the school of* Kāśyapa 4.3.103.

kāśy-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* kāśi-; *abl sg.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.2.116.

kāṣin- (*mfn*) *rubbing, galling*; —*ifc.* pad-° 6.3.54.

{**kāṣṭhādhyāpaka-**} (*m*) *an excellent teacher* 8.1.67.

{**kāṣṭhābhirūpaka-**} (*mfn*) *exceedingly beautiful or handsome* 8.1.67.

kās- *the verbal base* kāsṛ śabda-kutsāyām I 654 : *to cough* 3.3.35.

{**kāsá-**} (*mfn*) *going, movement* 3.1.140.

kāsū (*f*) *a sort of spear or lance* 5.3.90.

{**kāsū-tarī**} *f.* = hrasvā kāsū: *a short spear, javelin* 5.3.90.

kāstīra- (*n*) *N. of a village in the Vāhīka country* 6.1.115.

ki *kṛt suffix* – = i 3.2.171; 3.92.

{**kiṁ-vat**} *ind. like what?* 8.2.9.

kiṁ-vṛtta- *n. any form derived from the pronominal base* ká-; *nom. sg.* °vṛttam 8.1.48; *loc. sg.* °vṛtte 3.3.6,144; —ifc. a-° 3.3.145.

{**kiṁ-śāruka-**} (*n*) *an arrow* 3.2.154.

{**kiṁśulakā-giri**}, {**kiṁśulukā-giri**} (*m*) *N. of a mountain* 6.3.117.

kiṁśulakādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* kiṁśulaka- (*v. l.* kiṁśuluka-); *gen. pl.* °ādīnām 6.3.117.

kiṁśuluka- (*m*) *a variety of the tree Butea frondosa* 6.3.117.

{**kiṁkara-**} *mf*(°rī)*n. a servant, slave* 3.2.21.

kiṁkila *ind. what a pity!* (*expressing 'dissatisfaction*) 3.3.146.

{**kiṁ-GHA-**} GHA *following* kim 5.4.11.

kIT[1] (*mfn*) *having k as an exponential marker* 1.1.5 ; *nom.*

du. *k*ITau 1.1.46; *v. s. vv.* adU*k*, asU*k*, ānU*k*, ithU*k*, kU*k*, jU*k*, ṭU*k*, tithU*k*, tU*k*, thU*k*, dU*k*, nī*k*, pU*k*, mU*k*, ya*k*, yU*k*; ri*k*, rī*k*, rU*k*, lU*k*, vU*k*, ṣU*k*, SA*k*; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 6.1.58; 7.4.83.

kIT[2] (*mfn*) *sārvadhātuka and ārdhadhātuka suffixes, marked or unmarked, functioning as though having* k *as exponential marker* 1.2.5; 3.4.104; *abl. pl.* *k*IDbhyaḥ 3.1.5; *loc. sg.* *k*ITi (*including k–ṅ–* ITi) 2.4.36; 6.1.15,39; 4.15,24,37,63,98; 7.2.11,22,40,69; *v. s. vv.* *ka*[2–4] *kañ*, *k*adhyai, *k*adhyai*n*, *kap*, *k*amU*l*, *k*asU*n*, *k*ase*n*, *k*ānác, *k*i, *k*i*n*, *k*urác, *k*e*n*, *k*enya, *k*ta, *k*tavat*u*, *k*tíc, *k*ti*n*, *k*tri, *k*tvā, *k*nu, *k*marác, *k*ya, *k*ya*ṅ*, *k*yác, *k*ya*p*, *k*yaṣ, *k*ru, *k*luka*n*, *k*vani*p*, *k*vara*p*, *k*vas*u*, *k*vI, *k*vI*p*, *k*vI*n*, *k*sa, *k*se, *k*snu, *ṭ*a*k* *and* ya*k*.

kIT[3] *taddhita, with acute accent on the final syllable; gen. sg.* *k*ITaḥ 6.1.165; *loc. sg.* *k*ITi 7.2.118; *v. s. vv.* āra*k*, īka*k*, aira*k*, ka*k*, ṭha*l*, ḍha*k*, ḍhinU*k*, ḍhra*k*, pha*k*, ya*k*, vU*k*, ṣpha*k*.

kit[4] *the verbal base* kit*a* jñāne III 20 : *to observe, perceive, investigate, search* 3.1.5.

kitava– (**kitavá–**) (*m*) *a gamester, gambler* 2.4.68.

kitavādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* kitava–; —*ifc.* tika–⁰ *in abl. pl* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 2.4.68.

kin *kṛt suffix* ´= i 3.2.171.

kim (**kím**) *ind. what ? how ? whence ? wherefore ? why ?* (*pron.*) *who ?* 2.1.64; 3.2.21; 5.3.2,15,40,92; 8.1.44; *abl. sg.* kimaḥ 5.2.41; 3.12,25; 5.4.70; *gen. sg.* kimaḥ 7.2.103; *gen.du* ⁰kimoḥ 6.3.90; kaskaḥ 8.3.48; {kāṁskān} 8.3.12; {kaḥ, kau, ke} 7.2.103.

{**kiṁ–GHA**} (*mfn*) GHA *following* kim 5.4.11; *v. s. vv.* {kintamām, kintarām}.

{**kintamām**} *ind. whether (of many) ?* 5.4.11.

{**kintarām**} *ind. whether (of two) ?* 5.4.11.

{**kiṁ–sakhi–**} (*mfn*) *a bad friend* 5.4.70.

{**kiṁ–go–**} (*m*) *a bad cow* 5.4.70.

{**kíyat–**} (*mfn*) *how great ? how large ? how far ? how much ? of what extent ? of what qualities ?* 5.2.40; 6.3.90.

kir– *the verbal base* kṝ vikṣepe VI 116*: to pour out, scatter, throw, cast, disperse; abl. sg.* kiraḥ 7.2.75.

{**kirá**} (*mfn*) *scattering* 3.1.135.

kirati (**kiráti**) 3. *sg. pres. act. of* kir– (*q. v.*); *loc. sg.* kiratau 6.1.140.

{**kiri–**} (*m*) *a pile; a hog; inst. sg.* kiriṇā 8.4.2.

kisara– (*m*) *a fragrant article for sale;* (*v. l.* kiśara–); 4.4.53.

kisarādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* kisara–; *abl. pl.* kisarādibhyaḥ 4.4.53.

{**kísarika–**} *mf* (°kī) *n.* kisarāḥ paṇyam asya: *selling* kisara 4.4.53.

kī–[1] *morpheme substitute for* kim (*q. v.*) 6.3.90.

kī–[2] *morpeme substitute for* cáyṛ̃ pūjā–niśāmanayoḥ I 929; 6.1.21,35.

{**kīdṛś–**}, {**kīdṛśa–**} (*mfn*) *of what kind? who or what like?* 6.3.90.

kīrti– (*f*) *mention, report, speech; fame, renown, glory;* {kīrtí–, kī́rti–} 3.3.97.

ku–[1] = ka–varga, *velar or guttural stops and nasal* 1.3.8; 7.4.62; 8.2.30; 3.37; *abl. sg.* koḥ 8.3.57.

ku–[2] *morpheme substitute for* kim– 2.2.18; 5.4.105; 6.3.101, 133; 7.2.104; 8.3.96,97.

{**ku–**[3]} *the verbal bases* ku śabde II 33, kuṅ śabde I 999, VI 108, kuñ śabde IC 10; {kokūyate *from* kavati, cokūyate *from* kauti *and* kuvati} 7.4.63; *v. s. v.* {kavati}.

kUk *augment* k *added to word final* 4.1.158; 2.91; 5.2.129; 8.3.28.

kukkuṭī *f. a hen; nom. du.* kukkuṭyau 4.4.46.

kukṣi– (**kukṣí–**) (*m*) *the belly, cavity of the abdomen* 4.2.96; 3.56; 6.2.187.

kuñja– (*m*) *N. of a man* 4.1.98.

kuñjara– (*m*) *an elephant; inst. pl.* kuñjaraiḥ 2.1.62; —*ifc.* {aśva–⁰, go–⁰} 2.1.62.

kuñjādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* kuñja–; *abl. pl.* kuñjādibhyaḥ 4.1.98.

kuṭ– *the verbal base* kúṭá kauṭilye: *to become crooked or curved, bend, curve, curl* 1.2.1.

kuṭādi– (*mn*) *a verb-class beginning with the expression* kuṭ– (*q. v.*); *abl.pl.* ⁰–ādibhyaḥ 1.2.1,

kuṭārá– *see next.*

kuṭārác *taddhita suffix* –kuṭārá– 5.2.30.

kuṭilikā *f. crouching; coming stealthily; gen. sg.* kuṭilikāyāḥ 4.4.18.

kuṭī *f. a hut, cottage* 5.3.88.

{**kuṭīrá–**} (*mn*) = hrasvā kuṭī: *a cottage, hut, hovel* 5.3.88.

kuṭṭa– *the verbal base* kuṭṭa chedana–bhartsanayoḥ X 23: *to crush, bruise* 3.2.155.

{**kúṭṭāka–**} (*mfn*) *cutting, breaking, splitting* 3.2.155.

{**kuḍmalāgradat**}, {**kuḍmalāgra–danta–**} (*mfn*) *one whose teeth are like buds* 5.4.145.

kuṇa– *see next.*

kuṇáp *taddhita suffix* –kuṇa– 5.2.24.

[**kuṇḍ–**] *to mutilate:* [kuṇḍitum, kuṇḍitavyam] 8.4.58; *v.s.v.* kuḍi dāhe I 289.

kuṇḍá–¹ (*n*) *basin, bowl, pitcher, pot, water-pot* 4.1.42; *v.s.v.* {kuṇḍī} *f.* —*ifc.* {mṛt–} 6.2.136.

kúṇḍa–² (*n*) *a clump;* —*ifc.* {darbha–⁰, śara–⁰} 6.2.136.

kuṇḍa–pāyya (**kuṇḍa–pā́yya–**) (*mfn*) *at which ewers and pitchers are used for drinking* 3.1.130.

kuṇḍiná– *see next.*

kuṇḍinác *substitute morpheme* kuṇḍiná– *for* kauṇḍinya– 2.4.70; *m.*{ *sg.* kauṇḍinyaḥ *but pl.* kuṇḍināḥ } *descendants of* Kuṇḍina 2.4.70.

{**kuṇḍī́**} *f. a bowl, pitcher, pot* = amatram, *but* {kuṇḍā} *f. in other senses* 4.1.42.

{**kuṇḍodhnī́**} *f.* = kuṇḍam iva ūdho'syāḥ: *a cow with full udder* 5.4.131.

{**ku–tas**} (**ku–tás**) *from where? whence?* 5.3.7,8; 7.2.104.

{**kutupá–**} (*m*) *a small* kutū *or leathern oil-bottle* = hrasvā kutū (*q. v.*) 5.3.89.

kutū (*f*) *a leathern oil–bottle*; *abl. sg.* kutvāḥ 5.3.89.

{**ku–tṛṇa–**} (*n*) = kutsitam tṛṇam: *water house–leek, Pistia Stratiotes* 6.3.103.

ku–tra (**kú–tra**) *ind. where? whereto? in which case? when?* 5.3.10.

kutsa– (**kútsa–**) (*m*) *N. of a Ṛṣi*; *nom. pl.* kútsāḥ *descendants of* Kutsa 2.4.65.

kutsana– (*n*) *abuse, reproach, reviling* 4.2.128; 8.1.8,27; *inst. pl.* kutsanaiḥ 2.1.53; *loc. sg.* kutsane 4.1.147; 8.1.69; *loc.pl.* kutsaneṣu 8.2.103.

kutsā *f. reproach, contempt*; *loc. sg.* kutsāyām 4.1.167.

kutsita– (*mfn*) *despised, reviled, contemptible*; *n. nom. sg.* kutsitāni 2.1.53; *inst. pl.* kutsitaiḥ 2.1.54; *loc. sg.* kutsite 5.3.74.

kutha– (*m*) *a painted or variegated cloth* (*v. l.* kratha–); {kútha– *or* kuthá}; *gen. pl.* kuthānām 6.1.216.

kunti– (*m*) *N. of a people* 4.1.176.

{**ku–patha–**} (*m*) *a bad road*; *evil way* 6.3.108.

ku–{**para–**} (*mfn*) *followed by a velar or guttral phoneme*; *loc. sg.* °pare 6.1.120.

{**ku–puruṣa–**} (*m*) *low or miserable man* 6.3.106.

kupya– (*n*) *base metal* 3.1.114.

{**ku-brahmá-**}, {**ku-brahman-**} (*m*) *a degraded or contemptible brahmin* 5.4.105.

ku-mat (*mfn*) *having or containing a guttural ar velar phoneme*; *loc. sg.* kumati 8.4.13.

kumāra (**kumārá-**) *m. a child, boy, son* 3.2.51; *nom. sg.* kumāraḥ 2.1.70; 6.2.26; *loc. du.* kumārayoḥ 6.2.58.

{**kumāra-ghātín-**} (*mfn*) *slayer of a boy or child* 3.2.51.

{**kúmāra-pratyenas-**} (*m*) *a young heir or surety* 6.2.27.

{**kumāra-śramaṇā**} *f. an ascetic while still a young girl* 2.1.70.

kumārī (**kumārī́**) *f. a young girl, maiden, daughter, virgin*; *loc. sg.* kumāryām 6.2.95; 7.3.116; *voc.* {he kumāri} 7.3.107; {kumāryai, kumāryāḥ} 7.3.112; {kumāryaì; kumaryà̄ḥ} 8.2.4; —*ifc.* {járat-⁰, parama-⁰, vṛ̥ddha-⁰} 6.2.95.

[**kumārikā**] (**kumārikā́**) *f. a girl from ten to twelve years old, virgin* 7.4.13.

kumuda- (**kú-muda-**) (*n*) *the esculent water-lily* (*Nymphaea esculenta*) 4.2.87.

kumudādi-[1] (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* kumuda-, śarkarā *etc.* 4.2.80; *v. s. v.* [=Bo. Gaṇap. 55] 4.2.80.

kumudādi-[2] (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* kumuda-, gamaya- *etc.* 4.2.80; *v.s.v.* [=Bo. Gaṇap. 56].

{**kumudiká-**} (*mfn*) *abounding with* kumudas 4.2.80

{**kumud-vat-**} (**kúmud-vat-**) (*mfn*) *abounding in lotuses* 4.2.87; 6.4.143.

{**kumbā́**} *f. a kind of head-dress for women*; *a thick petty-coat*; kumbā = agram; udīcīna-kumbām śamyām iti hi dṛ̥śyate (Kāś.) 3.3.105.

kumbI *the verbal base* kúbí chādane I 453, kubi chādane X 113 : *to cover* 3.3.105.

kumbha- (**kumbhá-**) (*m*) *a jar, pitcher, water-pot, ewer* 6.2.102; 8.3.46; — *ifc.* {ayas-⁰, payas-⁰} 8.3.46.

kumbha-padī *f. having swollen legs, bulging like a pitcher; loc. pl.* ⁰padīṣu 5.4.139.

{**kumbhá-bila-**} (*n*) *a pot-like hole* 6.2.102.

kur- *substitute morpheme for* kṛñ *in forms like* {kur-vaḥ, kur-maḥ} 6.4.108; {kur-yāt, kur-yātām, kur-yuḥ} 6.4.109; 8.2.79; {kurutaḥ, kurvanti} 6.4.110.

kurác *kṛt suffix* -= urá- 3.2.162.

kuru- (**kúru-**) (*m. pl.*) *N. of a people and their country* (*situated near the country of the Pañcālas*) 4.1.172; 2.130; *abl. pl.* kurubhyaḥ 4.1.114,176; *inst. sg.* [kuruṇā] 8.4.2.

kurú-gārhapata- (*n*) *headship of the family of* Kurus 6.2.42.

kurū́ *f. a princess of the* Kuru *race* 4.1.176.

kurv-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* kuru-; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 4.1.151.

kula- (**kúla-**) (*n*) *a herd or troop; race, family, caste, tribe, set* 4.2.96; 6.2.171; *abl. sg.* kulāt 4.1.139; — *ifc.* duṣ-⁰ 4.1.142; mahā-⁰ 4.1.141.

kulaṭā *f. an unchaste woman* 4.1.127; *gen. sg.* kulaṭāyāḥ.

kulattha- (*m*) *a kind of pulse, Dolichos uniflorus* 4.4.4.

kulāla- (**kúlāla-**) (*m*) *a potter; see next* 4.3.118.

kulālādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* kulāla-; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 4.3.118.

kulija- (*n*) *a sort of measure; abl. sg.* kulijāt 5.1.55; — *ifc.* {dvi-⁰} 5.1.55.

{**kúlijika-**} (*f.* ⁰ikā, ⁰ikī) *ifc.* {dvi-⁰} 5.1.55.

{**kulijīna-**} *v. s. v. prec.*; — *ifc.* {dvi-⁰} 5.1.55.

{**kulī́na-**} (*mfn*) *belonging to the family of; high born;* — *ifc.* {āḍhya-⁰, śrotriya-⁰} 4.1.139.

kulmāṣa (*m*) *sour gruel; half-ripe barley; abl. sg.* kulmāṣāt 5.2.83.

{**kúlya–**} (*mfn*) *relating to a family or race, well-descended;* 4.1.140.

kuvid (**kuvíd**) *ind. if, whether; a verb following this particle does not lose its accent* {kuvid pácati} 8.1.30.

ku–{**vyavāya–**} (*m*) (*intervention by*) *a guttural or velar phoneme* 8.4.2.

kuśa– (**kúśa–**) (*m*) *sacred grass, Poa cynosuroides* 4.1.42.

{**kuśa–cīra–**} (*n*) *a garment made of* kuśa *grass* 6.2.135.

kuśala– (**kúśala–**) (*mfn*) *right, good; able, skilful, clever;* 2.3.73; 7.3.30; *m. nom. sg.* kuśalaḥ 5.2.63; *nom. pl.* kuśalāḥ 4.3.38; *abl. du.* kuśalābhyām 2.3.40; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 7.3.30.

{**kuśā**} *f. a small pin or piece of wood; —ifc.* {ayas–⁰, payas–⁰} 8.3.46.

kuśāgra– (*n*) *the sharp point of a blade of* kuśa *grass; abl. sg.* kuśāgrāt 5.3.105.

{**kuśāgrīya–**} (*mfn*) *sharp, penetrating* = kuśāgram iva 5.3.105.

kuśī́ *f. a small metal pin; v. s. v.* {kuśā} 4.1.42.

kuṣ– *the verbal base* kúṣá niṣkarṣe IV 46: *to tear asunder; abl. sg.* kuṣaḥ 7.2.46.

kuṣa– *see prec.* {kuṣitvā} 1.2.7.

kuṣI– *see prec.* 3.1.90; [kuṣṇāti] 8.4.1; {kúṣyati pādaḥ svayam eva} 3.1.90; {niṣkuṣita–, niṣkoṣitum, niṣkoṣṭum} 7.2.46,47.

kuṣītaka– (*m*) *N. of a man; abl. sg.* kuṣitakāt 4.1.124.

{**ku–ṣṭha–**} (*m*) *the plant Costus Specious or arabicus* 8.3.97.

{**ku–ṣṭhala–**} (*m*) *a bad place; N. of a locality* 8.3.96.

kusita– (*m*) *a kind of demon* 4.1.37.

{**kusitā́yī**} *f. a kind of demon* 4.1.37.

ku–sīda– (**kú–sīda**) (*mfn*) *lazy, inert;* (*n*) *loan, lending, usury* 4.4.31; *gen. pl.* kusīdānām 4.1.37.

{**kú-sīdaka-**} *mf*(°kī)*n.* = kusīdam prayacchati : *a usurer* 4.4.31.

{**kusīdā́yī**} *f. the wife of a usurer or money-lender* 4.1.37.

kusūla- (kusū́la-) (*m*) *a granary, store-house or store-room* 6.2.102.

kusūlá-bila-} (*n*) *a hole in a granary* 6.2.102.

kustumburu- *n. pl. the seeds of coriander; nom. pl.* kustumburūṇi 6.1.143.

{**kuhá**} *ind. where?* 5.3.13.

{**kū-**} *v.* s. *v.* ku³-; {kokūyate} *cries aloud* 7.4.63.

kūcavāra- (*m*) *N. of a locality; abl.* sg. °vārāt 4.3.94.

{**kūj-**} *the verbal base* kūjá avyakte śabde I 240 : *to coo.* [aṅga kūjā3] 8.2.96.

{**kūja-**} (*m*) *cooing, murmuring* 7.3.59.

{**kūjya-**} (*mfn*) *to be warbled* 7.3.59.

kūpa- (**kū́pa-**) (*m*) *a well, pit* 6.2.102; *loc. pl.* kūpeṣu 4.2.73.

{**kūpá-bila-**} (*n*) *a hole or pit made for a well* 6.2.102.

kūla- (**kū́la-**) (*n*) *a shore, bank; slope, declivity* 3.2.42; 6.2.121,129; *nom. sg.* kūlam 4.4.28; *loc. sg.* kūle 3.2.31.

{**kūlaṁ-kaṣá-**} (*mfn*)· *tearing away the bank* 3.2.42.

{**kūlam-ud-rujá-**} (*mfn*) *breaking down the bank* 3.2.31.

{**kūlam-ud-vahá-**} (*mfn*) *carrying or tearing away the bank* 3.2.31.

kṛ-[1] *the verbal base ḍu-kṛ-ñ* karaṇe VIII 10 : *to do, make, perform, accomplish, effect, prepare* 2.4.80; 3.1,59,120; 4.61; 6.4.102; 7.2.13; 8.3.46; *gen. du.* kroḥ 1.4.53; 3.*sg. pres. act.* karoti 4.4.34; 3.1.79; 6.4.110; 8.1.48; {karomi} 6.4.110; 8.1.43; {karoṣi} 6.4.110; {kurute} 1.3.32; {kurutaḥ, kurvanti, kuru} 6.4.110; {kurvaḥ, kurmaḥ} 6.4.108; {kuryāt} 6.4.109; 8.2.79; {kuryātām, kuryuḥ} 6.4.109; {kriyate, kriyāt} 7.4.28;

{kṛdhi} 6.4.102; {kariṣyási} 8.1.41; {kariṣyati, akariṣyat} 7.2.70; {kartāsi, kartāse} 7.4.50; {kartāhe} 7.4.52; {cakāra} 7.4.62; {cakṛva, cakṛma} 7.2.13; {cakṛḍhve} 8.3.78; {akarat} 3.1.59; 7.4.16; {akaram} 7.4.16; {akṛta, akṛthāḥ} 8.2.27; {akārṣīḥ, akārṣam} 8.2.93; {akārṣīt} 7.3.96; {acīkarat} 7.4.1,93,94; {akran} 2.4.80; {pāvayāṁ-kriyāt, vidām akran} 3.1.42; {cekrīyate} 7.4.27; kaḥ, karat, karati 8.3.50; {karikrat} 7.4.65; —*ifc. with prepositions* {anu-^{0}} 1.3.79; {adhi-^{0}} 1.3.33; {upa-^{0}, upas-^{0}} 6.1.137,138,139,141; {parā-^{0}} 1.3.79; {pari-^{0}, pariṣ-^{0}} 6.1.137,138; {pratiṣ-^{0}} 6.1.141; {pra-ni-^{0}} 8.4.18; {vi-^{0}} 1.3.34,35; {sam-^{0}, saṁs-^{0}} 6.1.137,138; saṁs-^{0} 4.2.16; 4.3,134; [triḥ-^{0}, triṣ-^{0}] 8.3.43; {payas-^{0}} 8.3.50; [ni-^{0}, pari-^{0}, vi^0 + ṣkaroti- *or* aṣkarot] 8.3.70; [pari-^{0}, ni-^{0}, vi-^{0} + aṣkarot *or* askarot] 8.3.71; {tiraḥ kṛtvā, tiraskṛtya} 1.4.72; {anvāje kṛtvā, anvājekṛtya} 1.4.73; {upāje kṛtvā, upājekṛtya} 1.4.73; {urasi kṛtvā, urasikṛtya; manasi kṛtvā, manasikṛtya} 1.4.75; {tiryak kṛtvā, tiryakkṛtya} 3.4.60; {nivacane kṛtvā, nivacanekṛtya; pade kṛtvā, padekṛtya; madhye kṛtvā, madhyekṛtya} 1.4.76; {sākṣāt kṛtvā, sākṣātkṛtya} 1.4.74; {hastekṛtya, pāṇaukṛtya} 1.4.77; {prādhvaṁ kṛtvā prādhvaṁkṛtya} 1.4.78; {jīvikākṛtya, upaniṣat-kṛtya} 1.4.79; {nānā kṛtvā, nānākṛtya} 3.4.62; {nīcaiḥ kṛtvā, nīcaiḥkṛtya} 3.4.59.

kṛ-^{2} *see prec.; caus.* {padam mithyā kārayate = asakṛd uccārayati; padam mithyā kārayati = sakṛd uccārayati} 1.3.71; {kārayati} 1.4.53.

{**kṛkaṇa-**} (*m*) *N. of a locality* 4.2.145.

{**kṛkaṇīya-**} (*mfn*) *coming from* Kṛkaṇa 4.2.145.

kṛcchra- (**kṛcchrá-**) (*mfn*) *causing trouble or pain, painful;* 2.3.33; 7.2.22; *n. nom. pl.* kṛcchrāṇi 2.1.39; 6.3.2; *abl. sg.* kṛcchrāt 6.3.2; *loc. du.* kṛcchrayoḥ 6.2.6.

{**kṛcchrārtha-**} (*mfn*) *having the significance of the expression* kṛcchra- 3.3.126; — *ifc.* a-^{0} 3.3.126.

kṛcchrin- (*mfn*) *being in trouble, encompassed in difficulties;* — *ifc.* a-^{0} 3.2.130.

kṛñ *v. s. v.* kṛ-^{1} 3.1.40; 4.16,36; *abl. sg.* kṛñaḥ 1.3.32,71,79; 3.2.20,43,56,89,95; 3.100; 4.25,59; *abl. du.* kṛñoḥ 3.3.127; *abl. pl.*

kṛñbhyaḥ 3.1.79; *gen. sg.* kṛñaḥ 1.3.63; 2.3.53; 5.4.58; *loc. sg.* kṛñi 1.4.72,98.

kṛṇvI– *the verbvl base* kṛ́vi hiṁsā-karaṇayoḥ I 629: *to hurt, injure, kill*; {kṛṇoti} 3.1.80.

kṛt–[1] *an affix used to form nouns from verbal bases; class of primary suffixes*; 1.1 39; 2.46; 3.1.93; 4.67; 6.2.139; *inst. sg.* kṛtā 2.1.32; *loc. sg.* kṛti 2.3.65; 6.1.71; 2.50; 3.14,72; 7.2.8; 8.4.29; *loc. du.* kṛtoḥ 7.3.33; —*ifc.* a–[0] 2.2.7; {*inst. sg.* kṛ́tā, *dat. sg.* kṛ́te} 6.1.182.

kṛt–[2] *the expression* kṛt; *abl. pl.* kṛdbhyaḥ · 6.1.182.

kṛt–[3] *the verbal base* kṛ́tī chedane VI 141; {kṛntati} 7.1.59.

kṛta–[1] (**kṛtá–**) (*mfn*) *done, made, accomplished, prepared* 4.3.38; *n. nom. sg.* kṛtam 4.4.133; 6.2.149; *m. nom. sg.* kṛtaḥ 5.2.5; *loc. sg.* kṛte 4.3.87,116; *loc. pl.* kṛteṣu 8.3.50; —*ifc.* a–[0] 6.2.170.

kṛtA–[2] *v. s. v.* kṛt–[3]; *to cut, cut off, cut into pieces* 7.2.57; {kartsyati, kartiṣyati; akartsyat; akartiṣyat; cikṛtsati, cikartiṣati} 7.2.57

kṛta–[3] (**kṛtá–**) (*n*) *N. of the die or of the side of a die marked with four points or dots* (= *lucky or winning die*) 3.1.21.

{**kṛtayá–**} *to take the die called* kṛta[3]; {kṛtayáti} 3.1.21.

kṛtādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* kṛta–; *inst. pl.* kṛtādibhiḥ 2.1.59.

kṛtārtha– (*mfn*) *one who has attained an end or object*; —*ifc.* tat–[0] 2.1.30.

kṛti– (**kṛ́ti–**) (*f*) *making, performing, action, activity*; *loc. sg.* kṛtyām 7.3.117; kṛtau 7.3.119.

kṛtya–[1] *m. the class of affixes forming the future passive participle* 2.1.68; 3.3.113,169; 4.70; 6.2.160; *nom. pl.* kṛtyāḥ 3.1.95; 3.163,171; 6.2.2.; *inst. pl.* kṛtyaiḥ 2.1.33,43; *gen. pl.* kṛtyānām 2.3.71.

{**kṛtya–**[2]} (*mfn*) *to be done or performed* = kārya– (*q. v.*) 3.1.120.

{**kṛtyā**} *f. action, act, deed* 3.3.100.

kṛtyārtha– (*mfn*) *signifying* kṛtya[1] *affixes*; *loc. sg.* kṛtyārthe 3.4.14.

kṛtrima– (**kṛtríma–**) (*mfn*) *artificial*; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 4.1.42.

{**kṛ́tvan–**} (*mfn*) *causing, effective*; —*ifc.* {rāja(n)–⁰} 3.2.95; {saha–⁰} 3.2.95.

kṛtvás *v. s. vv.* kṛtvásUc; kṛtvortha– *and* kṛtvortha–prayoga (*q. vv.*)

kṛtvásUc *taddhita suffix* –kṛtvás– 5.4.17; *abl. sg.* kṛtvasUcaḥ 6.3.35; {pañca–kṛtvas} 5.4.17.

kṛtvo'rtha– (*mfn*) *having the significance of* kṛtvás; *loc. sg.* kṛtvo'rthe 8.3.43.

kṛtvo'rtha–prayoga– (*m*) *employment in the sense of* kṛtvás; *loc. sg.* ⁰prayoge 2.3.64.

kṛdhi *2. sg. imp. of* kṛ– (*q. v.*) 8.3.50.

kṛp– *the verbal base* kṛ́pŪ sāmarthye I 799; *gen. sg.* kṛpaḥ 8.2.18; *v. s. v.* kḷp–.

{**kṛ–yoga–**} (*m*) *employment or use of* kṛ– 5.4.50.

kṛś– *the verbal base* kṛ́śá tanūkarṇe IV 117: *to become lean, or thin, attenuate, emaciate*; 1.3.25.

kṛśa– (**kṛ́śa–**) (*mfn*) *lean, thin, emaciated, feeble* 8.2.55.

kṛśāśva– (*m*) *N. of an author of directions to players and dancers*; *abl. sg.* kṛśāśvāt 4.3.11.

{**kṛśāśvādi–**} (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* kṛśāśva– 4.2.80; {kṛśāśvinaḥ = naṭāḥ} *m. pl. pupils of* Kṛśāśva 4.3.11.

kṛśI *v. s. v.* kṛś–; *abl.sg.* kṛśEḥ; {kṛśitvā, karśitvā} 1.2.25.

kṛṣi–[1] (**kṛṣí–**) (*f.*) *ploughing, cultivation, agriculture* 5.2.112; *loc. sg.* kṛṣau 5.4.58.

kṛṣI–[2] *the verbal base* kṛṣá vilekhane I 1039, VI 6: *to plough*; *gen. sg.* kṛṣEḥ 7.4.64; {karīkṛṣyate yajña–kuṇapaḥ *but* carīkṛṣyate kṛṣīvalaḥ} 7.4.64.

{**kṛṣī-valá-**} (*mfn*) *husbandman, cultivator of the soil, agriculturist, farmer* = kuṭumbin 5.2.112; 6.3.118; 7.4.64.

kṛṣṭa-pacya- (**kṛṣṭa-pacyá-**) (*mfn*) *ripening in cultivated soil or ground; cultivated;* — *ifc.* a-⁰ 3.1.114.

kṝ- *the verbal base* kṝ vikṣepe VI 116: *to scatter, throw, cast, strew* 3.3.30; *abl. sg.* kiraḥ 3.1.135; {ut-kāro *or* nikāro dhānyasya, *but* bhaikṣotkaraḥ, puṣpa-nikaraḥ} 3.3.30; {kirati} *preceded by* {apa-⁰, apas-⁰} 6.1.142; {upa-⁰, upas-⁰} 6.1.140; {prati-⁰} 6.1.141; {kirati} 7.1.100; {cikariṣati} 7.2.75; {nicakaratuḥ, nicakaruḥ *but* nicakāra} 7.4.11; [cekīryate] 7.4.27.

{**kṝt-**} *to mention, make mention, tell; to praise, glorify;* {carīkarti, carkarti, carikarti} 7.4.92; {acīkṛtat, acikīrtat} 7.4.7; {kīrtayati, kīrtayataḥ, kīrtayanti} 7.1.101.

kḷp- *to be well ordered or regulated; be fit for, effect, create; abl. sg.* kḷpaḥ 1.3.93; 7.2.60; {kḷpsyati *or* kalpiṣyate} 1.3.93; {kalpiṣyate, kalpiṣīṣṭa, cikalpiṣate, kalpitāse} 7.2.60; {kalpsyati, cikḷpsati, kalptā} 7.2.60; {kṛp>kḷp} 8.2.18.

kekaya- (*m. pl.*) *N. of a warrior-tribe;* (*m. sg.*) *a chief or prince of that tribe* 7.3.2.

kedāra- (*m*) *a field or meadow, especially under water; abl. sg.* kedārāt 4.2.40.

{**kedāraka-**} (*n*) *a multitude of* kedāra *fields* 4.2.40. *v. s. v.* kaidārya-.

ken *kṛt suffix* ⁻ = e 3.4.14.

kenya- *kṛt suffix* – = enya 3.4.14.

kevala- (**kévala-**) (*mfn*) *exclusively one's own; alone, sole, excluding others* 4.1.30; *m. nom. pl.* kevalāḥ 2.1.49; *abl. sg.* kevalāt 5.4.124; *abl. du.* kevalābhyām 7.1.68; *gen. sg.* kevalasya 7.3.5; *f.* {kevalī} 4.1.30.

keśa- (**kéśa-**) (*m*) *the hair on the head; the mane* (*of a horse or lion*) 4.2.48; *abl. sg.* keśāt 5.2.109.

{**keśavá-**} (*mfn*) *having long or handsome hair* 5.2.109.

{**keśavat-**} (*mfn*) *see prec.* 5.2.109; *v. s. v.* kaiśika-.

keśa-veṣa- (*m*) *a tress of hair; loc. pl.* keśaveṣeṣu 4.1.42.

keśin- (**keśin-**) (*mfn*) *having fine or long hair* 6.4.165.

{**keśya-**} (**keśya-**) (*mfn*) *being in the hair; suitable to hair* 4.2.48.

{**kaikeya-**} (**kaikéya-**) (*mfn*) *a descendant of* Kekaya; (*m*) *a prince of* Kekaya 7.3.2.

{**kaitavāyani-**} (*mfn*) *a patr. of* Kitava 2.4.68.

{**kaidāraka-**}, {**kaidārika-**} (*n*) *a multitude of* kedāra *fields* 4.2.41.

{**kaidārya-**} (*n*) *see prec.* 4.2.40.

{**kaiśiká-**} (*n*) *the whole mass of hair, head of hair* 4.2.48.

{**kaiśiná-**} (*mfn*) *taught by* Keśin 6.4.165.

{**kaiśya-**} (*n*) *v. s. v.* kaiśika- 4.2.48.

koṭarā *f. Ipomoea Turpenthum* 8.4.4.

{**koṭarādi-**} (*mn*) *having the expression* koṭarā *as the first member* (*of a cmpd.*) 6.3.117.

{**koṭarā-vaṇa-**} (*n*) *a forest of Ipomoea Turpenthum* 6.3.117; 8.4.4.

kopa- (*m*) *passion, wrath, anger, rage* 8.1.8; 2.103; *nom. sg.* kopaḥ 1.4.37.

kopadha- (*mfn*) *containing* k *as a penultimate; abl. sg.* kopadhāt 4.2.65,79,110,132; 3.137; 4.4; *f. abl. sg.* kopadhāyāḥ 6.3.37.

kośa- (**kóśa-**) (*m*) *the cocoon of a silk-worm; abl. sg.* kośāt 4.3.42.

{**koṣṇa-**} (*mfn*) *tepid, luke-warm* 6.3.107.

kosala- (*m. pl.*) *N. of a country and the warrior-tribe inhabiting it* 4.1.171.

{**kaukkuṭiká-**} (*m*) *a mendicant who walks with his eyes fixed on the ground for fear of treading upon insects* 4.4.46.

{**kaúkṣeya–**} (*mfn*) *being in the belly* 4.3.56.

{**kaúkṣeyaka–**} (*mfn*) *being in a sheath* 4.2.96.

{**kaucavāryá–**} (*mfn*) *coming from* Kūcavāra 4.3.94.

{**kauñjāyana–**} (*m.pl.*), {**kauñjāyanya–**} (*mfn*) *descended from* Kuñja; {*pl.* kauñjāyanāḥ *N. of a mountain-tribe*; *sg. du.* kauñjāyanyaḥ °yanyau} 4.1.98.

kauṭa– (*mfn*) *living in one's own house, independent, free*; *abl. du.* °kauṭābhyām 5.4.95.

{**kauṭa–takṣa–**} (*m*) = kauṭasya takṣā = svatantraḥ karmajīvī: *an independent carpenter* 5.4.95.

kauṭiliká– (*mfn*) *deceiving the hunter* (*or hunted*) *by particular movement*; = kuṭilakayā harati 4.4.18.

kauṭilya– (*n*) *crookedness, curvature, curliness of the hair*; *loc. sg.* kauṭilye 3.1.23.

kauṇḍinya– (**kaúṇḍinya–**) (*m*) *N. of an old grammarian*; *patr. fr.* Kuṇḍina– *or metr. fr.* Kuṇḍinī; *gen. du.* °kauṇḍinyayoḥ 2.4.70. *nom. pl.* {kuṇḍināḥ} *descendants of* Kauṇḍinya 2.4.70.

kaupiñjala–[1] (*m*) *patr. fr.* Kupiñjala– 4.3.132.

{**kaupiñjala–**[2]} (*mfn*) *belonging to* Kaupiñjala 4.3.132.

kaúpīna– (*n*) = a–kārya–: *wrong or improper act*; *nom. du.* °kaupīne 5.2.20.

kaumāra– (**kaúmāra–**) (*mfn*) *juvenile, youthful, maidenly* 4.2.13; {kaumārā́ḥ patiḥ} (*m*) *a man who marries a virgin*; {kaumārī bhāryā} *f. a virgin wife* 4.2.13.

{**kaumudiká–**} (*mfn*) *relating to or abounding in water-lilies* 4.2.80.

{**kauravá–**} (*mfn*) *relating to or belonging to the* Kurus 4.2.130.

{**kauravaka–**} (*mfn*) *see prec.* 4.2.130.

kauravya– (**kauravyá–**) (*m*) *patr. fr.* Kuru, *a descendant of* Kuru 4.1.19; {kauravyá} 4.1.151,172.

{**kauravyāyaṇī́-**} (*f*) *patr. fr.* Kauravya 4.1.19.

{**kauru-jā̆ṅgala-**} (*mfn*) *originating in* Kurujaṅgala = kurujaṅgaleṣu bhavaḥ 7.3.25.

{**kaulaṭineyá-**}, {**kaulaṭeyá-**} (*mfn*) *progeny of a female beggar or an unchaste wife* 4.1.127.

{**kaulatthá-**} (*mfn*) *made or prepared with Dolichos uniflorus* 4.4.4.

{**kaúlālaka-**} (*m*) *earthern-ware, pottery* 4.3.118.

{**kaúleyaka-**} (*mfn*) *sprung from a noble family; of high pedigree* {kaúleyakaḥ śvā} 4.2.96.

{**kaúlmāṣī**} *f. a day of full moon on which* kulmāṣa *is eaten* 5.2.83.

kauśala- (*n*) *well-being, welfare, prosperity, good fortune; skilfulness, cleverness; loc sg.* kauśale 8.3.89; —*ifc. a-*⁰ 7.3.30.

kauśika- (**kauśiká-**) (m) *N. of a Ṛṣi; abl. du.* ⁰kauśikābhyām 4.3.103; *loc. du.* ⁰kauśikayoḥ 4.1.106.

kauśikín- (*m. pl.*) {kauśikínaḥ} *pupils of* Kauśika 4.3.103.

{**kaúśeya-**} (*mfn*) = kośe sambhūtam: *'silken'* 4.3.42.

{**kauṣītaki**} (**kaúṣītaki-**) (*m*) *patr. fr.* Kuṣītaka (*q.v.*) 4.1.124.

{**kauṣītakeyá-**} (**kaúṣītakeya-**) (*m*) *N. of a Kāśyapa* 4.1.124.

kausalya- (**kaúsalya-**) (*mfn*) *belonging to the people of* Kosala 4.1.155; {kaúsalyaḥ} 4.1.171.

{**kaúsalyāyani-**} (*m*) *patr. fr.* Kausalya 4.1.155.

*k-ṅ-*lT = *k*lT + *ṅ*lT; *loc. sg. kṅ*lTi 1.1.5; 6.4.15,24,37,63,98; 7.4.22.

kta- *past passive participial suffix* – = ta 1.1.26; 3.4.70; 6.2.144; *nom. sg. k*taḥ 3.2.187; 3,14; 4.71,76; 6.2.145,170; *ncm. du. k*tau 3.3.174; *inst. sg. k*tena 2.1.25,45,69; 2.12; *abl. sg. k*tāt 4.1.51; 5.4.4; *gen. sg. k*tasya 2.3.67; *loc. sg. k*te 6.2.45,61.

ktavatu *participial suffix* – = tavat; *nom. du.* *k*tavatū 1.1.26.

ktíc *kṛt suffix* – = tí 3.3.174; 6.4.37,45.

ktin *kṛt suffix* – = ti 3.3.94; 6.2.151.

ktri *kṛt suffix* – = tri (*followed by the augment* -ma) 3.3.88

ktvā *kṛt suffix for abs.* – = tvā 1.1.40; 2.7,18,22; 3.4.18,59; 7.1.38; 2.50; *gen. sg.* *k*tvaḥ 7.1.37,47; *loc. sg.* *k*tvi 6.4.18,31; 7.2.55; 4.43.

knu *kṛt suffix* – = nu; *nom. sg.* *k*nuḥ 3.2.140.

knūyī *the verbal base* knūyī śabde unde ca I 514: *to be wet; to make a creaking sound* 7.3.36.

{°**knópam**} *ind. wetting*; —*ifc.* {cela–°, vasana–°, vastra–°} 3.4.33.

knopI *to make wet*; *caus. of* knūyī (*q. v.*); *abl. sg.* knopEḥ 3.4.33; {knopáyati} 7.3.36.

kmarác *kṛt suffix* – = mará 3.2.160.

kya *the denominative suffixes* *k*yaṅ, *k*yac, *and* *k*yaṣ 6.4.152; *abl. sg.* *k*yāt 3.2.70; *gen. sg.* *k*yasya 6.4.50; *loc. sg.* *k*ye 1.4.15.

kyaṅ *denominative suffix* (*ārdhadh.*) – = ya, *with middle voice* 3.1.11; 6.3.36.

kyac *denom. suffix* (*ārdhadh.*) – = yá 3.1.8,19; *loc. sg.* *k*yaci 7.1.51; 4.33.

kyap[1] *kṛtya suffix* – = ya 3.1.106,109.

kyap[2] *kṛt suffix* – = ya 3.3.98.

kyaṣ *denom. suffix* – = ya 3.1.3; *abl. sg.* *k*yaṣaḥ 1.3.90.

kratu–[1] (**krátu–**) (*m*) *sacrificial rite or ceremony, sacrifice, worship* 4.2.60; 3.68; *loc. sg.* kratau 3.1.130; 6.2.97; —*ifc.* adhvaryu–° 2.4.4.

kratu–[2] (*m*) *intelligence, understanding, mind*; —*ifc.* pūta–° 4.1.36.

kratv–ādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* kratu–; *m. nom. pl.* kratvādayaḥ 6.2.118.

kratha– (*m*) {kráthaḥ, kratháḥ} 6.1.216; *v. l. for* kutha– (*q. v.*)

{**krand–**} *v. s. v.* kanikradat 7.4.65.

kram– *the verbal base* krámu̒ pādavikṣepe I 502: *to step, walk, go, approach; abl. sg.* kramaḥ 1.3.38; 6.4.18; 7.3.76; *abl. du.* kramoḥ 7.2.36; {kramate} 1.3.38,43; {krāmati} 1.3.43; 3.1.70; 7.3.76; {krāmyati} 3.1.70; {ākramate} 1.3.40; {upakramate, parākramate} 1.3.39; {prakramate, upakramate} 1.3.42; {prakraṁsyate} 7.3.36; {prakraṁsīṣṭa} 7.2.36; {vikramate} 1.3.41; {krāntvā, krantvā} 6.4.18; {pra–cikraṁsyate} 7.2.36; {prakramitṛ–, °tum, °tavya} 7.2.36; {ākraṁsyate} 8.3.24.

kramA–[1] *see prec.* 3.2.67; 4.65.

krama–[2] (**kráma–**) (*m*) 1. *a step*; 2. *the* Krama–pāṭha; *v. s. v.* kramādi.

kramaka– (*m*) *one who knows or reads the* Krama (pāṭha) 4.2.61.

kramaṇa– (**krámaṇa–**) (*m*) *a step*; (*n*) *stepping, walking, going*; *loc. sg.* kramaṇe 3.1.14.

kramādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* krama–; *abl. pl.* kramādibhyaḥ 4.2.61.

krámu̒ *v. s. v.* kram– 3.1.70.

kraya– (**krayá–**) (*m*) *buying, purchase* 4.4.13.

kraya–vikraya– (*m*) *buying and selling, trade, commerce* 4.4.13.

{**kraya–vikrayika–**} (*m*) = kraya–vikrayeṇa jīvati: *a trader, merchant, dealer* 4.4.13.

{**krayika–**} (*mfn*) = krayeṇa jīvati: *a buyer, purchaser, trader* 4.4.13; —*ifc.* vi–° 4.4.13.

krayya– (**krayyá–**) (*mfn*) *exhibited for sale, displayed for purchase*; *m. nom. sg.* krayyaḥ 6.1.82.

kravya– (**kravyá–**) (*n*) *raw flesh, carrion*; *loc. sg.* kravye 3.2.69.

{**kravyád–**} (*mfn*) *consuming flesh or corpses* 3.2.69.

{**°krā́**} *ifc.* dadhi-° 3.2.67.

krātha– *caus. of verbal base* kráthá hiṁsārthaḥ I 838: *to hurt, injure, destroy* 2.3.56.

°kriya– (*mfn*) *ifc.* tulya-°; *nom. sg.* °kriyaḥ 3.1.87.

kriyā *f. doing, performing, act, action; nom. sg.* 3.3.100; 4.2.58; 5.1.115; *gen. sg.* kriyāyāḥ 3.2.126; *loc. sg.* kriyāyām 3.3.10.

kriyā-gaṇana– (*n*) *reckoning or counting the number of times of an action; loc. sg.* °gaṇane 6.2.162.

kriyātipatti– (*f*) *non-realisation of an action; loc. sg.* °pattau 3.3.139.

kriyāntara– (*m*) *interval between two actions; interruption of an action; loc. sg.* °antare 3.4.57.

kriyā-prabandha– (*m*) *uninterrupted continuity of an action, continuous repetition of an action* 3.3.135.

kriyā-praśna– (*m*) *a query or question regarding an action; loc. sg.* °práśne 8.1.44.

kriyā-phala– (*n*) *result or consequence of an action; fruit of an action; log. sg.* °phale 1.3.72.

kriyābhyāvṛttigaṇana– (*n*) *counting of actions recurring constantly; loc. sg.* °gaṇane 5.4.17.

kriyā-yoga– (*m*) *the connection with an action or verb; loc. sg.* °yoge 1.4.59.

kriyārthā *f. having an action as its aim or object; loc. sg.* °arthāyām 3.3.10.

kriyārthopapada– (*n*) *an* upapada *having an action as its object; gen. sg.* °padasya 2.3.14.

kriyā-samabhihāra– (*m*) *repetition of any act or intensity of an action; loc. sg.* °abhihāre 3.1.22; 4.2.

kriyā-sātatya– (*n*) *uninterrupted action; loc. sg.* °sātatye 6.1.144.

krī *the verbal base ḍu*-krī-*ñ* dravya-vinimaye IX 1: *to buy, purchase* 6.1.48; *abl. sg.* kriyaḥ 1.3.18; {krīṇāti} 3.1.81; {pari-⁰, vi-⁰ *and* ava-krīṇite} 1.3.18; {krāpáyati} 6.1.48.

krīḍ- *the verbal base* krīḍṛ́ vihāre I 373: *to play, sport, amuse one's self*; *abl. sg.* krīḍaḥ 1.3.21; {ā-⁰, anu-⁰, saṁ-⁰, pari-⁰ krīḍate} 1.3.21.

krīḍā (**krīḍā́**) *f. sport, play, pastime, amusement* 2.2.17; *loc. sg.* krīḍāyām 4.2.57; 6.2.74.

krīta- (**krītá-**) (*mfn*) *bought, purchased* 4.3.38. *n.nom.sg.* krītam 5.1.37; *m. nom. pl.* krītāḥ 6.2.151; *abl. sg.* krītāt 4.1.50; 5.1.1.

krītavat *ind. as if bought or purchased* 4.3.156.

{**krītī**} *f. bought, purchased*; —*ifc.* {vasana-⁰, vastra-⁰} 4.1.50.

kru- *kṛt suffix* - = ru 3.2.174.

kruñc-[1] *the verbal base* kruñc*a* kauṭilyālpībhāvayoḥ I 201 : *to curve or make crooked, to become small, shrink*; *gen. pl.* kruñcām 3.2.59.

{**kruñc-**[2]} (*m*) *a kind of snipe, curlew* 3.2.59; {krúñcā, krúñce} 6.1.182.

krudha- *the verbal base* krudh*a* kope IV 80: *to become angry* 1.4.38.

{**krudhārtha-**} (*mfn*) *having the significance of the verbal base* krudh*a* (*q. v.*) 1.4.37; 3.2.151.

kruś- *the verbal base* kruś*á* āhvāne ca I 909: *to cry out, shriek, call out*; *abl. du.* kruśoḥ 3.2.147; [cokruśīti] 7.4.82.

kroḍa- (**kroḍá-**) (*m*) 1. *the breast, chest, bosom*; 2. *N. of a teacher*; —*ifc.* {kroḍā} *f.* (*q. v.*) 4.1.56.

{**kroḍā**} *f. see prec.*; —*ifc.* kalyāṇa-⁰ 4.1.56.

kroḍādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* kroḍa-; 4.1.56.

{**krodhaná–**} (*mfn*) *inclined to wrath, passionate, angry* 3.2.151.

{**krósaka–**} (*mfn*) *crying or calling*; —*ifc.* ā–°, pari–° 3.2.147.

kroṣṭu– (*m*) *a 'crier', jackal*; *nom. sg.* kroṣṭuḥ 7.1.95; {kroṣṭā, kroṣṭārau, kroṣṭāraḥ; kroṣṭāram, kroṣṭārau, kroṣṭūn; he kroṣṭo} 7.1.95; *nom. sg.* {kroṣṭā} 3.2.147.

{**kroṣṭṛ–**} *v. s. v.* kroṣṭu– *in the strong declension*; 7.1.95.

{**kroṣṭrī**} *f. the female of jackal, vixen*; {kroṣṭrībhyām, kroṣṭrībhyaḥ} 7.1.96; {kroṣṭrī, kroṣṭríbhyām} 7.1.96; {kroṣṭunā, *f*kroṣṭave, kroṣṭoḥ, kroṣṭau; kroṣṭrā, kroṣṭré. kroṣṭuḥ, kroṣṭari} 7.1.97.

krauḍi– (*m*) *patr. fr.* Kroḍa– (*q. v.*) 4.1.80.

{**krauḍyā**} *f. fem. of* Krauḍi (*q. v.*) 4.1.80.

krauḍy–ādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* krauḍi–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.1.80.

kry–ādi (*mn*) *a verb-class beginning with the verbal base* krī (*ḍu*–krī–*ñ*); *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 3.1.81.

{**klamín–**} (*mfn*) *becoming tired, languishing* 3.2.141.

klámu *the verbal base* klām*u* glānau IV 98: *to be or become atigued* 3.1.70; 7.3.75; {klāmyati} 3.1.70; 7.3.74; {klāmati} 3.1.70; 7.3.75.

kliśa *the verbal base* kliś*á* upatāpe IV 52a : *to torment, trouble, molest, afflict, cause pain* 1.2.7; 3.2.146; *abl. sg.* kliśaḥ 7.2.50. (*fr.* kliś–); {kliśitvā} 1.2.7; {kliśitvā, kliśita–, kliśitavat–, kliṣṭvā, kliṣṭa–, kliṣṭavat–} 7.2.50.

klukan– kṛt suffix = luka–; *nom. du. k*luka*n*au 3.2.174.

kleśa– (*m*) *pain, anguish, distress, affliction* 3.2.50.

{**kléśaka–**} (*mfn*) *giving pain, annoying, afflicting* 3.2.146.

{**kleśāpahá–**} (*mfn*) *allaying pain, consolatory, consoling* 3.2.50.

kva–[1] *substitute morpheme for* kim– 7.2.105.

kva–[2] *ind. where? whither? in what place?* 5.3.12; 7.2.105.

kvaṇ– *the verbal base* kvâṇá śabdārthaḥ I 477: *to sound, tinkle (as a musical instrument); abl. sg.* kvaṇaḥ 3.3.65.

{**kváṇa–**} (*m*) *the sound or tone of any stringed instrument* 3.3.65; *v. s. v.* kvāṇá–.

kvanIp *kṛt suffix* – = van 3.2.74,94.

kvarap *kṛt suffix* – = vara 3.2.163; *nom. pl. k*vara*p*aḥ 4.1.15.

kvasu *perf. part. suffix* – = vas; *nom. sg. k*vas*u*ḥ 3.2.107.

{**kvāṇá–**} (*m*) *sounding, sound* 3.3.65.

kv–ādi– (*mn*) *beginning with a velar or guttral phoneme; abl. sg.* k*v*ādeḥ 7.3.59.

kvI *kṛt suffix* – = v 6.4.15; *v. s. vv. k*vI*n and k*vI*p; abl. sg. k*vEḥ 3.2.134; *loc. sg. k*vAU 6.3.116; 4.40; *loc. pl. k*vIṣu 6.4.97; 8.3.25.

kvIn *kṛt suffix* – = v 3.2.58.

kvin–pratyaya– (*m*) *the suffix k*vI*n* 8.2.62.

kvIp *kṛt suffix* – = v 3.2.61,76,87,177.

kṣaṇa– *the verbal base* kṣáṇù hiṁsāyām VIII 3: *to hurt, injure, wound;* {akṣaṇīt} 7.2.5.

kṣattṛ– (**kṣattṛ́–**) (*mfn*) *one who cuts or carves;* {kṣattā, kṣattārau, kṣattāraḥ} 6.4.11.

kṣatra– (**kṣatrá–**) (*n*) *dominion, power, supremacy; abl. sg.* kṣatrāt 4.1.138.

kṣatriya– (**kṣatríya–**) (*mfn*) *governing, endowed with sovereignty* 2.4.58; *m. nom. sg.* kṣatríyaḥ 4.1.138; *abl. sg.* kṣatriyāt 4.1.168.

{**kṣatriyakā**}, {**kṣatriyikā**} *f. a woman belonging to the second or military caste* 7.3.46.

{**kṣatriya–jātīya**} (*mfn*) *belonging to the military caste* 5.4.9.

kṣatriyākhya- (*mfn*) *implying the military or second caste; abl. pl.* °ākhyebhyaḥ 4.3.99.

kṣamiti *Vedic* 3 *sg. pres. of the verbal base* kṣá*mūṣ* sahane I 469 *or* kṣámū sahane IV 97: *to be patient, keep quiet, suppress anger, bear, patiently endure* 7.2 34; {kṣāmyati} 7.3.74.

{**kṣamín-**} (*mfn*) *enduring, patient* 3.2.141.

kṣáya-[1] *m. abode, house, dwelling, place; fr.* kṣi nivāsa-gatyoḥ VI 114; *nom. sg.* kṣayaḥ 6.1.201; *loc. sg.* {kṣaye jāgṛhi prapaśyan} 6.1.201; *but* {kṣayó vartate dasyūnām anivāse}.

{**kṣayá-**[2]} (*m*) *destruction; fr.* kṣí hiṁsāyām V 30; 6.1.201.

{**kṣayín-**} (*mfn*) *wasting, decaying, perishable* 3.2.157.

kṣayya- (*mfn*) (*anything*) *that can be destroyed or removed* 6.1.81.

kṣara- (*m*) *distillation* 6.3.16.

{**kṣara-ja-**} (*mfn*) *produced by distillation* 6.3.16.

{**kṣare-ja-**} (*mfn*) *see* kṣara-ja-, 6.3.16.

kṣariti 3. *sg. pres. act. of* kṣará saṁcalane I 904: *to flow, distil, stream, glide* 7.2.34.

kṣava- (**kṣáva-**) (*m*) *sneezing* 3 3.25; *v. s. v.* {vi-kṣāvaḥ}

{**kṣāmá-**} (*mfn*) *scorched, singed* 8.2.53.

{**kṣāmavat-**} (*mfn*) *charred, burnt to coal* 8.2.53.

{**kṣāva-**} (*m*) *sneezing, cough; —ifc.* vi-° 3.3.25. *v. s. v.* {kṣava}.

kṣi- *the verbal base* kṣi kṣaye I 255; *to waste away, perish, diminish* 3.1.157; *abl. sg.* kṣiyaḥ 6.4.59; 8.2.46; {pra-kṣīya} 6.4.59.

{**kṣita-**} (**kṣitá-**) (*mfn*) *wasted, decayed, exhausted; —ifc.* a-° 8.2.46; *see next.*

{**kṣityus-**} (**kṣitāyus-**) (*mfn*) *one whose life is forfeited* 6.1.61; *v. s. vv.* {kṣīṇa-, kṣīṇāyus-}.

kṣip– *the verbal bases* kṣipà preraṇe VI 5, kṣipá preraṇe IV 14: *to throw, cast, send, despatch; abl. sg.* kṣipaḥ 1.3.80; {ati–⁰, abhi–⁰ *and* prati–kṣipati} 1.3.80.

kṣipá– *with* pari– : *see prec.* 3.2. 142,146.

kṣipI– *see prec. abl.; sg.* kṣipEḥ 3.2.140.

{**kṣipnú–**} (*mfn*) *throwing, sending* 3.2.140.

kṣipra– (**kṣiprá–**) (*mfn*) *quick, speedy, swift* 6.4.156.

kṣipra–vacana– (*n*) *employment of the expression* kṣipra–; *loc. sg.* ⁰vacane 3.3.133.

kṣiyā *f.* = dharma–vyatikramaḥ *or* ācāra–bhedaḥ: *offence against established custom* 8.1.60; 2.104.

{**kṣīṇa–**} (**kṣīṇá**) (*mfn*) *diminished, wasted, expended* 8.2.46.

{**kṣīṇāyus–**} (*mfn*) *one whose life goes to an end* 6.4.61; *cf.* {kṣitāyus}.

kṣībá– (*mfn*) *excited, drunk, intoxicated* 8.2.55.

kṣīra– (**kṣīrá–**) (*n*) *milk* 7.1.51; *abl. sg.* kṣīrāt 4.2.20.

{**kṣīra–gandhi–**} (*mfn*) = kṣīram alpam asmin : *consisting of or containing little or no milk* 5.4.136.

[**kṣīra–pa–**] (*mfn*) *drinking only milk; n. nom. pl.* [kṣīrapāṇi]; *inst. sg.* [kṣīrapeṇa] 8.4.12.

[**kṣīra–pāṇa–**], [**kṣīra–pāna–**] (*mn*) (*any vessel*) *out of which milk is drunk; a milk-drinker;* [kṣīrapāṇā uśīnarāḥ] 8.4.9,10.

{**kṣīrasyá–**} *to long for milk or for the breast* 7.1.51.

{**kṣīrīya–**} *to desire milk* 7.1.51.

kṣu– *the verbal base ṭu–*kṣu śabde: *to sneeze, cough* 3.3.25.

kṣudra– (**kṣudrá–**) (*mfn*) *minute, diminutive, tiny, little, trifling; gen. pl.* kṣudrāṇām 6.4.156.

kṣudra–jantu– *m. any small animal; nom. pl.* ⁰jantavaḥ 2.4.8.

kṣudrā *f. a base or despicable woman;* 4.3.119; *abl. pl.* kṣudrābhyaḥ 4.1.131.

kṣudh– *the verbal base* kṣudhá bubhukṣāyām IV 81; : *to feel or be hungry; abl du.* kṣudhoḥ 7.2.52; {kṣudhitvā, kṣudhita–, kṣudhitavat–} 7.2.52.

kṣubdhá– (*mfn*) *expelled* (*as a king*); (*m*) = manthaḥ : *a churning stick* 7.2.18.

kṣubh–nā– *the verbal base* kṣúbhá saṁcalane IV 47 *with its class–maker* śnā (3.1.81) *in the expression* kṣubhnādi– (*q. v.*); {kṣubh–nā–ti} 8.4.39.

kṣubhnādi– (*mn*) *a verb–class beginning with* kṣubh–nā (IX 47–60); *loc.pl.* °ādiṣu 8.4.39.

kṣullaka– (**kṣullaká–**) (*mfn*) *little, small, low, vile; m. nom. sg.* kṣullakaḥ 6.2.39.

{**kṣullaká–vaiśvadeva–**} (*m*) *N. of a graha* 6.2.39.

kṣetra– (**kṣétra–**) (*n*) *landed property, land, soil, field* 3.2.21; *loc. sg.* kṣetre 4.1.23; 5.2.1; —*ifc.* para–° 5.2.92.

{**kṣetra–kará–**} *mf*(°rī)*n cultivating a field;* (*m*) *a husbandman, farmer, agriculturist* 3.2.21.

kṣetrajña– (**kṣetra–jñá–**) (*mfn*) *knowing fields* 7.3.30.

kṣetriyá– *see next* 5.2.92.

kṣetriyác (*mfn*) = kṣetriyá–: *incurable in the present life* 5.2.92.

kṣepa– (*m*) *an insult, invective, abuse, reviling; loc. pl.* kṣepeṣu 5.4.46.

{**kṣépiṣṭha–**} (*mfn*) *quickest, speediest* 6.4.156.

{**kṣépīyas–**} (*mfn*) *quicker, speedier* 6.4.156.

kṣema– (**kṣéma–**) (*mn*) *peace, security, happiness* 3.2.44.

{**kṣema–kārá–**} (*mfn*) *conferring peace or security or happiness* 3.2.44.

{**kṣemaṁ–kará–**} (*mfn*) *see prec.* 3.2.44.

kṣai *the verbal base* kṣai kṣaye I 961 : *to burn, catch or take fire*; *abl. sg.* kṣāyaḥ 8.2.53.

{**kṣaíreya–**} (*mfn*) *prepared with milk, milky*; {kṣaireyī yavāgūḥ} 4.2.20.

{**kṣódiṣṭha–**} (*mfn*) *smallest, thinnest* 6.4.156.

{**kṣódīyas–**} (*mfn*) *smaller, inferior* 6.4.156.

{**kṣaúdra–**} (*n*) *smallness, minuteness* 4.3.119.

kṣṇú– *the verbal base* kṣṇú tejane II 28: *to whet, sharpen*; *abl. sg.* kṣṇuvaḥ 1.3.65; {saṁ–kṣṇute śastram} 1.3.65.

kṣmāyī *the verbal base* kṣmāyī vidhūnane I 515: *to shake, tremble* 7.3.36; *caus.* {kṣmāpayati} 7.3.36.

kṣvidI *the verbal base ñi*–kṣvid–*ā* snehana–mocanayoḥ I 780, IV 134; {pra–kṣvedita–, pra–kṣveditavat–} 1.2.19.

ksa *aorist marker* (*ārdhadh.*) – = sa; *nom. sg. k*saḥ 3.1.45.

kse *kṛt suffix* – = se *with infinitive ending* 3.4.9.

kasen *kṛt suffix* – se 3.4.9.

ksnu *kṛt suffix* – = snu 3.2.139.

KH

kh *taddhita* –īn (*subst. morph. for initial* kh *of taddhita affixes*) 7.1.2.

kha[1] *the phoneme* kh; *v. s. v.* khopadha– 4.2.141; *—ifc.* a-ka–⁰ 8.4.18.

kha[2] *taddhita suffix* –īna– 4.4.132; 5.1.92; 2.5; *nom. sg.* khaḥ 4.1.139; 4.78; 5.1.9,32,53,85, 2.6; 4.7; *nom. du.* khau 4.2.93; 3.64; 4.130; 5.1.55; 2.6; *abl. du.* khoḥ 6.4.145; *loc. sg.* khe 6.4.169.

khac *kṛt suffix* –á 3.2.38; *loc. sg. kha*ci 6.4.94.

khañ *taddhita suffix* ±′ —īna 4.1.141; 3.1; 4.99; 5.1.11; 2.1.18; *nom du.* khañau 4.2.94; 5.1.71,81; 2.5.

khaṭvā *f. a cot, couch, bed-stead* 2.1.26; {khaṭvayoḥ, khaṭvayā} 7.3.105; {he khaṭve} 7.3.106; {khaṭvāyai, khaṭvāyāḥ} 7.3.113; {khaṭvāyām} 7.3.116.

[**khaṭvakā**], [**khaṭvikā**] *f. a small bed–stead* 7.3.48; *—ifc.* a–⁰ 7.3.48.

[**khaṭvākā**] *f. a bed-stead; —ifc.* [a–⁰, parama–⁰] 7.3.49.

[**khaṭvī-kṛ–**] *to become a bed-stead*; [khaṭvī–karoti, khaṭvī–syāt] 7.4.32.

[**khaṭvīya–**] *to treat as a bed*; [khaṭvīyati] 7.4.33

khaṇḍika–[1] (**kháṇḍika–**) (*m*) *N. of a teacher* 4.3.102.

khaṇḍika–[2] (*m*) *a sugar-boiler*; (khaṇḍikā *according to* Kāś.) 4.2.45.

khaṇḍikādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* khaṇḍikă–; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 4-2.45.

khadira– (**khadirá–**) (*m*) *Acacia Catechu* 8.4.5.

{**khadira–vaṇa–**} (*n*) *a forest of Acacia Catechu* 8.4.5.

khan– *the verbal base* khánu avadāraṇe I 927 : *to dig, dig up, delve*; *abl. sg.* khanaḥ 3.1.111; 3.125; *gen. pl.* khanām 6.4.42.

khanA–[1] *see prec.* 3.2.67,184; 6.4.98; *v. s. v.* khanati 4.4.2.

{**khaná–**[2]} (*mfn*) *digging, rooting up*; —*ifc.* ā–[0] 3.3.125.

khanati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* khan– (*q. v.*) 4.4.2; {khanyate, khāyate; caṅkhanyate, cākhāyate} 6.4.43; {cakhnatuḥ, cakhnuḥ} 6.4.98; {cakhāna} 7.4.62; {cikhaniṣati} 6.4.54.

{**khanítra–**} (*n*) *a spade, shovel, instrument for digging* 3.2.184.

khanya– (**khánya–**) (*mfn*) *coming from excavations or ditches* 3.1.123.

khamuÑ *kṛt suffix* ˊ ± am 3.4.25.

khAy *the siglum designating unvoiced stops*; *nom. pl.* khAyaḥ 7.4.61; *loc. sg.* khAyi 8.4.3.

khAr *the siglum designating unvoiced stops and sibilants* 8.3.15; *loc. sg.* khAri 8.4.55.

[**khara–ṇasa–**] (*mfn*) *sharp-nosed*; (*m*) *N. of a man*; 8.4.3.

[**khara–yuga–**] (*n*) *a sharp yoke*; [khara–yugāṇi, khara–yugeṇa] 8.4.13.

{**khara–śāla–**} (*mfn*) *produced in a donkey-stall* 4.3.35.

khara–śālā *f.* *a donkey-stall* 4.3.35.

{**kharja–**} (*mfn*) *painful* 7.3.59.

{**kharjya–**} (*mfn*) *see prec.* 7.3.59.

khal *kṛt suffix* – ˊa 3.3.126; 7.1.67.

khala– (**khála–**) (*m*) *a threshing-floor*; *granary* 4.2.50; 5.1.7.

khalati– (**khalatí–**) (*mfn*) *bald, bald-headed* 2.1.67.

{**khalapū́**} *f.* *a female sweeper*; {khalapvau, khalapvaḥ} 6.4.83; *loc. sg.* {khalapvi *in* khalapvyā̀śā}

{**khalapvi̇̄**} = khalapú + ī (*fem.*) 8.2.4.

{**khalapvy-ā̀śā-**} *f. loc. sg.* khalapvi + āśā *f. love for a* khalapú *or* khalapvi̇̀+āśā 8.2.4.

***khal*-artha-** (*mfn*) *having the sense of khal* 2.3.69; *m. nom. pl. khal*-arthāḥ 3.4.70.

{**khalínī**} (*f*) *a multitude of threshing floors* 4.2.51.

khalu (**khálu**) *ind. indeed, verily, certainly, surely* 3.4.18.

khálya (*mfn*) = khalāya hita-: *being on a threshing floor* 5.1.7.

khalyā- *f. a multitude of threshing floors* 4.2.50.

khaś *kṛt* (*sā̀rvadh.*) *suffix* -a 3.2.28,83.

khā-[1] *substitute morpheme for* khan-; {khā-ta, khā-tavat, khā-tiḥ} 6.4.42; {khā-ya-te *or* khan-ya-te} 6.4.43.

{**khā́**[2]} *v. s.v.* khana- (*q.v.*) *ifc.*; —*ifc.* {kūpa-°, bisa-°} 3.2.67.

{**khā́ṇḍika-**} (*n*) *a multitude of pupils* 4.2.45.

{**khāṇḍikíya-**} *m. pl.* °yāḥ *the followers of* Khaṇḍika 4.3.102.

{**khād-**[1]} *the verbal base* khādṛ bhakṣaṇe I 50; 3.2.146.

{**khād-**[2]} *substitute morpheme for* khid*a* dainye IV 61, VII 12 *in the Veda*; {cikhāda, cikheda} 6.1.52.

khā́dA- *v. s. v.* khād-[1] 3.2.146; [pra-ni-khādati] 8.4.18.

{**khā́daka-**} (*m*) *an eater* 3.2.146.

{**khāná**} *v. s. v.* khaná- ; —*ifc.* {ā-°} 3.3.125.

khānya- (*mfn*) (*anything*) *that is being dug out* 3.1.123.

{°**khārám**} (*n. sg.*) *a measure of grain* (=khārī); —*ifc.* {ardha-°, dvi-°} 5.4.101.

{**khāri**} (*n. sg.*) *see prec.*; —*ifc.* {ardha-°, dvi-°} 5.4.101.

khārī (khārī́) *f. a measure of grain; abl. sg.* khāryāḥ 5.1.33; 4.101; — *ifc.* {ardha-⁰} 5.4.101.

khIT *containing* kh *for exponential marker; loc. sg. kh*ITi 6.3.66; *v.s.vv. khac, kh*amUñ, *khal, khaś, kh*iṣṇUc, *kh*ukañ *khyun.*

khidI- *the verbal base* khid*a* dainye IV 61, VII 12 : *to strike, press* (*down*), *be depressed;* khid*á* parighāte VI 142; {khindáti} 7.1.59.

khiṣṇúc *kṛt suffix* – iṣṇú– 3.2.57.

khiukañ *kṛt suffix* ´ ± uka; *nom. du. kh*ukañau 3.2.57.

khéṭa- (*m*) *a village, small town;* — *ifc.* {upānat-⁰, nagara-⁰} 6.2.126.

{**khéya-**} (*mfn*) *to be dug out, that can be dug out* 3.1.111.

khopadha- (*mfn*) *containing* kh *as penultimate; abl. sg.* khopadhāt 4.2.141.

khya- *word-final* – khya *of* sakhi *when* i > y 6.1.112.

khyā *the verbal base* khyā prakathane II 51 : *to relate, proclaim; abl. sg.* khyaḥ 3.2.7; 8.2.57.

khyāñ *see prec.; morpheme substitute for* cakṣiṅ vyaktāyām vāci II 7; {ākhyātā, ākhyātum, ākhyātavyam} 2.4.54. {ācakhyau, ācakhyatuḥ, ācakhyuḥ, *besides* ācacakṣāte *etc.*} 2.4.55.

{**khyātá-**} (*mfn*) *named, called, denominated* 8.2.57.

khyāti 3. *sg. pres. act. of* khyā- (*q.v.*) *abl. pl.* khyātibhyaḥ 3.1.52; {ākhyat, ākhyātām, ākhyan} 3.1.52.

khyun *kṛt suffix* ´ – ana 3.2.56.

G

g *the phoneme* g; — *ifc.* a-⁰ 8.4.3.

gA-[1] *the phoneme* g; — *ifc.* a-⁰ 6.3.99.

ga-[2] (*mfn*) *going* 6.3.52; — *ifc.* {atyanta-⁰, adhva-⁰ ananta-⁰, anta-⁰} 3.2.48; {pada-⁰} 6.3.52; {pāra-⁰, sarva-⁰} 3.2.48; *f.* {gā} *ifc.* {agre-⁰} 3.2.67.

ga-[3] *mf* (⁰gī)*n*. *singing;* — *ifc.* {śakra-⁰, sāma-⁰} 3.2.8; chandas-⁰ 4.3.129.

gaṇ- *the verbal base* gaṇ*a* saṁkhyāne X 309 : *to count, number, enumerate, sum up, reckon; abl. sg.* gaṇaḥ 7.4.97; {ajagaṇat, ajīgaṇat} 7.4.97.

gaṇa- (**gaṇá-**) (*m*) *flock, troop, multitude, number, series, class; designated by the cover term* SAMKHYĀ (*q.v.*) 1.1.23; 3.3.86; 4.4.84; 5.2.52; — *ifc.* śva-⁰ 4.4.11.

{**gaṇa-titha-**} (*mfn*) = gaṇānām pūraṇaḥ : *one who completes the series or quorum* 5.2.52.

gaṇana- (*n*) *reckoning, counting, calculation; loc. sg.* gaṇane 5.4.17; 6.2.162; — *ifc.* kriyā-⁰ 6.2.162; kriyābhyāvṛtti-⁰ 5.4.17.

gaṇin- (**gaṇín-**) (*mfn*) *one who has attendants* 6,4.165.

{**gáṇya-**} (*mfn*) = gaṇam labdhā : *consisting of series* 4.4.84.

gat- (*mfn*) *going;* — *ifc.* {aṅga-⁰, adhva-⁰, kaliṁ-} 6.4.40.

gata- (**gatá-**) (*mfn*) *gone away, departed, gone by* 2.1.24; *nom. sg.* gataḥ 4.4.86.

GATI-[1] (*f*) *a technical term for prepositions and some other adverbial prefixes when immediately connected with the tenses of a verb or with verbal derivatives* 2.2.18; 6.2.139; *nom. sg.* GATIḥ 1.4.60; 6.2.49; *gen. du.* GATYoḥ *loc. sg.* GATAU 3.1.23; 8.3.40; 7.3.63.

gati-[2] (*f*) *movement, gait, deportment*; *loc. sg.* gatau 8.3.113; —*ifc.* an-atyanta-⁰ 5.4.4.

gaty[2]**-artha-** (*mfn*) *having the sense of movement* 1.3.15; 4.52,69; 3.4.72,76; *abl. pl.* ⁰arthebhyaḥ 3.3.129.

gaty[2]**-artha-karman-** (*n*) *the object of verbs of movement*; *loc. sg.* ⁰karmaṇi 2.3.12.

gaty[2]**-artha-loṭ** *the imperative of verbs of movement*; *inst. sg.* ⁰loṭā 8.1.51.

ǵatvara- (*mfn*) *transient, perishable* 3.2.164.

ǵadá- *the verbal base* gádá vyaktāyām vācī I 53: *to speak articulately, speak, say, relate, tell* 3.1.100; 3.64; [pra-ṇi-gadati, pari-ṇi-gadati] 8.4.17.

{**ǵadya-**} (*mfn*) *to be spoken or uttered*; (*n*) *prose* 3.1.100.

gantavya- (*mfn*) = gantavya-vācin: *indicating place of destination* 6.2.13.

gandha- (**gandhá-**) (*m*) *smell, odour, fragrance, scent, perfume*; *gen. sg.* gandhasya 5.4.135.

gandhana-[1] (*n*) = gandhanam sūcanam, pareṇa pracchādyamānasya āviṣkaraṇam: *disclosing a secret*; *loc. sg.* gandhane 1.2.15.

gandhana-[2] (*n*) = apakāraprayuktam hiṁsātmakam sūcanam: *derision, pointing out or alluding to the faults of others* 1.3.32.

{**gandhi-**} (*mfn*) *only ifc.*; *having the smell of, perfumed with*; —*ifc.* {ud-⁰, pūti-⁰, su-⁰, surabhi-⁰} 5.4.135.

gam- *the verbal base* gamḷ́ gatau I 1031; *to go*; *abl. sg.* gamaḥ 1.2.13; 3.2.47,67; 3.58; 6.4.40; *gen. pl.* gamām 6.4.16; 3. *sg. pres. act.* gacchati 4.3.85; 5.1.74; 7.3.77; {saṁgasīṣṭa, saṁgaṁsīṣṭa, samagata *or* samagaṁsta} 1.2.13; {jagmiḥ} 3.2.171; {jagmatuḥ, jagmuḥ} 6.4.98; {agamat} 6.4.98; {gamiṣyati, agamiṣyat, jigamiṣati; saṁgaṁsīṣṭa; saṁgaṁsyate, saṁ-jigaṁsate, saṁ-jigaṁsiṣyate; adhijigāṁsate, adhijigāṁsiṣyate; gantāsmi, gantāsvaḥ, gantāsmaḥ} 7.2.58; {jagmivān, jaganvān} 7.2.68; {jagāma} 7.4.62; {āgaccha}

8.1.51,52; {gamayati} 8.1.60; {aganma} 8.2.65; {adhi–jigāṁsate} 8.3.24.

gama–[1] (*m*) *going, course* {3.3.58}; —*ifc.* ekāha–⁰ 5.2.19; {sutaṁ–⁰} 4.2.80.

gamA–[2] *v. s. v.* gam–; 3.2.154,171; 6.4.98; 7.2.68.

gamI– 1. *see prec.* 1.3.29; 2.4.80; 7.3.77; 8.4.34; *nom. sg.* gamIḥ 2.4.46; *abl. sg.* gamEḥ 7.2.58; {saṁ–gacchate} 1.3.29; 2. *morpheme substitute for the verbal base iṇ*: {gamayati *but* praty–āyayati} 2.4.46; {jigamiṣati *but* arthān pratīṣiṣati} 2.4.47; {adhi–jigāṁsate} 2.4.48.

{**gamana–**} *n. going, moving, manner of going*; {pari–⁰ *or* pra–gamanam} 8.4.34.

{**gamin–**} (*mfn*) *intending to go* 3.3.3.

gambhīra– (**gambhīrá**) (*mfn*) *deep*; *abl. sg.* gambhīrāt 4.3.58.

gamy–ādi (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* gamin–; *m. nom. pl.* gamy–ādayaḥ 3.3.3.

gar– *morpheme substitute for* guru–; *v. s. vv.* gariman–, gariṣṭha–, garīyas.

{**garimán–**} *m. heaviness, weight* 6.4.157.

{**gár–iṣṭha–**} (*mfn*) *heaviest* 6.4.157.

{**gár–īyas–**} (*mfn*) *heavier, greater than* 6.4.157.

garga– (*m*) *N. of an old sage* 4.1.105; *inst.sg.* [gargeṇa] 8.4.2.

gargādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* garga–; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 4.1.105.

[**garja–**] *m. a roaring elephant* 7.3.59.

[**garjya–**] (*mfn*) *to be sounded or roared* 7.3.59.

garta– (**gárta–**) *m. N. of a country* (*part of Trigarta*);— *ifc.* {bāhu–⁰} 4.2.137.

{**gartīya-**} (*mfn*) *belonging to or coming from* Garta;—*ifc.* {vṛka-°, śvāvid-, sṛgāla-°} 4.2.137.

gartottara-pada- (*mfn*) *containing the expression* Garta *as a final member* (*of a cmpd.*); *abl. sg.* °padāt 4.2.137.

gardha- (*m*) *desire, eagerness, greediness* 7.4.34.

{**gardhaná**} (*mfn*) *greedy, covetous* 3.2.150.

garbha- (**gárbha-**) (*m*) *the womb*; *the inside, interior*; *inst. sg.* [garbheṇa] 8.4.2; —*ifc.* sa-° 4.4.114.

garbhiṇī *f. a pregnant woman*; *pregnant* (*as an animal*); *inst. sg.* garbhiṇyā 2.1.71; —*ifc.* {ajā-°, go-°} 2.1.71.

garhā *f. censure, abuse* 1.4.96; 3.3.142; *loc. sg.* garhāyām 3.3.149; 6.2.126; —*ifc.* bhāva-° 3.1.24.

garhya- (*mfn*) *deserving reproach, vile, contemptible* 3.1.101; *acc. sg.* garhyam 4.4.30; *abl. sg.* garhyāt 5.2.128.

{**gavá-**} *ifc. only*; — *ifc.* {uttama-°, parama-°} gavaḥ *m.* 5.4.92; {daśa-°, pañca-°} gavam (*n. sg.*) 5.4.92; {dhānya-°, híraṇya-°} 6.2.72.

gavādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* go-; *abl. pl.* gavādibhyaḥ 5.1.2.

gavāśva- (*n. sg.*) *cattle and horses* 2.4.11.

gavāśva-prabhṛti- (*n*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* gavāśva-; *nom. pl.* °prabhṛtīni 2.4.11.

gavi *loc. sg. of* gó- *as prior member of a cmpd.* 8.3.95.

{**gavi-ṣṭhira-**} (*m*) *N. of a Ṛṣi of Atri's family* 8.3.95.

{**gavendra-**} (*m*) *a bull* 6.1.124.

{**gávya-**} (*mfn*) *consisting of cattle or cows; coming from or belonging to a cow* (*as milk, curds, butter etc.*) 4.3.160; 5.1.2,39; = gonimittam saṁyoga utpāto vā.

{**gavyā́**} *f. desire for or delight in cows* 4.2.50.

gaha- (*m*) *a cave or cavern* 4.2.138.

gahana– (**gáhana–**) (*mfn*) *deep, dense, thick* 7.2.22.

gahādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* gaha–; *abl. pl.* gahādibhyaḥ 4.2.138.

{**gahíya–**} (*mfn*) *belonging to the cave or cavern* 4.2.138.

gā–[1] *substitute morpheme for* iṇ *in aor. forms* 2.4.45; 6.4.66 {agāt, agātām, aguḥ; agāyi} 2.4.45.

gā–[2] *v. s. v.* gai–.

{**gā́–**[3]} *ifc. of* gam–; *going*; —*ifc.*{agre–[0]: agre–gā unnetṝṇām} 3.2.67.

gāṅ *substitute morpheme for* iṅ *in perf. forms* 1.2.1; 2.4.49; {adhijage} 2.4.49; {adhy–agīṣṭa, adhyaiṣṭa; adhy–agīṣyata, adyaiṣyate} 2.4.40; {adhijigāpayiṣati, adhyāpipayiṣati; adhyājīgapat, adhyāpipat} 2.4.51.

{**gāṇiná–**} (*m*) *patr. fr.* gaṇin– 6.4.165.

gāṇḍī *f. a rhinoceros* 5.2.110.

{**gāṇḍīvá–**}, {**gāṇḍiva–**} *N. of a bow, Arjuna's bow* 5.2.110.

{**gāṇḍīva–dhanvan–**} (*n*) *N. of Arjuna, having* Gāṇḍīva *for his bow* 5.4.132.

gāti 3. *sg. pres. act. of* gā—[1] (*q. v.*) {agāt} 2.4.77.

{**gā́thaka–**} (*m*) *a singer* 3.1.146.

gāthā (**gā́thā**) *f. a song, verse, stanza* 3.2.23.

{**gāthā–kara–**} (*m*) *author of songs or verses* 3.2.23.

gāthin– (**gāthín–**) (*m*) *N. of Viśvāmitra's father* (*son of Kauśika* 6.4.165.

{**gāthiná–**} (*m*) *patr. fr.* Gāthin 6.4.165.

gādha– (*mfn*) *fordable, shallow* 6.2.4; —*ifc.* {arítra–[0], śámba–[0]} 6.2.4.

{**gā́ndhāra–**} (*m*) *a prince of the Gāndhāras* 4.1.169.

gāndhāri– (*m. pl.*) °ayaḥ *N. of a people; abl. du.* gāndhāribhyām 4.1.169.

gāmin– (*mfn*) *going or moving on or towards; m; nom. sg.* gāmī 5.2.11; —*ifc.* agra–° 8.3.92; alam–° 5.2.15.

{**gāmuka–**} (*mfn*) *going;* —*ifc.* {ā–°} 3.2.154.

{**gāmbhīrya–**} (*mfn*) *being in the depths* 4.3.58.

{**gāyána–**} (*mfn*) *a singer, praiser* 3.1.147.

{**gāra–**} (*m*) *ifc.* {ud–°, ni–°} 3.3.29.

{**gārgī–putrakāyaṇi–°, putrāyaṇi,° putri–**} (*m*) *a descendant of* Gārgīputra 4.1.159.

gā́rgya– (*m*) *patr. fr.* Garga (*N. of several teachers*) 7.3.99; *gen. sg.* gārgyasya 8.3.20; {gā́rgyaḥ} 4.1.105; 8.4.66.

{**gā́rṣṭeya–**} (**gārṣṭeyá–**) (*mfn*) *born from a heifer* 4.1.136.

gā́rhapata– (**gārhapatá–**) (*n*) *the position and dignity of a householder;* —*ifc.* kuru–° 6.2.42.

{**gā́rhapatya–**} (*mn*) *the householder's fire* = gārhapatyo' gniḥ 4.4.90; gṛhapater bhāvaḥ karma vā 5.1.128.

gālava– (*m*) *N. of an ancient grammarian; gen. sg.* gālavasya 6.3.61; 7.1.74; *gen. du.* °gālavayoḥ 7.3.99; *gen. pl.* °gālavānām 8.4.67.

gāha– (**gāhá–**) (*mfn*) *diving into;* (*m*) *depth;* —*ifc.* {uda–°, udaka–°} 6.3.60.

[**gir–**] (**gír–**) *f. invocation, praise, song, verse; nom. sg.* [gīḥ] 8.2.76.

{**girám**} *ind. on the hill or mountain;* —*ifc.* {antar–°, upa–°} 5.4.112; *see next.*

{**giri**[1]} *ind. ifc.* {antar–°, upa–°} 5.4.112; *see prec.*

giri–[2] (**girí–**) (*m*) *mountain, hill, rising ground* 6.2.94; *abl. sg.* gireḥ 5.4.112; *loc. du.* giryoḥ 6.3.117; [girīn] 8.4.37; —*ifc.* {añjanā́–°} 6.2.94; 3.117; {kiṁśulakā́–°} 6.3.117; {bhañjanā–°} 6.2.94.

[**gīrṇa–**] (*mfn*) *swallowed* 8.2.42.

[**gīrvat**] (*mfn*) *possessed of speech or voice* 8.2.15.

{**gīti–**} *f. song, singing*; —*ifc.* {ud–°} 3.3.95.

[**gīs–tarā–**] *f. excellent speech or voice* 8.3.101.

[**gīs–tamā**] *f. most excellent speech or voice* 8.3.101.

{**gu**} *ifc.* {upa–°} 1.2.48.

guḍa– (*m*) *a globe or ball; dry sugar* 4.4.103.

guḍādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* guḍa–; *abl. pl.* guḍādibhyaḥ 4.4.103.

GUṆA–[1] (**guṇá–**) *m. technical name given to the vowel phonemes* a, e *and* o 1.1.2; *nom.sg.* GUṆAḥ 1.1.2; 6.1.87; 4.146,156; 7.3.82,91,108; 4.10,16,29,57,75,82; *gen. pl.* GUṆĀnām 6.4.126; *loc. sg.* GUṆE 6.1.97.

guṇa–[2] (**guṇá**) (*m*) *quality, attribute, characteristic* 2.2.11; *loc. sg.* guṇe 2.3.25.

guṇa–[3] (*m*) = bhāgaḥ: '*fold, times*'; *gen. sg.* guṇasya 5.2.47.

guṇa–[4] (**guṇá–**) (*m*) *the expression* guṇa– 5.4.59.

guṇa–[2] **kārtsnya–** (*n*) *whole or entire quality; loc. sg.* °kārtsnye 6.2.93.

guṇa[2]**–pratiṣedha–** (*n*) *denial or negation of a quality loc. sg.* °pratiṣedhe 6.2.155.

guṇa[2]**–vacana–** (*n*) *attributive, adjective* 5.1.124; *inst. sg.* °vacanena 2.1.30; *abl. sg.* °vacanāt 4.1.44; 3.58; *gen. sg.* °vacanasya 8.1.12; *loc. pl.* °vacaneṣu 6.2.24.

{**°guṇá**} *ind. 'fold, times', after a numeral; ifc.* {dvi–°} 5.4.59.

guṇādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* guṇa–; *m. nom. sg.* guṇādayaḥ 6.2.176.

guṇānta– (*mfn*) *ending with the expression* guṇa–; *f. abl. sg.* guṇāntāyāḥ 5.4.59.

guṇārtha– (*mfn*) *signifying a quality or attribute* 2.2.11.

gúdha– *the verbal base* gúdhá pariveṣṭane IV 13: *to wrap up, enclose, cover, clothe;* {gudhitvā} 1.2.7.

gup– *the verbal base* gup*a* gopane I 1019; {jugupsate} 3.1.5.

gupI *see next; abl. sg.* gupEḥ 3.1.50; {ajūgupatam, agauptam; agopiṣṭam, agopayiṣṭam} 3.1.50.

gúpū– the verbal base gúpú rakṣaṇe I 422; *v. s. v.* gupI–; {gopāyáti} 3.1.28.

gur = gurī udyamane VI 103; —*ifc.* apa–⁰ 6.1.52.

guru–[1] (**gurú–**) (*mn*) *prosodically long vowel; n. nom. sg.* guru 1.4.11; *abl. sg.* guroḥ 3.3.103; 8.2.86.

guru–[2] (**gurú–**) *the expression* gurú– 6.4.157; *loc. sg.* gurau 6.3.11; —*ifc.* {ante–⁰} 6.3.11; {madhye–⁰} 6.3.11.

guru–mat– (*mfn*) *containing a prosodically long vowel; abl. sg.* guru–mataḥ 3.1.36.

gurūpottama– (*mfn*) *containing a prosodically long vowel as the last but one; abl. sg.* ⁰upottamāt 5.1.132; *loc. du.* ⁰upottama-yoḥ 4.1.78.

guh– *to cover, conceal, hide, keep secret* gúhù saṁvaraṇe I 944; *abl. du.* ⁰guhoḥ 7.2.12: *gen. pl.* ⁰guhām 7.3.73; {jughukṣati} 7.2.12; {nigūhati, nigūhanti, nigūham} 6.4.89; {nyagūḍha, nyaghukṣata, nyagūḍhāḥ, nyaghukṣathāḥ, nyagūḍhvam, nyaghukṣa-dhvam} 7.3.73; {nighokṣyate, nya–gūḍhvam} 8.2.37.

gūrta– (**gūrtá–**) (*mfn*) *approved, welcome, agreeable; n. nom. pl.* gūrtāni 8.2.61.

gṛṇ– *the verbal base* gṝ śabde IX 28: *to call, call out, invoke;* —*ifc.* {anu–⁰, prati–⁰} 1.4.41.

gṛdhI– *the verbal base* gṛ́dhú abhikāṅkṣāyām IV 136 : *to covet, desire, strive after greedily* 3.2.140,150; {māṇavakam gardhayate *but* śvānam gardhayati} 1.3.69.

{**gṛdhnú–**} (*mfn*) *hasty, swift* 3.2.140.

gṛṣṭi (**gṛṣṭí–**) (*f*) *a cow which has had only one calf, a young cow* 2.1.65; 6.2.38.

gṛṣṭy–ādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* gṛṣṭi–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.1.136.

{**gṛhá–**} (*n*) *a house, habitation, dwelling* 3.1.144.

gṛha–pati– (**gṛhá–pati–**) (*m*) *the master of a house, a householder* 4.4.90; {ágne gṛhapate} 8.1.73.

gṛha–medha– (**gṛha–medhá–**) (*m*) *a domestic sacrifice; abl. sg.* °medhāt 4.2.32.

{**gṛhamedhíya–**}, {**gṛhamedhyá–**} (*mfn*) *relating to a domestic sacrifice* 4.2.32.

{**gṛhayālú–**} (*mfn*) *disposed to grasp* 3.2.158.

gṛhI– *the verbal base* gṛha grahaṇe X 351; 3.2.158; {gṛhītaḥ, jarīgṛhyate} 6.1.16.

gṝ– *the verbal base* gṝ nigaraṇe VI 117: *to swallow, devour; abl. sg.* grah 1.3.51; 3.3.29; 8.2.20; *abl. pl.* °gṝbhyaḥ 3.1.24; {ava–girate} 1.3.51; {śatam saṁ–girate} 1.3.52; {nigārayati} 1.3.87; {jegilīyate = garhitam girati} 3.1.24; {girate} 7.1.100; {jigariṣati} 7.2.75; {nijagaratuḥ, nijagaruḥ, *but* nijagāra} 7.4.11; {nijegilyate} 7.4.27; 8.2.20; {nigirati, nigilati} 8.2.21.

geya– (*mfn*) *to be sung; being sung, praised in song* 3.4.68.

geha– (**gehá–**) (*n*) *a house, dwelling, habitation* 3.1.144.

gai– *v. s. v.* gā[2]; *to sing, speak or recite in a singing manner:* gai śabde I 965; 3.2.8; 3.95; *abl. sg.* gaḥ 3.1.146; {geyāt} 6.4.67; {pra–gāya} 6.4.69.

gó– *m. an ox; f. a cow;* 1.2.49; 4.2.50,136; 3.160; 5.1.39; 6.1.182; 2.72,78,168; 8.3.97; *nom. sg.* gauḥ 6.2.41; *abl sg.* goḥ 4.3.145; 5.4.92; 7.1.57; 6.1.122; *nom.* {*sg.* gauḥ, *du.* gāvau, *pl.* gāvaḥ} 7.1.90; {gávā, gáve, góbhyām} 6.1.182; *gen. pl.* {gonām} 7.1.57.

goghna– (**goghná–**) (*mfn*) *noxious to kine; one for whom a cow is killed, a guest* 3.4.73.

gocará– (*m*) *pasture ground for cattle* 3.3.119.

goṇa– (*m*) *a sack* 4.1.42.

{**goṇā**} *f. a kind of grass* 4.1.42.

{**°goṇi**} *ifc. for* goṇī (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* {daśa–°, pañca–°} 1.2.50

goṇī *f. a sack*; *abl. sg.* goṇyāḥ 1.2.50; *abl. du.* °goṇībhyām 5.3.90; {goṇī = āvapanam *but* goṇā (*q. v.*) *elsewhere*} 4.1.42.

{**goṇī–tarī́**} *f.* = hrasvā goṇī: *a small sack* 5.3.90.

gotama– (**gótama–**) (*m*) *N. of a Ṛṣi belonging to the family of Aṅgiras* 2.4.65; *nom. pl.* {gotamāḥ} *descendants of* Gotama 2.4.65.

go–tas *ind. for abl. of* go– (*q. v.*) 7.1.90.

GOTRA–[1] (**gotrá–**) (*n*) *technical term for an affix used for forming patronymics or matronymics*; *the grandson and his descendants* (4.1.62); 4.2.39; 3.126; 5.1.134; 6.2.69; *nom. sg.* GOTRAm 4.1.162; *abl. sg.* GOTRĀt 4.1.94; 3.180; *loc. sg.* GOTRE 2.4.63; 4.1.78,89,93,98; 2.111; 8.3.91.

gotra–[2] (**gotrá–**) (*n*) *the expression* gotrá– 6.3.43,85; {gotram} 8.1.27; *ifc.* {sa–°} 6.3.85.

GOTRA–strī *f. a fem. word ending in a* GOTRA *suffix*; *abl. sg.* °striyāḥ 4.1.147.

{**gotrā́**} *f. a herd of kine or cattle* 4.2.51.

{**gotrākhya–**} (*mfn*) *implying a* GOTRA *suffix* 4.3.99.

gotrādi– (*mn*) *beginning with the expression* gotrá– 8.1.57; *n. nom. pl.* gotrādīni 8.1.27.

gotrāvayava– (*m*) *a branch of a gotra*; *a non–principal* gotra; *abl. sg.* gotrāvayavāt 4.1.79.

godhā (**godhā́**) *f. an Iguana*; *abl.* sg. godhāyāḥ 4.1.129.

{**go–nasa–**} *m. a kind of large snake* 5.4.118.

{**go–pada–**} *n. mark of impression of a cow's hoof in the soil* 6.1.145.

go-pavana- (gopávana-) (*m*) *N. of a Ṛṣi of Atri's family* 2.4.67.

gopavanādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* go-pavana; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 2.4.67.

{**gó-pāla-**} (**gopālá-**) (*m*) *a cowherd* 6.2.78.

{**gopitṛ-**} (*mfn*) *one who preserves or protects* = {goptṛ-} 7.2.44.

go-puccha- (*n*) *a cow's tail* 4.4.6.

go-pūrva- (*mfn*) *preceded by the expression* go-; *abl. sg.* °pūrvāt 5.2.118; —*ifc.* eka-° 5.2.118.

{**go-máya-**} (*n*) *cow-dung*; {gomáyam purīṣe, gavyam anyatra} 4.3.145.

[**go-mat-**] (**gó-mat-**) (*mfn*) *possessing or containing cows or cattle*; 8.2.23.

gomin- *m. the owner of cows or cattle* 5.2.114.

{**gó-mukha-**} (*m*) *'cow-faced' a crocodile* 6.2.168.

{**go-vālī**} *f. 'having hair like a cow'* 4.1.64.

go-śāla-[1] (*n*) *a cow-stall* 4.3.35.

{**go-śāla-**[2]} (*mfn*) *born in a cow-stall* 4.3.35.

go-ṣad- (**go-ṣád-**) (*mfn*) *sitting among cattle* 5.2.62.

{**gó-ṣadaka-**} (*mfn*) = goṣada-śabdo'sminn ity adhyāyo' nuvāko vā : *containing the expression* goṣada- 5.2.62.

goṣad-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* go-ṣad-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.2.62.

{**go-ṣā-**} (**goṣā́**) (*mfn*) *acquiring or procuring cattle* 8.3.108.

go-ṣṭha- (**goṣṭhá-**) (*m*) *an abode for cattle, cow-house, cow-pen*; *abl. sg.* goṣṭhāt 5.2.18; *nom. sg.* {goṣṭhaḥ} 8.3.97.

goṣṭha-śvá- (*m*) *'a dog in the manger', a malicious or censorious person* 5.4.77.

goṣ-pada- (góṣpada-) (*mfn*) *frequented by kine*; (*n*) *mark of a cow's hoof in the soil*; *nom. sg.* goṣpadam **6.1.145**; *v. s. v.* go-pada-.

{**goṣpada-pūram**} *ind. so as to fill only the impression of a cow's hoof in the soil* **6.1.145**.

{**goṣpada-mātra-**} (*mfn*) *having the measure of a cow's hoof* **6.1.145**.

{**go-sani-**} (go-sáni-) (*mfn*) *v. s. v.* goṣaṇi-; *acquiring or procuring cattle* **8.3.108**.

{**gó-sāda-**} (*m*) = goḥ sādaḥ *or* gām sādayati: *settling on cows, a kind of bird* **6.2.41**.

{**gó-sādi-**} (*m*) = goḥ sādiḥ: *a kind of bird* **6.2.41**.

{**gó-sārathi-**} (*m*) *a bird: settling on cows* **6.2.41**.

{**go-stoma-**} (*m*) *an Ekāha ceremony forming part of the Abhiplava* **8.3.105**.

{**go-sthāna-**} (*n*) *a cow-pen, cow-stall*: **4.3.35**.

goh- *v. s. v.* guh-; *gen. sg.* gohaḥ **6.4.89**.

{**gauḍá-pura-**} (*n*) *N. of a town* (*in Maldah District of Bengal*) **6.2.100**.

gauḍa-pūrva- (*mfn*) *preceded by the expression* gauḍa-; *loc. sg.* °pūrve **6.2.100**.

{**gauḍika-**} (*mfn*) = guḍe sādhuḥ: *fit for the preparation of sugar*; (*n*) *rum* **4.4.103**.

{**gautamá-**} (*mfn*) *patr. fr.* Gotama-; *relating to* Gotama; **2.4.65**.

{**gaudhārá-**} (*m*) *an Iguana* **4.1.130**.

{**gaudherá-**} (*m*) *an Iguana* **4.1.129**.

{**gaupavana-**} (*mfn*) *patr. fr.* Gopavana **2.4.67**.

{**gaúpucchika-**[1]} (*mfn*) = gopucchena tarati: *one who crosses by holding on to a cow's tail* **4.4.6**;

{**gaúpucchika-**[2]} (*mfn*) = gopucchena krītam: *purchased with a cow's tail* 5.1.19.

gaura- (**gaurá-**) (*mfn*) *white yellowish, reddish, pale red* 4.1.41.

gaurādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* gaura-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.1.41.

{**gaurī́**} *f. female of the Bos Gaurus* 4.1.41.

{**gau-śakaṭika-**} (*mfn*) *possessing a carriage drawn by oxen* 5.2.18.

{**gauśatika-**} (*mfn*) *possessing* 100 *cows* 5.2.118.

{**gauṣṭhīna-**} (*mfn*) = goṣṭho bhūtapūrvaḥ: (*any site*) *where a cow-pen has been before, site of an old or ábandoned cow-pen* 5.2.18.

{**gau-sahasrika-**} (*mfn*) *possessing* 1000 *cows* 5.2.118.

gmin- *see next.*

gminI *taddhita suffix* -gmin-; *nom. sg.* gminIḥ 5.2.124.

grantha- (*m*) *composition, treatise, text*; *loc. sg.* granthe 4.3.87,116; —*ifc.* a-° 1.3.75.

granthānta- (*n*) *the whole text or treatise, up to the very end of the text* 6.3.79.

grasita- *Vedic for* grasta-; *swallowed; eaten* 7.2.34.

grah- *the verbal base* gráhȀ upādāne IX 61: *to seize, take hold of, grasp*; *abl. sg.* grahaḥ 3.1.143; 3.35,45,51; 4.36; 7.2.37; *abl. du.* °grahoḥ 3.4.39,58; 3. *sg. pres. act.* gṛhṇāti 4.4.39.

gráhȀ-[1] *see prec.* 3.3.58; 6.4.62; 7.2.12.

{**gráha-**[2]} (*mfn*) *seizing, laying hold of, holding* 3.3.58; {grahá-} 3.1.143; —*ifc.* {ava-°, ni-°} 3.3.45; {pra-°} 3.3.46.

grahaṇa- (**gráhaṇa-**) (*n*) *seizing, holding, acquiring* 5.2.77.

grahI-[1] *v. s. v.* grah-; 1.2.8; 3.1.134; 6.1.16; *abl. sg.* grahEḥ 3.1.118; {grahīṣyati, agrahīsyata, agrahīṣātām, grahīṣīṣṭa, grahītā}

6.4.62; {grahīṣyate, agrāhiṣyata, agrāhiṣātām, grāhiṣīṣṭa, grāhitā} 6.4.62; {jagrāha} 6.1.17; {jagṛhiva, jagṛhima} 7.2.37; {jighṛkṣati} 7.2.12; {grahītṛ-, grahītum, grahītavya-} 7.2.37; {gṛhītvā, jighṛkṣati} 1.2.8; {apigṛhya, pratigṛhya} 3.1.118.

grahi-[2] *m. anything that holds or supports;— ifc.* phale-⁰ 3.2.26.

grāma- (**grā́ma-**) *m. village, hamlet* 4.2.43; 5.4.95; 6.2.103; 7.3.14; *nom. sg.* grāmaḥ 6.2.42; *abl. sg.* grāmāt 4.2.94; 3.61; *loc. sg.* grāme 6.2.84; *—ifc.* udīcya-⁰ 4.2.109; vāhīka-⁰ 4.2.117.

grāmaṇī- (**grāmaṇī́-**) (*m*) *leader or chief of a village community; village headman, squire, lord of the manor; nom. sg.* grāmaṇīḥ 5.2.78; *abl. du.* grāmaṇyoḥ 7.1.56; *gen. pl.* {grāmaṇīnām} 7.1.56.

{**grāma-takṣa-**} (*m*) = grāmasya takṣā: *a village carpenter* 5.4.95.

{**grāmátā**} *f. a multitude of villages* 4.2.42.

{± ˊ **grāmika-**} (*mfn*) *rustic; —ifc.* {ānú-⁰, pārí-⁰} 4.3.61.

{**grāmika-deśa-**} (*m*) *a part or sector of a village or hamlet* 4.3.7.

{**grā́mīṇa-**}, {**grāmyá-**} (*mfn*) *rustic, vulgar, rude; peculiar to a village;* 4.2.94.

{**grāmīyá-**} (*mfn*) *belonging to the village; —ifc.* {dākṣī⁰-, māhaki⁰-} 4.2.142.

{**grāmottara-pada-**} (*mfn*) *containing the expression* grāma- *as a final member* (*of a cmpd.*) 4.2.142.

grāmya-paśu-saṁgha- (*m*) *a collection of domestic animals; loc. pl.* saṁgheṣu 1.2.73.

grāva-stu- *to praise the Soma stones; abl. sg.* ⁰stuvaḥ 3.2.177.

{**grāva-stút-**} (*m*) *one of the* 16 *priests 'pressing the Soma stones'* 3.2.177.

{**grāhá–**} (*m*) *seizing, holding, catching* 3.1.143; —*ifc.* {ava–⁰} 3.3.45; {ud–⁰} 3.3.35; {ni–⁰} 3.3.45; {pra–⁰} 3.3.52,53; {saṁ–⁰} 3.3.36.

{**grāham**} *ind. so as to seize;* —*ifc.* {jīva–⁰} 3.4.36; {nāma–⁰} 3.4.58; {hasta–⁰} 3.4.39.

{**grāhín–**} (*mfn*) *seizing, taking, holding, laying hold of* 3.1.134.

{**grīva–**} (*m*) *the neck;* —*ifc.* {aśva–⁰, go–⁰, daśa–⁰, nīla–⁰} 6.2.114.

grīvā (**grīvā́**) *f. the back part of the neck, nape, neck* 6.2.114; *abl. pl.* grīvābhyaḥ 4.2.96.

grīṣma– (**grīṣmá–**) (*m*) *the Summer* 4.3.46,49.

grúcú *the verbal base* grúcú steyakaraṇe I 212 : *to steal;* {agrucat, agrocīt} 3.1.58.

{**graivá–**} (*n*) *a necklace* 4.3.57.

{**graiveya–**} (*n*) *see prec.* 4.3.57.

{**graíveyaka–**} (*m*) *a necklace* 4.2.96.

{**graiṣmá–**} (**graíṣma–**) , (*mfn*) *relating to or belonging to the Summer* 4.3.46.

{**graíṣmaka–**} (*mfn*) *v. s. v.* {graiṣma} 4.2.96.

glah– *the verbal base* gláhū grahaṇe I 681 : *to gamble, play at dice; abl. sg.* glahaḥ 3.3.70.

{**gláha–**} (*m*) *cast of the dice; game at dice* 3.3.70.

glā– *the verbal base* glai harṣa–kṣaye I 868,952 : *to feel aversion, dislike* 3.2.139; 4.65; {glātā, glātum, glātavya–} 6.1.45; {glāyāt, gleyāt} 6.4.68.

[**glāna–**] (**glāná–**) (*mfn*) *feeling aversion or dislike* 8.2.43.

[**glāna–vat**] (*mfn*) *see prec.* 8.2.43.

{**glā–snú–**} (*mfn*) *exhausted, fatigued, languid* 3.2.139.

glúcú *the verbal base* glúc*ú* steyakaraṇe I 212: *to steal, rob, plunder*; {aglucat, aglocīt} 3.1.58.

glúñcu *the verbal base* glúñc*a* gatau I 216; *to go, move*; {aglucat, agluñcīt} 3.1.58.

GH

gh *the phoneme* gh; *v. s. v.* gha¹.

gha¹ *the phoneme* gh, *substituted for h*; *nom. sg.* ghAḥ 3.2.70.

ghA² *the suffix* –iy–; *nom. sg.* ghAḥ 5.2.40; 7.1.2.

gha³ *kṛt suffix* –a 3.3.125; *nom. sg. gha*ḥ 3.3.118;*lcc. sg. gh*e, 6.4.96.

gha⁴ *taddhita suffix*-iya– 4.2.29,93; 5.1.71; *nom. sg.* ghaḥ 4.1.138; 2.27; 4.118,135,141.

GHA⁵ *the comparative and superlative affixes* tarap *and* tamap 6.3.17,43; *nom. sg.* GHAḥ 1.1.22; *abl. sg.* GHĀt 5.4.11; *gen. sg.* GHAsya 8.2.17; —*ifc.* avyaya–⁰, et–⁰. kim–⁰, tiṅ–⁰ 5.4.11.

gha⁶ *substitute morpheme for* han–; *nom. sg.* ghaḥ 3.3.84; 8.2.22; —*ifc.* tāḍa–⁰, pāṇi–⁰ 3.2.55.

gha⁷ *ind. the expression* gha: *at least, surely, verily, indeed, especially* 6.3.133.

ghác *taddhita suffix* –iyá– 4.4.117.

ghañ *kṛt suffix* ± a 2.4.38; 3.3.16;120; 6.2.144; *abl. sg. ghañ*aḥ 4.2.58; *gen. sg. ghañ*aḥ 6.1.159; *loc. sg. ghañ*i 6.1.47; 3.122; 4.27; *loc. du.* ⁰*ghañ*oḥ 7.1.67.

gháṭá–¹ *the verbal base* gháṭá ceṣṭāyām I 800: *to strive endeavour* 3.4.65.

ghaṭa–² (*mfn*) *intently occupied with or busy with*; *nom. sg.* ghaṭaḥ 5.2.35.

[ghaṭīya–] *to treat like a* ghaṭa; [ghaṭīyati] 7.4.33.

{ghaṭodhní} *f.* = ghaṭa iva ūdho'syāḥ: (*a cow*) *having a full udder* 5.4.131.

ghaṇ *taddhita suffix* –iya 4.2.26; 4.115; 4.1.68; 3.79.

ghana– (**ghaná–**) (*mfn*) *compact, solid, hard, firm, dense; m. nom. sg.* ghanaḥ 3.3.77; —*ifc.* antar–⁰ 3.3.78.

ghas–[1] *the verbal base* ghasḷ adane I 747: *to wish to eat, consume, devour; gen. pl.* ⁰ghasām 6.4.98; 7.2.67; {jighatsati} 8.4.54; — *substitute morpheme for* ad– 2.4.37ff.

ghas–[2] *taddhita suffix* –iya 5.1.106.

ghasA–[1] *v. s. v.* ghas–[1] 2.4.80.

{**ghasá–**[2]} (*mfn*) *devourer* 2.4.38; —*ifc.* {pra–⁰}.

ghasI– *v. s. v.* ghas–[1] 3.2.160; 6.4.100; *gen. pl.* ⁰ghasīnām 8.3.60.

ghasḶ– *the verbal base* ghasḷ adane I 747; 2.4.37; {aghasat, jighatsate} 2.4.37; {jaghāsa, āda} 2.4.40; {aghasat} 6.4.98; {jighatsati} 7.4.49.

{**ghasmará–**} (*mfn*) *voracious* 3.2.160.

{**ghātam–**} *ind. so as to kill;* —*ifc.* {asi–⁰, pāda–⁰, pāṇi–⁰, śara–⁰} 3.4.37; {samūla–⁰} 3.4.36.

{**ghātín–**} (*mfn*) *killing, murderous;* —*ifc.* {pitṛvya–⁰, mātula–} 3.2.82; {kumāra–⁰, śīrṣa–⁰} 3.2.51.

{**ghā́tuka–**} (*mfn*) *slaying, killing;* —*ifc.* {ā–⁰} 3.2.154.

{**ghāsá–**} (*m*) *food, pasture, meadow* 2.4.38.

GHI *a nominal stem ending in* –i *or* –u, *other than the expression* sakhi– 1.4.7; 2.2.32; *abl. sg.* GHEḥ– 7.3.119; *gen. sg.* GHEḥ 7.3.111.

ghIT (*mfn*) *containing* gh *as an exponential marker* 7.3.52; *v. s. vv. ghañ, ghinUṇ, ghurác.*

ghinUṇ *kṛt suffix* –in 3.2.141.

GHU *technical term designating verbal bases of the type* dā *or* dhā, *other than* dāp lavane II 50; 1.1.20; 2.4.77; 6.4.66,119; 7.4.54; 8.4.17; *abl. sg.* GHOḥ 3.3.92; *gen. sg.* GHOḥ 7.3.70; 4.46; *gen. du.* ⁰GHVoḥ 1.2.17.

ghurác *kṛt suffix* –urá– 3.2.161.

ghuṣI– *the verbal base* ghuṣír avi śabdane I 683: *to proclaim* 7.2.23.

{**ghuṣṭa–**} (*mfn*) *sounded, proclaimed*; {ghuṣṭā rajjuḥ, ghuṣṭau pādau} 7.2.23; {saṁghuṣṭa–, saṁghuṣita} 7.2.28.

{´ –**ghoṣa–**} (*m*) *noise, tumult, cry*; —*ifc.* {pád–⁰, pāda–⁰} 6.3.56.

ghoṣādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* ghoṣa–; *loc. pl.* ghoṣādiṣu 6.2.85.

{**ghná–**} (*mfn*) *killing, slaying, murderous*; —*ifc.* {kapāṭa–⁰} 3.2.54; go–⁰ 3.4.73; {jāyā–⁰} 3.2.52; {pati–⁰} 3.2.52,53; {pitta–⁰} 3.2.53; {bhrauṇa–⁰} 6.4.135; {vārtra–⁰} 6.4.135; {hasti–⁰} 3.2.54.

ghrā– *the verbal base* ghrā gandhopādāne I 973 : *to smell, perceive odour*; 2.4.78; 3.1.137; 7.3.78; 4.31; 8.2.56; {jighrati} 7.3.78; {jigharti} 7.4.78; {aghrāt, aghrāsīt} 2.4.78; {ajighripat, ajighrapat; ajighripatām, ajighrapatām; ajighripan, ajighrapan} 7.4.6; jeghrīyate} 7.4.31.

{**ghrāṇá–, ghrātá**} (*mfn*) *smelled, perceived odour* 8.2.56.

Ṅ

ṅ *the phoneme ṅ* 8.3.28.

ṅAm *the siglum designating nasals* ṅ, ṇ *and* n; *v.s.v.* ṅA*m*Uṭ 8.3.32.

ṅAmUṭ *a nasal augment* ṅ ṇ *or* n *added at the beginning of an affix or word-form* 8.3.32.

ṅas *the gen.sg. case ending* –as 4.1.2; *gen.du.* °ṅasoḥ 6.1.110; 7.1.27; *gen. pl.* °ṅasām 7.1.12.; *loc. sg.* ṅasi 6.1.211.

ṅasi *the abl. sg. case ending* –as 4.1.2; 6.1.110; 7.1.12,15.

ṅi *the loc. sg. case ending* – i 4.1.2; 6.4.136; 7.3.110; 8.2.8; *gen. sg.* ṅeḥ 7.1.13,116; *gen. du.* °ṅyoḥ 7.1.15; *loc. sg.* °ṅau 6.3.110.

ṅIT[1] *containing* ṅ *as an exponential marker* 1.1.5; 3.12; 6.1.186.

ṅIT[2] *sārvadh. and ārdhadh. endings* 1.2.1; 3.4.103; *abl. sg.* ṅITaḥ 7.2.81; *loc. sg.* ṅITi 6.1.16; —*ifc.* a–° 6.4.103.

ṅIT[3] *personal endings of* laṅ, liṅ, luṅ *and* lṛṅ 3.4.99.

ṅIT[4] *the case endings* ṅe, ṅasi, ṅas *and* ṅi; *loc. sg.* ṅITi 1.4.6; 7.3.111.

ṅIT[5] *substitute for word–final, even when it contains more than one phoneme* 1.1.53; *v.s.vv.* anaṅ, ayaṅ, avaṅ, asUṅ, ānaṅ, inaṅ, iyaṅ, uvaṅ, ñyaṅ, niṅ, yaṅ, riṅ, ṣyaṅ.

ṅī *fem. suffix* –ī 4.1.1; 6.1.68; 3.63; *abl. sg.* ṅyāḥ 6.1.178; *gen. sg.* ṅyāḥ 6.3.43; *v.s.vv.* ṅīn, ṅīp, ṅīṣ.

ṅīn *fem. suffix* ´– –ī 4.1.73.

ṅīp *fem. suffix* – ī 4.1.5,60.

ṅīṣ *fem. suffix* – ī 4.1.25,40.

ṅe *the ending* – e *of the dat. sg.* 4.1.2; 7.1.28. *gen. sg.* *ṅ*eḥ 7.1.13; *loc. sg.* *ṅ*ayi 6.1.212; 7.2.95.

ṅvanIp *kṛt suffix* – = van– 3.2.103.

C

c *exponential marker indicating accentuation on the word-final syllable; cf. c*IT; *occurs in* kuṇḍinác (2.4.70) *and* kṣetriyac (5.2.92).

cA[1] *the phoneme c* 7.3.52.

ca[2] *ind. and, both, also, moreover; dcsignated* NIPĀTA; 1.1.5,6,19,25,31,33,38,41,53,69,74; 2.6,8,10,12,17,22,24,26,28,44,52, 55,57,59,60,62,66,69,71; 3.16,21,23,26,35,37,45,55,61,70,74,84,87, 93; 4.6,12,16,41,43,47,51,55,60,61,62,68,74,76,82,87,95,104,106; 2.1.16,17,20,21,23,29,41,48,51,58,66,72; 2.4,9,12,13,14,16,22; 3.3,9, 11,14,15,16,27,33,36,37,38,39,40,41,44,45,47,59,63,73; 4.2,9,11,13,15, 18,24,28,31,33,38,43,47,48,51,64,65,74; 3.1.2,3,6,9,11,12,26,36,37,39, 40,53,56,58,63,65,72,74,80,82,90,99,100,106,108,111,119,121,126,136, 138,141,147,148,150; 2.2,10,26,30,34,37,44,47,59,60,64,69,70,74,76, 77,83,96,99,107,109,116,117,122,138,139,142,144,147,149,151,153, 157,164,171,176,186,188; 3.7,8,9,11,12,13,19,21,34,41,42,53,58,60,63, 65,72,79,83,93,97,100,103,105,106,115,116,117,119,121,122,125,127, 132,137,140,143,149,150,159,162,163,164,166, 169, 171, 172, 174, 176; 4.2,8,11,15,20.22,32,45,48,49,51,53,55,69,71,72,76,87,92,97,100,109, 112,115; 4.1.6,7,16,19,27,30,31,36,38,41,45,47,52,54,55,57,59,64,68, 70,75,80,84,96,97,101,108,114,116,119,122,123,125,126,134,147,149, 152,155,158,161,164,166,167,169,176,177; 2.25,29,32,40,41,45,51,65, 66,70,72,75,79,82,84,86,91,100,109,112,117,122,124,127,133,136,138, 140,143; 3.1,2,5,6,14,15,20,21,22,23,29,31,33,35,44,50,55,57,59, 63, 66, 68, 74,79, 82, 90, 104, 113,114,133, 135,137,140,145,146,155,161, 166,167,168; 4.11,14,29,36,38,40,42,58,79,94,96,108,117,125,129,132, 138,140,144; 5.1.3,7,21,31,36,40,43,54,55,65,67,68,69,77,83,84,87, 88,92,96,102,120,123,124,125,131; 2.17,29,30,33,38,41,46,50,55, 57,88,97,103,104,105,116,117,119,131,132; 3.8,9,13,18,19,20,25, 26,33,37,38,39,40,43,45,46,50,51,52,54,56,61,62,72,77,79,80,82,91, 94,97,98,100,104,106; 4.1,2,12,19,22,25,31,33,38,41,43,45,47,49, 51,53,55,59,60,87,90,95,98,100,108,112,117,118,119,128,132,133, 137,139,142,145,153,156; 6.1.12,16,25,29,31,33,39,41,42,43,50,

59,61,73,74,83,85,90,95,105,110,114,119,120,121,124,127,138,141, 152,157,160,161,184,190,196,198,200,203,205,209,212; 2.16,26, 31,37,39,42,45,50,51,53,59,63,66,68,76,77,81,85,90,100,104,105,113, 114,115,118,120,124,135,141,147,149,154,156,158,160,180,184,186, 187,190,198; 3.5,6,8,10,13,20,26,30,33,36,38,39,40,41,45,54,60,62,64, 68,70,76,79,80,81,92,102,103,107,108,120,126,130,132,136; 4.6,8,13, 14,18,19,20,26,27,33,39,45,62,64,84,97,103,106,107,109,116,117,119, 121,122,125,148,151,156,158,159,165,166,168; 7.1.19,32,43,45,48,49, 55,64,77,94,96,101; 2.9,16,25,30,32,34,40,43,45,51,60,73,75,78,87, 88,98,107,109,118; 3.4,5,7,15,19,20,21,29,33,35,48,53,55,60,66,83, 86,98,102,104,105,106,109,114,119; 4.4,10,26,30,33,43,45,51,56,65, 72,77,86,87,89,90,91,92,97; 8.1.3,10,19,24,25,34,38,40,42,48,49,52,54, 58,61,62,64,69,71; 2.9,22,25,29,38,42,45,65,67,71,75,77,78,94,99,101, 103; 3.21,24,30,37,41,48,52,60,62,64,68,69,74,94,98,109,114; 4.11,13, 17,25,27,31,39,47,54,55.

ca^3 *ind.* *if*; *v. s. v.* caṇ 8.1.30.

{**cakās-**} *the verbal base* cákāsṛ́ dīptau II 65: *to shine, be bright*; {cakāsati} 6.1.6; {acakād bhavān} 8.2.73; {acakāt tvam, acakās tvam} 8.2.94.

cakrīvat- (*mfn*) *finished with wheels* 8.2.12.

cakṣiṅ *the verbal base* cakṣiṅ vyaktāyām vāci II 7 : *to tell, inform, substituted by* khyāñ 2.4.54.

cakṣus- (*mfn*) *seeing*; (*n*) *sight* 5.4.51.

{**cakṣū́-kṛ-**} *ifc. to raise one's eyes* 5.4.51.

caṅ *the aorist marker* – = á (*ārdhadh.*) 3.1.48; *loc. sg.* *caṅi* 6.1.11,18,218; 7.4.1; 8.3.116; *loc. du.* °caṅoḥ 2.4.51; 6.1.31.

{**caṅkramaṇá-**} (*mfn*) *going about, walking* 3.2.150.

caṅkramyá- *to step to and fro, walk about* 3.2.150.

caṅ-para- (*mfn*) *followed by the aorist marker* *caṅ*; *loc. sg.* °pare 7.4.93.

caṭakā *a young hen-sparrow*; *gen. sg.* caṭakāyāḥ 4.1.128.

caṇ *ind.* *if*; caṇ-yukta- (*mfn*) *used with* ca 8.1.30.

caṇa *see next.*

caṇap *taddhita suffix* –caṇa– ; *nom. du.* caṇapau 5.2.26.

{**cat–**} *the verbal base* cáʾe yācane I 918 : *to ask, beg; 'to hide one's self'; v. s. v.* cattá– 7.2.34.

catasṛ– *f. of* catúr– 6.4.4; 7.2.99; {catasṛbhiḥ} 6.1.180; 7.2.99; {catasṛṣu} 6.1.180; {catasṛṇām} 6.4.4; {catasṛṇām, catasṝṇām} 6.4.5; {catasraḥ} 7.2.100.

{**catuḥ–stanā́**} *f. a cow having four nipples* 6.2.163,164; {cátuḥ–stanā} 6.2.164.

catur–[1] (**catúr–**) (*mfn*) *four;* 7.1.98; *acc. pl.* caturáḥ 6.1.167; *abl. pl.* caturbhyaḥ 6.1.179; *gen. du.* °caturoḥ 7.2.99; *gen. pl.* °caturām 5.2.51; {caturṇām} 6.1.179; 7.1.55; {catúrbhiḥ} 6.1.180; {catvā́raḥ} 7.1.98.

catur–[2] (*mfn*) *four times; abl. pl.* caturbhyaḥ 5.4.18; 8.3.43.

catura–[1] (*mfn*) *swift, quick, dexterous, clever, ingenious, shrewd;* —*ifc.* a–° 5.4.18.

catura–[2] (*mfn*) *containing four;* —*ifc.* a–°, vi–°, su–° 5.4.77.

[**catur–aṅga–yoga–**] (*m*) *use or employment of the* catur–aṅga; *inst. sg.* [caturaṅga-yogena–] 8.4.38.

catur–aśra– (*mfn*) *quadrangular, four–cornered* 5.4.120.

{**caturthá–**[1]} (*mfn*) *the fourth* 5.2.51; = caturṇām pūraṇaḥ.

cáturtha–[2] (*mfn*) *one fourth, quarter* 2.2.3; {5.3.49}.

caturthī *f. the fourth case, dative case* 2.1.36; 3.13,73; 6.2.43; 8.1.20; *nom. du.* °caturthyau 2.3.12.

{**caturthī–stha–**} (*mfn*) *remaining in the dative case* 8.1.20.

caturthy–artha– (*m*) *significance of the fourth or dative case; loc. sg.* °arthe 1.3.55; 2.3.62.

{**catur–dat–**} (*mfn*) *having four teeth* 5.4.141.

[**catuṣ–karoti**] *quadruples* 8.3.43.

[catuṣ-kaṇṭaka-] (*mfn*) *having or containing four thorns* 8.3.43.

[catuṣ-kapāla-] (*mfn*) (*mfn*) *having four dishes* 8.3.43.

[catuṣ-ṭaya-] (cátuṣ-ṭaya-) (*mfn*) *four-fold, consisting of four* 8.3.101.

[catuṣ-pacati] *cooks four times* 8.3.43.

catuṣ-pād- (*mfn*) *quadruped, four-footed;* 6.1.142; *abl. sg.* °pādaḥ 2.1.71; *abl. pl.* °pādbhyaḥ 4.1.135.

cattá- (*mfn*) *hidden* 7.2.34.

catvāriṁśat- (catvāriṁśát-) (*f*) *forty* 5.1.59,62.

catvāriṁśat-prabhṛti- (*mfn*) *beginning with forty; loc. sg.* °prabhṛtau 6.3.49.

cana- (caná) *ind. and not, also not, even not, not even* 8.1.57.

candra- (candrá-) (*mfn*) *glittering, shining, brilliant* 6.1.151; {8.4.50.}

candrottara-pada- (*mfn*) *containing the expression* candra- *as final member* (*of a cmpd.*); *loc. sg.* °pade 6.1.151.

cam- *the verbal base* cámú adane I 497, 869: *to sip, drink; to eat; abl. sg.* camaḥ 3.1.126; *gen. pl.* °camām 7.3.75; {ācāmati *but* camati, vicamati} 7.3.75.

{**caya-**} (*m*) *heap, collection; —ifc.* {ut-°, puṣpa-pra-°, phala-pra-°} 3.3.40.

{**ca-yukta-**} (*mfn*) *employed with* ca 8.1.24.

{**ca-yoga-**} (*m*) *employement of* ca 8.1.59.

cAr-[1] *the siglum designating unvoiced unaspirated stops and sibilants* 1.1.58; 8.4.54.

car-[2] *the verbal base* cárá gaty-arthaḥ I 591: *to move one's self, go, move, stir, roam about; abl. sg.* caraḥ 1.3.53; 3.2.136. 3. *sg. pres. act.* carati 4.4.8,41; {guru-vacanam uccarate *but* bāṣpam

uccarati} 1.1.53; {aśvena saṁcarate *but* ubhau lokau saṁcarati} 1.3.53.

cara-[1] *see prec.*; 3.1.24,100; 2.184; 7.4.87; *loc. du.* °caroḥ 3.1.15; {cañcūryate = garhitam carati} 7.4.87,88.

{**cara-**[2]} (*mfn*) *moving*; *f.* {carī}; —*ifc.* {ādāya-°} 3.2.17; {kuru-°} 3.2.16; {bhikṣā-°} 3.2.17; {madra°} 3.2.16; {senā-°} 3.2.17; —*v. s. v.* caraṭ.

cara-[3] *v. s. v.* cara-[2] *and* caraṭ.

caraka- (**cáraka-**) (*m*) 1. *N. of a lexicographer*; *abl. sg.* carakāt 4.3.107; 2. *a wandering religious student*; *abl. du.* °carakābhyām 5.1.11; {carakāḥ} *followers of* Caraka 4.3.107.

caraṭ *taddhita suffix* -cara (*f.* °carī) 5.3.53.

caraṇa- (cáraṇa-) (*mn*) *a school or branch of the Veda*; *abl. sg.* caraṇāt 4.3.126; 5.1.134; *abl. pl.* caraṇebhyaḥ 4.2.46; *gen. pl.* caraṇānām; 2.4.3; *loc. sg.* caraṇe 6.3.86.

carama- (**caramá-**) (*mfn*) *last, ultimate, final* 1.1.33; 2.1.58.

carI- *v. s. v.* car-[2] 3.4.16; *abl. sg.* carEḥ 3.2.16.

{**cáritos**} *Vedic inf. of* car-[2] (*q. v.*) 3.4.16.

{**carítra-**} (*n*) *going, acting, behaviour* 3.2.184.

{**cariṣṇú-**} (*mfn*) *moving, wandering about* 3.2.136.

carc- *the verbal base* cárcá paribhāṣaṇa-hiṁsā-tarjaneṣu I 749: *to abuse, censure*; *to talk over, discuss* 3.3.105.

{**carcā́**} *f. repetition of a word; discussion* 3.3.105.

{**cartyà-**} (*mfn*) *to be tied*; *to be hurt* 3.1.110.

carmaṇ-vatī *f. N. of a river* (*modern Chambal*) 8.2.12.

carman- (**cárman-**) (*n*) *hide, skin* 3.4.31; *abl. sg.* carmaṇaḥ 5.1.15; [ārdre carman, lohita carman = carmaṇi] 8.2.8; [carmaṇā] 8.4.2.

{**carma-pū́ram**} *ind. so as to cover the hide* 3.4.31.

{**cárya–**} (*mfn*) *to be practised or performed;* {ācaryo deśaḥ = gantavyaḥ *but* ācāryaḥ = upanetā} 3.1.100.

cAr–vidhi– (*m*) *rule pertaining to substitution by* cAr 1.1.58.

{**cal–**} *to stir, tremble, shake, quiver; to move on;* cálá kampane I 850,855; {calayati} 1.3.87.

calana (*mfn*) *moving, movable, shaking, tremulous* 1.3.87; 3.2.148.

calanārtha– (*mfn*) *indicating movement or trembling; abl. pl.* °arthebhyaḥ 1.3.87; 3.2.148.

{**ca–lopa–**} (*m*) *elision of* ca 8.1.62.

cākravarmaṇa– (*m*) *N. of a grammarian; gen. sg.* cākravarmaṇasya 6.1.130; = cakravarmaṇo'patyam 6.4.170.

{**cāṭakairá–**} (*m*) *a young sparrow* 4.1.128.

cāṭu– (*mn*) *flattering, pleasing or graceful discourse* 3.2.23.

{**cāṭu–kāra–**} (*mfn*) *speak agreeably or kindly; flattering, flatterer* 3.2.23;

{**cātvāriṁśát**} (*mfn*) *consisting of* 40 (*adhyāyas*) catvāriṁśad adhyāyāḥ parimāṇam asya 5.1.62.

cādi– (*mn*) *expression–class beginning with* ca–; *nom. pl.* cādayaḥ 1.4.57; *loc. pl.* cādiṣu 8.1.58.

cādi–lopa– (*m*) *elision of the expression–class beginning with* ca–; *loc. sg.* °lope 8.1.63.

cānarāṭa– (*mn*) *N. of a place; loc. pl.* cānarāṭeṣu 6.2.103.

cānaś *kṛt suffix* –āná– 3.2.129.

{**cāndra–sāma–**} (*m*) = candrasāmno'patyam 6.4.170.

cāndrāyaṇa– (*n*) *a fast regulated by the moon, according to its phases* 5.1.72.

{**cā́ndrāyaṇika–**} (*mfn*) *performing the* Cāndrāyaṇa *fast* = cāndrāyaṇam vratayati 5.1.72.

cāp *feminine suffix* – ā́ 4.1.74.

{**cāmyà–**} (*n*) *food* 3.1.126.

cāy– *the verbal base* cāyṛ̥ pūjā–niśāmanayoḥ I 929: *to observe, perceive, notice; to behave respectfully;* 6.1.21,35; {cekīyate} 6.1.21; {nicikyuḥ} 6.1.35.

{**cāyá–**} (*m*) *collection; —ifc.* {puṣpa–pra–⁰, phala–pra–⁰} 3.3.40.

{**cárakīṇa–**} (*mfn*) = carakāya hita–: *fit for a wandering religious student* 5.1.11.

{**cāru–**} (**cáru–**) (*mfn*) *agreeable, approved, beloved, endeared; —ifc.* a–⁰ (a–cārú–) 6.6.160.

cārtha– (*mfn*) *having the meaning of* ca–; *loc. sg.* cārthe 2.2.29.

{**cārmaṇa–**} (*mfn*) = carmaṇā parivṛto (rathaḥ): *covered or upholstered with leather (such as a carriage)* 6.4.170.

cārv–ādi– *a word-class beginning with the expression* cāru–; *nom. pl.* ⁰ādayaḥ 6.2.166.

ci–¹ *the verbal base* cañ cayane V 5, X 56: *to arrange in order, heap or pile up, collect, gather* 6.1.54; *abl. sg.* ceḥ 3.2.91; 3.40; 7.3.58; *—ifc.* nis–⁰ 3.3.58; *caus.* {cāpayati, cāyayati} 6.1.54; {cicīṣati, cikīṣati; cicāya, cikāya} 7.3.58; {cīyate, cecīyate, cīyāt} 7.4.25; {cecīyate} 7.4.82; {pra– *or* pari–ṇi–cinoti} 8.4.17; *Vedic perf.* cikayām akaḥ 3.1.42.

ci–² *loc. sg.* cau iti añcatir lupta–nakāro gṛhyate 6.1.212.

ci–³ *substitute morpheme for* ni– 5.2.33.

cika– *substitute morpheme for* ni– 5.2.33.

cikayām akaḥ *v. s. v.* ci–¹.

cikitsya– (*mfn*) *to be treated medically, curable; m. nom. sg.* cikitsyaḥ 5.2.92.

{**cikiná–**} (*mfn*) = nāsikayā nata–; *flat-nosed* 5.2.33.

ciṇ *aorist marker* — ±i 3.1.60,66; 6.4.93; 7.1.69; 3.32; *nom. du.* ⁰*ciṇau* 3.1.89; *gen. sg.* *ciṇaḥ* 6.4.104; *loc. sg.* *ciṇi* 6.4.33.

ciṇ-vat- *ind. as if marked by the aorist marker* -± i 6.4.62.

cIT-[1] (*mfn*) *containing* c *as exponential marker*; *gen. sg.* cITaḥ 6.1.163; *v. s. vv.* akác, atháć, aḍác, atásUc, athúc, ánIc, ayác, ásIc, ākínIc, āṭác, ālac, íc, itác, inác, imánIc, irec, ilác iṣṇúc, īrác, urác, edhác, kaṭác, katyác, kānác, kāmyác, kuṭārác, *k*urác, kṛtvásUc, *k*tic, *k*marác, *k*yác, *kh*ác, *kh*iṣṇúc, ghác, *gh*urác, caṅ, cānaś, cāp, ciṇ, cphañ, *c*li, cvI, jāhác, ṭác, ṭīṭác ṭhác, ḍác, ḍatamác, ḍatarác, ḍác, ḍupác, ḍvalác, ṇác, ṇíc, ṇvúc, tṛc, dadhnác, dvayasác, nāṭác, piṭác, bahúc, biḍác, birīsác, bhraṭác, mātrác, yác, yúc, lác, varác, valác, vIc, vuc, śaṅkaṭác, ṣṭhác, sIc, sUc.

{**cit-**[2]} (*mfn*) *piling up, forming a layer, piled up*; —*ifc.* {śyena-⁰} = śyena iva citaḥ 3.2.92.

{**cit-**[3]} *the verbal base* cítī saṁjñāne I 39, cita saṁcetane X 135 : *to perceive, fix the mind upon, attend to, observe*; {cetayati} 3.1.38.

cita- (**citá-**) (*mfn*) *placed in a line*; —*ifc.* iṣṭaka-⁰ 6.3.65.

citi- (**cíti-**) (*f*) *a layer, pile or stack* (*of wood, bricks etc.*); *funeral pile* 3.3.41; *abl. sg.* citeḥ 6.3.127.

{**citīka-**} (*ifc. after numerals*) '*a layer*'; —*ifc.* {eka-⁰, tri-⁰, dvi-⁰} 6.3.127.

citta-vat- (*mfn*) *endowed with intelligence or understanding, intelligent, sentient*; *loc. sg.* cittavati 5.1.89.

citta-virāga- (*m*) *disturbance of the mind, mental disturbance*; *loc. sg.* ⁰virāge 6.4.91.

{**cit-patí-**} (*m*) *the lord of thought* 6.2.19.

cityā *f. piling up, building* (*an altar*) 3.1.132; —*ifc.* agni-⁰ 3.1.132.

citra- (**citrá-**) (*n*) *anything brought or coloured* 3.2.21.

{**citra-kara-**} *mf*(⁰rī)*n. a painter* 3.2.21.

citraṅ *v. s. v.* citra-; {citrīyate} *to be surprised* 3.1.19.

citrī-karaṇa- (*n*) *decoration, painting, making variegated*; *loc. sg.* ⁰karaṇe 3.3.150.

cid *ind.* 1. *even, indeed, also* 8.1.57; 2. *like* 8.2.101.

cid–uttara– (*mfn*) *followed by the indeclinable* cid– 8.1.48.

cinoti *v. s. v.* ci–[1] 8.4.17.

{**cintā́**} *f. thought, care, anxiety* 3.3.105.

cintI– *the verbal base* citi smṛtyām: X 2: *to think, rcflect, consider, have a thought* 3.3.105.

{**cipiṭá–**} (*n*) *blunt or snub nose* 5.2.33.

cira– (**cirá–**) (*mfn*) *long-lasting, lasting a long time*; (*n*) *delay* 6.2.6.

{**cirantána–**}, {**cirántana–**} (*mfn*) *existing from ancient times* 4.3.24.

ciram (**cirám**) *ind. for a long time* 4.3.23.

[**círi**] *the verbal base* círi hiṁsāyām V 31: *to hurt, kill*; [ciriṇoti] 8.2.78.

cihaṇa– *in the expression* cihaṇādi (*q. v.*) 6.2.125.

{**cíhaṇa–kantha–**} (*n*) *N. of a town* 6.2.125.

cihaṇādi (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* cihaṇa–; *gen. pl.* °ādīnām 6.2.125.

cī́ra– (**cī́ra–**) *n.* 1. *clothes*; *nom. sg.* cīram 6.2.127; —*ifc.* {kambala–°, paṭa–°, vastra–°} 6.2.127 (*with accent on* cī́–), *but* {parama–cīram} 6.2.127; 2. *a strip, rag, tatter*; —*ifc.* {darbha–°, pala–°} 6.2.135.

cīvara– (*n*) *rags*; *abl. sg.* cīvarāt 3.1.20.

cu[1] *phonemes of the palatal class* 1.3.7; °–{anta} 5.4.106; *nom. sg.* cuḥ 7.4.62; *gen. sg.* coḥ 8.2.30.

cu–[2] cau iti añcatir lupta–nakāro gṛhyate 6.1.222; 3.138.

cuñcu *see next.*

cuñcup *taddhita suffix* cuñcu 5.2.26; —*ifc.* {vidyā–°} 5.2.26.

cur– *the verbal base* cura steye X 1; *v. s. v.* cur–ādi–.

cur–ādi– *a verb-class beginning with the the verbal base* cur–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 3.1.25; {corayate} 3.1.25.

{**cuṣṭotiṣati**} *intens. of* ścut– (*q. v.*) 7.4.61.

cūrṇa– (*mn*) *powder, flour* 3.1.25; 4.3; *abl. sg.* cūrṇāt 4.4.23.

{**cūrṇayá–**} *to reduce to powder or flour, pulverize, grind, pound*; {cūrṇayati} 3.1.25.

cūrṇādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* cūrṇa–; *n. nom. pl.* °ādīni 6.2.134.

{ **cūrṇín–** } (*mfn*) *made or mixed up with anything powdered or pounded*; {cūrṇíno' pūpāḥ} 4.4.23.

{**cūrti–**} (*f*) *going* 7.4.89.

cṛtA– *the verbal base* cṛ́tí hiṁsā–granthanayoḥ VI 35: *to tie; to hurt, kill* 7.2.57; {cartiṣati, cartsyati; cicariṣati, cicṛtsati} 7.2.57.

cṛtI– *see prec.*; —*ifc.* a–kḷpi–° 3.1.110.

cet *v. s. v.* céd·

{**cetayá–**} (*mfn*) *sentient*; = cetayatīti cetayaḥ 3.1.138.

cetas– (**cétas–**) (*n*) *consciousness, intelligence* 5.4.51.

cetI– *the verbal base* cita saṁcetane X 135: *to be conscious of, make attentive* 3.1.138.

{**cetī–**} *in* {vi–cetī–karoti. vi–cetī–bhavati *or* vi–cetī–syāt}; *to make conscious; to become conscious* 5.4.51.

ced (**céd**) *ind. v. s. v.* ca; 1.2.65; 3.55,67; 3.3.154; 4.27; 5.1.115; 4.10; 6.1.134.

{**ced–yukta–**} (*mfn*) *employed with the indeclinable* céd {sa ced bhuṅkté} 8.1.30.

cela– (*n*) *clothes, garment* 6.2.126; 3.43; *loc. sg.* cele 3.4.33.

{**cela–knópam**} *ind. so as to wet the clothes* (*of rain*) 3.4.33.

celaṭ *v.s.v.* cela– *with fem. in* – ī 6.3.43.

ceṣṭā *f. gesture, activity, effort; loc. sg.* ceṣṭāyām 2.3.12.

ceṣṭI *the verbal base* céṣṭa ceṣṭāyām I 275: *to move, stir, move the limbs, gesticulate* 7.4.96; {aciceṣṭat, acaceṣṭat} 7.4.96.

{caitrá–} (*m*) *N. of the second spring month* 4.2.23.

caitrī *f. the day of full moon in the month of Caitra* 4.2.23.

caura– (*m*) *a thief, robber* 5.1.113.

cch *the phoneme* ch *preceded by the augment* t; *gen. du.* cchvoḥ 6.4.19.

cchidI– *v.s.v.* chid– 3.2.162.

cphañ *taddhita suffix* ± – āyaná– 4.1.98.

cyavati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* cyuṅ (*q. v.*); *gen. pl.* °cyavatīnām 7.4.81.

[cyuṅ] *the verbal base* cyuṅ gatau I 1004: *to move to and from, shake about, stir, move; Vedic perf.* cicyuṣe 6.1.36(= cucyuviṣe); {acicyavat, acucyavat} 7.4.93,94; [acyoṣṭa] 8.2.27; [cyoṣīḍhvam, acyoḍhvam] 8.3.78; {cicyāvayiṣati, cucyāvayiṣati} 7.4.81.

cli *aorist marker substituted by* sIC, *k*sa, *caṅ*, *aṅ* and *ciṇ* 3.1.43; *gen. sg. cleḥ* 3.1.44.

cvI *taddhita suffix* –v– (*elided by* 6.1.67) 1.4.61; *nom. sg.* cvIḥ 5.4.50; *gen. du.* °cvYoḥ 6.4.152; *loc. sg.* cvAU 7.4.26,32;—*ifc.* a–° 3.1.12.

cvY–artha– (*mfn*) *signifying* cvI; *loc. sg.* °arthe 3.4.62; *loc. pl.* °artheṣu 3.2.56;

CH

ch *the phoneme* ch 6.4.19.

chA[1] (*terminating in*) *the phoneme* ch 8.2.36; *nom. sg.* chAḥ 7.3.77; 8.4.63; *loc. sg.* chE 6.1.73.

cha[2] *taddhita suffix*– īya– 4.1.149; 2.28,32; 4.14; 5.1.40,69; 2.17; 4.9; 7.1.2; *nom. sg.* chaḥ 4.1.143; 2.6,90,114,137; 3.62,88,91, 131; 5.1.1,91,111,135; 2.59; 3.105; *nom. du.* °chau 4.2.48,84; 4.117; *gen. sg.* chasya 6.4.153; *loc. pl.* °cheṣu 6.3.99.

chagala– (**chagalá–**) (*m*) *N. of a Ṛṣi; abl. sg.* chagalāt 4.1.117.

chagalin– (*m*) *N. of a teacher* (*pupil of Kalā̀pin*); *abl. sg.* chagalinaḥ 4.3.109.

chaṇ *taddhita suffix* ± – īya 4.1.132; 2.80; 3.94,102.

cháttra– (*n*) *a parasol, umbrella* 6.4.9; *v.s.v.* chattrādi; (*m*) *'shelter of pupils', a teacher* 4.4.62.

chatrādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* chatra–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.4.62.

{**chattropānaham**} (*n. sg.*) *the parasol and shoes* 5.4.106.

{**°cchad–**} (*mfn. ifc.*) *covering*; —*ifc.* {upa–°, dhāma–°} 6.4.97.

{**chada–**} (*mfn*) *covering*; —*ifc.* {uras–°, danta–°, pra–°} 6.4.96.

chadis– (**chadís–**) (*n*) *a cover, roof of a cottage roof*; 5.1.13; {chadís} 6.4.97.

chadman– (*n*) *a roof* 6.4.97

chandas–[1] (**chándas–**) (*n*) *metre; abl. sg.* chandasaḥ 4.2.55.

chandas–[2] (**chandás–**) (*n*) *a Vedic text* 4.2.66; *acc. sg.* chandaḥ 5.2.84; *loc. sg.* chandasi 1.2.36,61; 4.9,20,81; 2.3.3,62; 4.28,39,73,76; 3.1.42,50,59,84,118,123; 2.27,63,73,88,105,137,170; 3.129; 4.6,88,117; 4.1.46,59,71; 3.19,106,150; 4.106,110; 5.1.61,67, 91,106,118; 2.50,89,122; 3.13,20,26,33,59,111; 4.12,41,103,123,142, 158; 6.1.34,52,60,70,83,106,126,133,170,178,209; 2.119,164,199; 3.33,84,96,108,126; 4.5,58,73,75,86,99,102,162,175; 7.1.8,10,26,38, 56,76,83,103; 2.31; 3.97; 4.8,35,44,64,78; 8.1.35,56,64; 2.15,61,70; 3.1,49,105,119; 4.26; *loc. du.* °chandasoḥ 4.1.29; 6.2.63.

chandas–[3] (*n*) *the expression* chandás–; *abl.sg.* chandasaḥ 4.3.71; 4.93.

{**chandaḥ-samāpanīya–**} (*mfn*) = chandaḥ-samāpanam prayojanam asya: *fit for completing the study of a Vedic text* 5.1.112.

{ **chandasyà–** } (*mfn*) *metrical, relating to or fit for hymns*; = chandasā nirmita– 4.4.93.

chandoga– (**chandogá–**) (*m*) *an udgātṛ priest* 4.3.129.

chando-nāman– (*mfn*) *metrical*; *loc. sg.* °nāmni 3.3.34; 8.3.94.

channá– (*mfn*) *covered, covered over* {6.4.97}; 7.2.27.

chAv *the siglum designating the phonemes* ch, ṭh, th, c, ṭ *and* t; *loc. sg.* chAvi 8.3.7.

chas *taddhita suffix*; īya–; *nom. du.* °chasau 4.2.115.

chā– *the verbal base* cho chedane IV 38; 2.4.78; 7.3.37; *abl. du.* °choḥ 7.4;41; {avacchāyayati} 7.3.37; {acchāt, acchāsīt} 2.4.78.

{**chāgalá–**} (*m*) *patr. fr.* Chagala (*if of Atri's family*); {chāgalaḥ = atriḥ, chāgalir anyaḥ} 4.1.117.

{**chāgali–**} (*m*) *v. s. v. prec.* 4.1.117.

{**chāgaleyín–**} (*m. pl.*) °ínaḥ *pupils of* Chagala 4.3.109.

{**chāta–**} (*mfn*) *cut off, cut, divided, emaciated*; —*ifc.* {ava–°} 7.4.41.

{chāttrá–} (*m*) *'sheltered'*; *a pupil, scholar*; = chattram śīlam asya 4.4.62.

{chāttri–} (*mfn*) *a pupil* 6.2.8.

{chā́ttri–śāla–} (*n*) *a hall of residence for pupils* 6.2.86.

{chā́ttri–śālā} *f. see prec.* 6.2.86.

chāttry–ādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* chāttri–; *m. nom. pl.* chāttry–ādayaḥ 6.2.86.

{chāda} (*mfn*) *covering*; *—ifc.* {sam–upa–°, sam–upāti} 6.4.96; *v.s.v.* chada–

chādI *caus. of the verbal base* chadir ūrjane I 851: *to cover, cover over, clothe, veil*; *gen. sg.* chādEḥ 6.4.96.

{chādita–} (*mfn*) *covered, covered over*; *v.s.v.* channá– 7.2.27.

{chā́diṣeya–} (*mfn*) *suitable for the roof*; {chā́diṣeyāṇi tṛṇāni} 5.1.13.

{chāndasá–}, {chāndasyà–} (*mfn*) *belonging to the Vedic text* 4.3.71.

{chā́ndogya–} (*n*) *a Brāhmaṇa of Sāma Veda* (*including the Ch. Upaniṣad*) 4.3.129.

{chāya–} (*n. ifc.*) *'shadow'*; *—ifc.* {ikṣu–°, śalabha–°} 2.4.22; *loc. sg.* °chāye 6.2.14.

chāyā (chāyā́) *f. shade, shadow, reflection, image* 2.4.22, 25; *—ifc.* {kuḍya–°} 2.4.22.

{chita–} (*mfn*) *cut off, cut, divided*; *—ifc.* {ava–°} 7.4.41; {chitavat} *ib.*; *v.s.v.* chāta–.

{chid} (*mfn. ifc.*) *cutting, cutting off, cutting through*; *—ifc.* {pra–°, rajju–°} 3.2.61.

chidA– *the verbal base* chidìr dvaidhī–karaṇe VIII 3: *to cut off, amputate, hew* 3.2.61; {acchinas tvam, acchinat tvam} 8.2.75; {cicchitsati} 8.4.54.

chidI– *v.s.v. prec.*; *abl. sg.* °chidEḥ 3.2.162.

{**chidurá–**} (*mfn*) *cutting, dividing* 3.2.162.

{**chidra-karṇa–**} (*mfn*) *hàving the ears bored* 6.3.115.

{**chinná–**} (*mfn*) *cut off, cut, divided* 8.2.42.

{**chinna-karṇa–**} (*mfn*) *having the ears bored; having the ears shortened* (*as animals*) 6.3.115. *v.s.v.* {chidra-karṇa–}.

chúr^{a}**–** *the verbal base* chúrá chedane VI 79: *to cut off, incise, etch* 8.2.72; {churyāt} 8.2.79.

chṛdA– *the verbal base uchṛ́dír* dīpti-devanayoḥ VII 8 : *to kindle, to play* 7.2.57; {chardiṣyati, chartsyati;, cicchardiṣati, cicchṛtsyati} 7.2.57.

{**chettṛ–**} (*mfn*) *one who cuts off, cutter* 7.3.86.

cheda– (*m*) *cut, section, piece, portion*; *v.s.v.* chedādi– 5.1.64.

{**chedana–**} (*mfn*) *cutting asunder, splitting* 7.3.86.

chedādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* cheda–; *abl. pl.* chedādibhyaḥ 5.1.64.

{**chaidiká–**} (*mfn*) = chedam nityam arhati : *deserving mutilation* 5.1.64.

{**cho–**} *the verbal base* cho chedane IV 38; {avacchyati} 7.3.71; *aor.* {acchāt, acchāsīt} 2.4.78.; *ppp.* {chita–, chāta–} 7.4.41; *caus.* {chāyayati} 7.3.37.

J

j *the phoneme* j; *gen. du.* ^{0}joḥ 7.3.52; *loc. sg.* ^{0}ji 7.4.80.

jA *the phoneme j*; *v.s.v.* jānta– 6.4.32.

ja^2 (*mfn*) *born or descended from, produced or caused by*; *loc. sg.* je 6.2.82; 3.15; 7.3.18; —*ifc.* anu–^{0} 3.2.100; {upasara–^{0}} 3.2.97; kāle–^{0} 6.3.15; kāśa–^{0} 6.2.82; kuṭī–^{0} 6.2.82; kṣara–^{0}, kṣare–^{0} 6.3.16; tuṣa–^{0} 6.2.82; divi–^{0} 6.3.15; {duḥkha–^{0}} 3.2.98; {pumanu–^{0}} 3.2.100; {pra–^{0}} 3.2.99; prāvṛṣi–^{0} 6.3.15; {buddhi–^{0}} 3.2.98; bhrāṣṭra–^{0} 6.2.82; {mandura–^{0}} 3.2.97; vaṭa–^{0} 6.2.82; vara–^{0}, vare–^{0} 6.3.16; śara–^{0} 6.3.16; śaradi–^{0} 6.3.15; śare 6.3.16; {saṁskāra–^{0}} 3.2.98.

ja^3 *substitute morpheme for* han– 6.4.36.

jakṣ– *the verbal base* jákṣá bhakṣa–hasanayoḥ II 62 : *to wish to eat*; *v. s. v.* jakṣity–ādi 6.1.6.

[jakṣat–] (*mfn*) *wishing to eat*; *m. nom.* [jakṣat, jakṣatau, jakṣataḥ] 7.1.78; *n.* [jakṣati, jakṣanti kulāni] 7.1.79.

jakṣ–ity–ādi– (*mn*) *a verb–class beginning with the verbal base* jakṣ–; *nom. pl.* ^{0}ādayaḥ 6.1.6; {jákṣati, jkáṣatu} 6.1.189; {jakṣatuḥ, jakṣuḥ} 6.4.98; 8.3.60; {ajakṣat, ajakṣuḥ} 7.3.99; {ajakṣīt, ajakṣīḥ} 7.3.99; {jakṣiti} 7.2.76.

[jakṣi–vas] (*mfn*) *perf. part. of* ghas–: *one who wishes to eat* 7.2.67.

jagatī (**jágatī**) (*f*) *mankind* 4.4.122.

{**jagatyà–**} (*n*) *eulogy to mankind*; = jagatyāḥ praśaṁsanam 4.4.122.

{**jaganvas–**} (*mfn*) *perf. part. of* √‾gam–: *one who has gone*; *m. nom. sg.* {jaganvān} 7.2.68.

{**jaguri–**} (**jáguri–**) (*mfn*) *leading, conducting* 7.1.103.

jagṛmbha– *Vedic perf. for* jagṛhima 7.2.64.

jagdhI– *substitute morpheme for* ad–; *nom. sg.* jagdhIḥ {°jagdhya. jagdha–, jagdha-vat–} 2.4.36.

{**jagmi**} (**jágmi–**) (*mfn*) *going, being in constant motion, hastening towards* 3.2.171.

{**jagmivas–**} *perf. part. of* gam–: *one who has gone* 7.2.68; *v. s. v.* jaganvas–.

jaghanya– (**jaghanyà–**) (*mfn*) *hindmost, last, least important*; {jaghanya–puruṣaḥ} 2.1.58.

{**jaghanvas–**} *perf. part. of* han–: *one who has killed* 7.2.68; *v. s. v.* {jaghnivas–}.

{**jaghnivas–**} *perf. part. of* han–; *see prec.* 7.2.68.

jaṅgala (*mfn*) *sterile, arid, desert*; jaṅgalā{nta–} (*mfn*) (*terminating in*) *the expression* jaṅgala 7.3.25; —*ifc.* {kauru–°} 7.3.25; *v. s. v.* {jāṅgala–}.

{**jáṅgha–**} (*m. ifc.*) *the shank*; —*ifc.* {aśva–°, eṇī–°, go–°, tāla–°, nāḍī–°} 6.2.114.

jaṅghā (**jáṅghā**) *f. the shank* (*from the ankle to the knee*) 3.2.21; 4.1.55; 6.2.114; —*ifc.* {dīrgha–°} 4.1.55.

{**jaṅghā-kara–**} *mf* (°rī)*n. running quickly; a runner or courier* 3.2.21.

{**jaṅghī**} *f. v. s. v.* jaṅghā; —*ifc.* {dīrgha–°} 4.1.55.

{**jajñi–**} (*mfn*) *germinating, shooting*; (*f*) *a seed* (?) 3.2.171.

{**jañjapūka–**} (*mfn*) *muttering prayers repeatedly* 3.2.166.

[**jaṭila–**] (*mfn*) *wearing twisted or matted hair* 7.3.40.

jatu– (*n*) *lac, gum; gen. du.* °jatunoḥ 4.3.148.

jan– *the verbal base* jánī prādur–bhāve: *to be born; caus. to generate, beget, produce, create; abl. sg.* janaḥ 3.2.171; *gen. du.* °janoḥ 7.2.78; 3.79.

janA–¹ *v. s. v. prec.* 1.3.86; 3.1.61; 2.61; 4.72; 6.1.192; 4.42,98; {janayáti} 1.3.86; *aor.* {ajani, ajaniṣṭa} 3.1.61; {jajánat}

6.1.192; {janyáte, janiṣva, janidhve, janidhvam} 7.2.78; {ajani} 7.3.35; {jāyate} 7.3.79; {jajanam} 7.4.78.

jana–[2] (**jána–**) (*m*) *creature, living being, man, person* 4.2.43; 4.97.

{**janátā**} *f. assemblage of people, community, mankind* 4.2.43.

janapada– (**janapadá–**) (*m*) *a community, nation, people; inhabited country* 4.2.124; 6.2.103; 3.85; *inst. sg.* janapadena 4.3.100; *gen. sg.* janapadasya 7.3.12; *loc. sg.* janapade 4.2.81.

janapada–vat *ind. like a* janapada– 4.3.100.

janapada–śabda– (*m*) *the expression* janapada–; *abl. sg.* °śabdāt 4.1.168.

janapadin– (*m*) *king, ruler; gen. pl.* °padinām 4.3.100.

janapadaikadeśa– (*m*) *a section of a country; abl. sg.* °deśāt 4.3.7.

janI– *v. s. v.* jan–; 2.4.80; 7.3.35; *abl. sg.* janEḥ 3.2.97; *abl. pl.* janIbhyaḥ 3.4.16.

jani–kartṛ– (*mfn*) *progenitor, procreator, bringing into existence; the agent of the verb* janI– (*q. v.*); *gen. sg.* °kartuḥ 1.4.30.

janitṛ (**janitṛ́–, jánitṛ–**) (*m*) *progenitor, father; nom.sg.* janitā 6.4.53.

{**jánitos**} *Vedic inf. fr.* √jan– *to generate* 3.4.16.

janī (**jánī**) *f. woman, wife; daughter-in-law*: janī vadhūr ucyate; *abl. sg.* janyāḥ 4.4.82.

jantu– (**jantú–**) *m. a creature*; — *ifc.* kṣudra–° 2.4.8.

janya–[1] (*mfn*) *born, produced* 3.4.68.

{**jánya–**[2]} (*mfn*) = janasya jalpaḥ: *belonging to the race, family or country, national* 4.4.97.

{**janyā**} *f.* = janīm vahati jāmātur vayasyā, sā hi vivāhādiṣu jāmātṛsamīpam prāpayati: *a bridesmaid* 3.1.24.

jap– *the verbal base* jápá vyaktāyām vāci I 424; *loc. du.* °japoḥ 3.2.13; 3.61; {jañjapyate = garhitam japati} 3.1.24; {jañjapyate, jañjapīti} 7.4.86.

jápá–[1] *v. s. v. prec.* 3.2.166; 7.4.86.

jápa–[2] (*m*) *muttering prayers* 3.3.61; *v. s. v.* {jápa–}; —*ifc.* a–° 1.2.34; karṇe–° 3.2.13.

jabh– *the verbal base* jabh*a* gātravināme I 415: *to snap at*; *gen. du.* °jabhoḥ 7.1.61.

jabhA– *see prec.* 3.1.24; 7.4.86; {jañjabhyate = garhitam jabhate} 3.1.24; {jañjabhyate, jañjabhīti} 7.4.86; {jambhayati} 7.1.61.

{**jabhya–**} (*n*) *the wide open mouth* 7.1.61.

jambū *f. the rose-apple tree*; *abl. sg.* jambvāḥ 4.3.165; {jambū} 4.3.166.

{**jambha–**} (**jámbha–**) (*m*) *mouth, jaws* 7.1.61; jambha-śabdo' bhyavahāryavācī dantavācī ca: 1. *one who crushes or swallows*; 2. *tooth, tusk* 5.4.125; —*ifc.* {patita–°} 5.4.125.

{**jambhaka–**} (*mfn*) *crushing, devouring* 7.1.61.

jambhan– *ifc. for* jambha– (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* tṛṇa–°, su–°, soma–°, harita–° 5.4.125.

{**jambhin–**} (*mfn*) *devouring, crushing*; —*ifc.* {sādhu–°} 7.1.61.

jaya– (**jáya–, jayá–**) (*m*) *conquest, victory, triumph, winning*; *nom. sg.* jayaḥ 6.1.202; {jáyo'śvaḥ *but* jayó vartate brāhmaṇānām} 6.1.202; —*ifc.* {śatruṁ–°} 3.2.46.

{**jayín–**} (*mfn*) *conquering, victorious, conqueror* 3.2.157.

jayya– (**jáyya–**) (*mfn*) *to be conquered or gained* 6.1.87.

jara– (**jára–**) (*mfn*) *becoming old* 6.2.116.

járat– (*mfn*) *old, ancient, infirm, decayed* 2.1.49; {jaran, jarantau, jarantaḥ} 3.2.104; {jarad–gṛṣṭiḥ} *f. a prematurely old cow*; {jarad-vṛttiḥ} *f. old usage*; {jarad–dhastī} *m. old elephant* 2.1.49.

jaratī *f. old, ancient, infirm; —ifc.* asūta-⁰ 6.2.41; yuva-⁰ 2.1.67.

jaras- (**jarás-**) (*f*) *becoming old, decay, old age* 7.2.101; {jarasā, jarase} 7.2.101; *substitute morpheme for* jarā *before case terminations beginning with a vowel.*

jarā (**jarā́**) *f. old age, decay; gen. sg.* jarāyāḥ 7.2.101; *optionally replaced by* jaras- *before case terminations beginning with vowels.*

jarya- (*mfn*) *subject to old age; —ifc.* a-⁰ 3.1.105.

{**jala-patha-**} (*m*) *a sea voyage* 5.4.74.

{**jala-sarasa-**} (*n*) *N. pr.* 5.4.94.

{**jalā-ṣah-**} (*mfn*) (*Vedic*) *subduing water; nom. sg.* {⁰-ṣād} 8.3.56.

jálpá-[1] *verbal base* jálpá vyaktāyām vāci I 425; *to murmur, chatter, prattle* 3.2.155.

jalpa-[2] (*m*) *talk, speech, discourse* 4.4.97.

{**jálpāka-**} (*mfn*) *talkative* 3.2.155.

java- (**javá-**) (*mfn*) *swift;* (*m*) *speed, velocity, swiftness; loc. sg.* jave 6.4.28.

{**javaná-**} (**jávana-**) (*mfn*) *quick, swift, fleet* 3.2.150.

jAś *the siglum designating voiced non-aspirate stops; nom. sg.* jAś 8.4.53; *nom. pl.* jAśaḥ 8.2.39; jAś-vidhi- (*m*) *a rule pertaining to voiced unaspirated stop phonemes* 1.1.58.

jas[1] *nom. pl. ending* -as 4.1.2; 7.1.20; *gen. sg.* jasaḥ 6.1.166; 7.1.17; *loc. sg.* jasi 1.1.32 6.1.105; 7.3.109.

{**jas-**[2]} *the verbal base* jású mokṣaṇe IV 102: *to liberate* 3.2.167.

jasA- *v.s.v. prec.*; *—ifc.* a-⁰ 3.2.167.

jasi *nom. pl. ending* -as; *gen. sg.* jaseḥ 7.1.50; *—ifc.* a-⁰ 3.2.167; *v.s.v.* jaś.

jahāti 3. *sg. pres. act. of* ohāk tyāge III 8; 6.4.66; *gen. sg.* jahāteḥ 6.4.116; 7.4.43;

{jā́–[1]} < jan+vɪṭ (*ifc.*) *born, produced*; —*ifc.* {ap–⁰, go–⁰} 3.2.67.

jā–[2] *substitute morpheme for* jñā *and* jan–7 .3.79; {*for* jan–: jāta–, jāta–vat–, jāti–} 6.4.42; {*for* jñā–: jā–nā–ti} 7.3.79; {*for* jan–: ⁰jāyate} 7.3.79.

{**jāgara–**} (*mfn*) *awake* 7.3.85.

{**jāgaraka–**} (*mfn*) *waking* 7.3.85.

{**jāgarita–**} (**jāgaritá–**) (*mfn*) = {jāgaritavat–} (*mfn*) *waking* 7.3.85.

{**jāgarin–**} (*mfn. ifc.*) *waking, wakeful*; —*ifc.* {sādhu–⁰} 7.3.85.

{**jāgarūka–**} (*mfn*) *wakeful, watchful* 3.2.165.

jā́gṛ– *the verbal base* jā́gṛ nidrā–kṣaye II 63: *to be awake or watchful* 7.2.5; *abl.sg.* jāguḥ 3.2.165; jāgraḥ 7.3.85; *abl.pl.* jāgṛbhyaḥ 3.1.38; *gen.pl.* jāgarām 6.1.192; {jāgrati} 6.1.6; {jāgárti} 6.1.192: {jājāgāra, jāgarām cakāra} 3.1.38; {jágrati, jágratu} 6.1.189; *aor.* {ajāgarīt} 7.2.5; {jāgṛvi, ajāgāri, jajāgāra, jāgṛtaḥ, jāgṛthaḥ} 7.3.85; {jāgarayati} 7.3.85; {jāgaram jāgaram} 7.3.85.

{±–**jāṅgala–**} (*mfn*) *arid, covered with jungle*; —*ifc.* {kauru–⁰} 7.3.25.

jāta– (**jātá–**) *born, produced, arisen, caused, appeared*; *nom sg.* jātaḥ 4.3.25; {6.4.42}; *loc.sg.* jāte 6.2.171.

jāta–rūpa– (**jāta–rūpá–**) (*n*) *gold*; *abl. pl.* ⁰rūpebhyaḥ 4.3.153.

jātavat– (*mfn*) *v.s.v.* jāta–.

jāti–[1] (*f*) *birth, rank, caste, family, race, lineage* 5.4.94; 6.2.170; *nom. sg.* jātiḥ 2.1.65; 4.6; *abl. sg.* jāteḥ 4.1.63; 6.3.41; *loc. sg.* jātau 4.1.61; 5.2.133; 6.1.143; 2.101; 3.103; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 1.2.52; 3.2.78 ,98; prāṇa–bhṛt–⁰ 5.1.129; manuṣya–⁰ 4.1.65.

jāti–[2] (*f*) *the expression* jāti–; *v. s. v.* jāty–anta; 5.4.9.

jāti–nāman– (*mfn*) *signifying birth, rank, caste, class*; *abl. sg.* ⁰nāmnaḥ 5.3.81.

jāti-pari-praśna- (*m*) *a question pertaining to class, rank, caste etc.*; *loc. sg.* ^{0}praśne 2.1.63; 5.3.93.

jātīya- *v. s. v.* jātīya*r* 6.3.42.

jātīyar- *taddhita suffix* -jātīya- 5.3.69; —*ifc.* {kṣatriya-^{0}, brāhmaṇa-^{0}, vaiśya-^{0}} 5.4.9.

jātu (**jā́tu**) *ind. at all, ever* 3.3.147; 8.1.47; *loc. du.* ^{0}jātvoḥ 3.3.142; {jātu bhokṣyáse} 8.1.47.

{**jātuṣá-**} (*n*) *Asa foetida* 4.3.138.

jātokṣá- (*m*) *a young bull* 5.4.77.

jāty-anta- (*mfn*) *ending in the expression* jāti-; *abl. sg.* ^{0}antāt 5.4.9.

jāty-ākhyā *f. a name expressive of class, rank, caste, etc.* 1.2.58.

jānapada- (**jā́napada-**) (*mfn*) *living in the country* 4.1.42.

jānapadākhyā *f. indication of the country to which a person belongs*; *loc. sg.* ^{0}ākhyāyām 5.4.104.

{**jānapadī́^{1}**} *f.* vṛttiś cet: *a popular expression* 4.1.42.

{**jā́napadī^{2}**} *f.* anyā: *inhabitant of a country* 4.1.42.

{**jāni**} (*f*) *a wife*; *-ifc.* {yuva-^{0}, vṛddha-^{0}} 5.4.134.

jānu- (**jā́nu-**) *n. the knee*; *gen. du.* jānunoḥ 5.4.129.

[**jānu-ṣeṇī**] *f. N.pr.* 8.3.99.

jānta- (*mfn*) = jA^{1} + anta-, *terminating in the phoneme* j 6.4.32.

jāpa- (*m*) *whispering*; —*ifc.* upa^{0} 3.3.61.

jābāla- (**jābālá-**) (*m*) *metr. fr.* jabālā 6.2.38.

jāmbava- (*m*) *N. of a person* {jāmbavaś ca śālūkinī ca jāmbava-śālūkinyau} 2.4.7; (*n*) {jāmbavám} *a* jambu *fruit* 4.3.165.

{**jāyāghná-**} *mf* (^{0}ghnī)*n. a wife-murderer*; *a mole indicative of a wife's death* 3.2.52.

jāla– *n. a net (for catching birds, fish etc.); nom. sg.* jālam 3.3.124.

jāsi– *caus. of the verbal base* jas–[2] (*q. v.*); {caurasya ujjāsayati} 2.3.56.

jāhá *see next.*

jāhác *taddhita suffix* –jāhắ–; *nom. du.* °jāhacau 5.2.24.

ji– *the verbal base* ji jaye I 59, ji abhibhave I 993: *to win, conquer, vanquish, defeat*; 3.2.46,61,139,157,163; *abl. sg.* jeḥ 1.3.19; 7.3.57; *gen. pl.* °jīnām 6.1.48; 3. *sg. pres. act.* jayati; jita– 4.4.2; *caus* {jāpayati} 6.1.48; {jigīṣati jigāya} 1.3.19; {vijayate, parājayate} 1.3.19.

jighra–[1] *substitute morpheme for* ghrā gandhopādāne I 973; 7.3.78.

{**jighrá–**[2]} (*mfn*) *smelling* 3.1.137.

jighrati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* jighra–[1] (*q. v.*); *gen. sg.* jighrateḥ 7.4.6.

{**jít**} (*mfn. ifc.*) *winning*; —*ifc.* {pra–°, śatru–°} 3.2.61.

jita– (**jitá–**) (*mfn*) *won, conquered, subdued*; *n. nom. sg* jitam 4.4.2.

jitya– (*m*) = hali–: *a large plough*; *nom. pl.* °jityāḥ 3.1.117

{**jítvara–**} (*mfn*) *overcoming* 3.2.163.

[**jíri–**] *the verbal base* jíri hiṁsāyām V 32; [jiriṇoti] 8.2.78.

{**jiṣṇú–**} (*mfn*) *victorious, triumphant, winning* 3.3.129.

[**jihmāya–**] *to turn off from the right way*; [net jihmāyantyo narakam patāma RV kh. 10.106.1d] 8.1.30.

jihvā-mūla– (**jihvā-mūlá–**) (*n*) *the root of the tongue* 4.3.62.

{**jihvā-mūlíya–**} (*mfn*) *belonging to or uttered from the root of the tongue* 4.3.62.

jihvī *f. Vedic for* jihvā *ifc.*; —*ifc.* {dīrgha–°} 4.1.59.

{**jīrṇa–**} (**jīrṇá–**) (*mfn*) *old, worn out, wasted, decayed*; —*ifc.* {anu–⁰} 3.4.72.

jīryati 3. *sg. pres.* jṝṣ vayohānau I 863, IV 22: *to grow old, become decrepit, decay, wear out*; *abl. sg.* jīryateḥ 3.2.104; *abl. pl.* ⁰jīryatibhyaḥ 3.4.72; *ppp.* jīrṇa– (*q. v.*) 3.4.72.

jīv– *the verbal base* jīvá prāṇa–dhāraṇe I 594: *to live, be or remain alive* 7.4.3; *gen. du.* ⁰jīvoḥ 3.4.30; 3. *sg. pres. act.* jīvati 4.4.12;5.2.12; {ajījīvat, ajījivat} 7.4.3.

jīva– (**jīvá–**) (*m*) *a living being*; *life, existence* 3.4.43; *loc. pl.* ⁰jīveṣu 3.4.36.

[**jīva–gráham**] *ind.* *to capture alive* 3.4.36.

{**jīva–naś–**} (*mfn*) *a sacrifice in which living beings are killed*; *nom. sg.* [jīvanak, jīvanaṭ] 8.2.63.

{**jīva–nā́śam**} *ind.* *so as to lose one's life* 3.4.43.

jīvat– (*mfn*) *living alive*; *loc. sg.* jīvati 4.1.163,165.

jīvanta– (**jīvantá–**) (*mfn*) *long–lived*; (*m*) *N. of a person*; *abl. du.* ⁰jīvantābhyām 4.1.103.

{⁰**jīvam**} (*ind. ifc.*); —*ifc.* {yāvat–⁰} *all through life* 3.4.30.

jīvikā *f.* *making a living, livelihood* 1.4.79; *abl.du.* ⁰jīvikayoḥ 2.2.17.

jīvikārtha– (*mfn*) *having a purpose of making livelihood*; *loc. sg.* ⁰arthe 5.3.99; 6.2.73.

jīvin– (*mfn*) *living on or by*; —*ifc.* āyudha–⁰ 4.3.91.

ju– *to press forwards, hurry on, be quick*; 3.2.150,177; *abl. sg.* ⁰joḥ 3.2.156; {jijāvayiṣati} 7.4.80; {ajījavat} 7.4.93,94.

jUk *augment* j *added at the end* 7.3.38.

juṣ *the verbal base* júṣī prīti–sevanayoḥ VI 8: *to be pleased or satisfied*; *abl. sg.* juṣaḥ 3.1.109.

juṣāṇa– (**juṣāṇá–**) (*m*) *N. of a sacrificial formula containing the word* juṣāṇa 6.1.118.

juṣṭa– (**juṣṭá**– *or* **júṣṭa**–) (*mfn*) *pleased, propitious, liked*; 6.1.209; —*ifc*. indra–⁰ 5.2.93.

{**júṣya–**} (*mfn*) *to be pleased or propitious* 3.1.109.

jus 3. *pl. substitute morpheme* –us *for* jhi 3.4.108; *loc. sg.* *j*usi 7.3.83.

juhoti 3. *sg. pres. act. of* hu dānādanayoḥ III 1; 2.4.75.

juhoty–ādi– (*mn*) *a verb–class beginning with* juhoti 2.4.75.

{**jū́**} (*mfn*) *quick, speedy* 3.2.177.

jūti– (**jutí** *-or-* **jū́ti**–) (*f*) *going or driving on, quickness, speed* 3.3.97.

{**jūr**} (*mfn*) *having fever*; {jūḥ, jūrau, jūraḥ} 6.4.20.

{**jūrti**} (*f*) *fever* 6.4.20.

jṝ– *the verbal base* jṝṣ vayo–hānau I 863, IV 22: *to make old or decrepit*; *to grow old, decay, wear out*; 3.1.58; 6.4.124; 7.2.55; {ajarat, ajārīt} 3.1.58; {jeratuḥ, jeruḥ, jeritha; jajaratuḥ, jajaruḥ, jajaritha} 6.4.124; {jaritvā, jarītvā} 7.2.55; *v.s.v.* jīryati.

{**jaitvana–**} (*m*) *patr. fr.* Jitvan– 6.4.167.

{**jaivantāyaná–**} (*m*) *patr. fr.* Jīvanta– 4.1.103.

{**jaivanti–**} (*m*) *see prec.* 4.1.103.

jaihmāśineya– (*m*) *patr. fr.* Jihmāśin– 6.4.174.

{**jñá–**} (*mfn*) *knowing, familiar with, intelligent* 3.1.135; —*ifc*. pra–⁰ 3.2.6.

{**jñakā**}, {**jñikā**} *f. dimin. of* jñá– *'intelligent'* 7.3.47; —*ifc*. a–⁰ 7.3.47.

jñapI– *the verbal base* jñapa mic ca X 81: *to teach anyone* 7.2.49; 4.55; {jijñapayiṣati, jñīpsati} 7.4.55; {jñīpsyamāna–} 1.4.34.

{**jñapitá–**} (*mfn*) *instructed* 7.2.27; *v. s. v. next.*

jñapta– (**jñaptá**–) (*mfn*) *instructed*; *nom.pl.* jñaptāḥ 7.2.27.

jñā– *the verbal base* jñā avabodhane IX 36: to *know, become acquainted with* 1.3.57; 3.1.35; 4.65; 7.3.47, 79; *abl.sg.* jñaḥ 1.3.44, 58,76; 3.2.6; *gen.sg.* jñaḥ 2.3.51; {jānīte} 1.3.44,45; {pratijānīte} 1.3.46; {saṁjānīte} 1.3.46; {dharmam jijñāsate} 1.3.57; {putram anu jijñāsati} 1.3.58; {gām jānīte *but* svargam lokam na prajānāti mūḍhaḥ} 1.3.75; {jajñe, jajñāte, jajñire} 6.4.98; {jijñāpayiṣati, jñīpsati} 7.2.49; {jānāti} 7.3.79.

jñāti– (**jñāti–**) (*m*) *a near relation, kinsman*; *abl. du.* °jñātyoḥ 5.1.127; —*ifc.* a–° 1.1.35.

{**jñāti–putrá–**} (*m*) *the son of a kinsman* 6.2.133.

{**jñāteyá–**} (*n*) = jñāter bhāvaḥ karma vā: *affinity, kinship, kindred feelings* 5.1.127.

jñāty–ākhya– (*mfn*) *implying a kinsman*; *abl. pl.* °ākhyebhyaḥ 6.2.133.

jñāna– (*n*) *knowing, knowledge* 1.3.36,47.

{**jñikā**} *f. v. s. v.* {jñakā}; —*ifc.* a–° 7.3.47.

jñu– (*mfn*) *substitute morpheme for* jā́nu– 5.4.129.

jya–[1] *substitute morpheme for* praśasya– 5.3.61.

jya–[2] *substitute morpheme for* vṛddha– 5.3.62.

jya–[3] *either* jya–[1] *or* jya–[2] 6.2.25; 4.160.

jyā *the verbal base* jyā vayo–hānau IX 29: *to become old* 6.1.16; *gen. sg.* jyaḥ 6.1.42; {jīnaḥ, jejīyate} 6.1.16; {jijyau} 6.1.17; {upa–° *or* pra–° jyāya} 6.1.42.

jyāyas– (**jyā́yas–**) (*mfn*) *superior, more excellent, greater, longer, stronger*; *loc. sg.* jyāyasi 4.1.164; 6.4.160; {dvāv imau praśasyau, anayor atiśayena praśasyaḥ = jyāyān} *more excellent* 5.3.61; {ubhāv imau vṛddhau, ayam anayor atiśayena vṛddhaḥ = jyāyān} *older*; —*ifc.* {vacana–°} 6.2.25.

jyeṣṭha– (**jyéṣṭha–**) (*mfn*) *most excellent, pre-eminent, chief, best, greatest* 6.4.160, 163; *abl. du.* °jyeṣṭhābhyām 5.4.41; *eldest* 6.2.25; *–ifc.* {vacana–°} 6.2.25.

{**jyeṣṭha–tāti–**} *f.* = praśasto jyeṣṭhaḥ, *superiority* 5.4.41.

jyotis– (**jyótis–**) (*n*) *light, brightness* 6.3.85; 8.3.83; —*ifc.* sa–⁰ 6.3.85.

jyotiḥ-ṣṭoma– (*m*) *N. of a Soma ceremony* 8.3.83.

jyotsnā (**jyótsnā**) *f. a moonlight night; moon–light* 5.2.114.

jvárá *the verbal base* jvárá roge I 813: *to be feverish* 6.4.20.

jválá–[1] *the verbal base* jválá dīptau I 842, 867, 884: *to burn brightly, blaze, glow, shine* 3.2.150.

{**jvalá–**[2]} (*m*) *flame* 3.1.40.

{**jvalaná–**} (*mfn*) *inflammable, combustible, flaming* 3.2.150.

jval–iti– *a verb–class beginning with* jval– 3.1.140.

jvālá– (*m*) *flame* 3.1.140.

JH

jh *the phoneme* jh 7.1.3.

jha 3. *pl.ending* –anta *or* –ata *of the middle voice* 3.4.78; *gen.du.* °jhayoḥ 3.4.81; *gen.sg.* jhasya 3.4.105.

jhAy *the siglum designating stop phonemes*; *abl.sg.* jhAyaḥ 5.4.111; 8.2.10; 4.62.

jhAr *the siglum designating the stop phonemes and the sibilants; gen.sg.* jhAraḥ, *loc.sg.* jhAri 8.4.65.

jharjhara– (*m*) *a kind of drum; abl.sg.* jharjharāt 4.4.56.

jhAl¹ *the siglum designating the stop phonemes, sibilants and the aspirate* h 1.2.9; 6.1.183; 7.1.72; *abl. pl.* °jhalbhyaḥ 6.4.101; *gen.sg.* jhAlaḥ 8.2.26; *gen.pl.* jhAlām 8.2.39; 4.53; *loc. sg.* jhAli 6.1.58, 180; 4.37; 7.1.60; 3.103; 8.2.26; 3.24; *loc. du.* °jhAloḥ 6.4.15,42.

jhAl² *euphonic substitute for* hAl *in the expression* aj–j–hAlau 1.1.10.

jhAś *the siglum designating voiced stop phonemes; loc.sg* jHaśi 8.4.53.

jhAṣ *the siglum designating the voiced aspirated stop phonemes* 8.2.37; *abl.sg.* jhAṣaḥ 8.2.40.

jhAṣ–anta– (*mfn*) *terminating in a voiced aspirated stop phoneme; gen.sg.* °antasya 8.2.37.

{**jhārjharā́–**}, {**jhārjharikā́**} (*mfn*) = jharjharam śilpam asya: *a drummer* 4.4.56.

jhi *the personal ending of* 3. *pl.* –anti *or* –ati 3.4.78; *gen. sg.* jheḥ 3.4.108.

Ñ

ña *taddhita suffix* ±' – a 4.4.129; 5.3.50; *nom. sg.* *ña*ḥ 4.2.58,107; *nom. du.* °*ña*u 4.2.106; *loc. sg.* *ñ*e 6.3.71.

ñi *exponential marker at the beginning* (*of a verbal base*) 1.3.5.

ñiṭha *taddhita suffix* ±' – ika *or* ±' – ka; *nom. du.* °*ñi*ṭhau 4.2.116.

ñIT (*mfn*) *containing* ñ *as exponential marker* 6.1.197; 7.2.115; *abl. sg.* *ñ*ITaḥ 1.3.72; 2.4.58; 4.3.155.

ñīT (*mfn*) *containing* ñi *as exponential marker*; *abl. sg.* *ñ*īTaḥ 3.2.187.

ñ–ṇ–IT = *ñ*IT + *ṇ*IT 7.2.115; 3.54.

ñ–n–IT = *ñ*IT + *n*IT 6.1.197;

ñya *taddhita suffix* ±'– ya 4.2.80; *nom. sg.* *ñ*yaḥ 4.3.58,84, 92,129; 4.90; 5.1.14; 3.112; 4.23,26.

ñyaṅ *taddhita suffix* ±'– ya *as word-final substitute* 4.1.171.

ñyaṭ *taddhita suffix* ±'– ya *with fem. in* –ī 5.3.114.

ñyādi– *m. suffix-class beginning with* *ñ*ya–; *nom. sg.* *ñ*yādayaḥ, *defined as TAD–RĀJA* 5.3.119.

ñyuṭ *kṛt suffix* ˗ ± ana *wtth fem. in* –ī 3.2.65.